Solicitation Document

Title : **General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software and Services**

Solicitation Number : **FCIS-JB-980001-B**

Refresh Number : **48**

Created on June 20, 2018

COVER PAGE

1. SOLICITATION REFRESH. This is the latest version (refresh) of the Information Technology Schedule 70 Solicitation, originally issued on March 28, 1998. The Solicitation Number is FCIS-JB-980001-B. This Refresh is simply an update to the original Solicitation. The only changes, unless otherwise indicated, are updates to the provisions and clauses from the original solicitation. All amendments have been incorporated into the refreshed solicitation.

a. Be advised that any offers using earlier Refresh versions, received 30 days after the release and publication of this Refresh will be automatically rejected and returned to the Offeror. The Refresh publication/creation date can be found on the previous page.

b. DOWNLOAD THE SOLICITATION: https://www.fbo.gov/spg/GSA/FSS/FCI/FCIS-JB-980001-B/listing.html

2. FONT SIZE. Responses to this electronically available solicitation, AT A MINIMUM, must be in a font size no smaller than 10 CPI (characters per inch).

3. EQUAL OFFERING. Sales and Maintenance service must be provided to, at a MINIMUM, the 48 contiguous states, and the District of Columbia, in the same manner as it is offered to commercial customers.

4. DEFENSE BASE ACT .Notice to Offerors -Please be advised orders issued by DOD may include the requirement for Defense Base Act insurance as addressed in the Federal Acquisition Regulation Part 28.305. This requirement shall be addressed in a separate open- market line item on the order and the invoice. Pricing for this additional requirement will be between the contractor and the DOD ordering agency.

5. CONTRACT PERIOD. Contracts awarded under this standing solicitation will commence on the DATE OF AWARD and end five years from that date (unless contract is canceled/terminated or extended). Contracts awarded under this Information Technology Solicitation will have variable contract periods; i.e., contracts will be in effect for an initial period of five years from the date of award. There is a possibility to extend the contract for three optional five year periods, for a possible total contract period of 20 years. See I-FSS-163 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (EVERGREEN).

6. CANCELLATION AND SALES CRITERIA. Any resultant contract may be cancelled unless reported contract sales are at least $25,000 for the first 24 month period after initial contract award and $25,000 for each 12-month period thereafter. See clause 552.238-73, Cancellation and I-FSS-639, Contract Sales Criteria.

7. BEFORE SUBMITTING YOUR eOFFER:
a. Complete the mandatory Readiness Assessment free self evaluation, available on the Vendor Support Center website at https://vsc.gsa.gov. From the VSC home page, click on Toolbox in the upper left corner and complete the Research, Analyze, and Decide modules.

b. Complete the free registration with System for Award Management (SAM.gov) in its entirety. The information is current, accurate, and complete, and reflects the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code(s) for this solicitation. The web address for SAM is https://www.sam.gov. Offers will be rejected if the System for Award Management (SAM) registration has not been completed or has expired.

c. Obtain an Open Ratings report. You must provide the required Open Ratings report with the initial submission of your offer. You may go on line at www.ppereports.com to obtain your Open Ratings report. An offer submitted without a current Open Ratings report will be rejected as non-responsive. An Open Ratings report is considered current for 1 (one) year from the date of issuance. See the Past Performance Evaluation attachment to this solicitation for additional information.

d. Offerors must submit a copy of the certificate signifying that one of its current employees who is listed in the authorized negotiator section, has completed the Pathway to Success training within the past year. Pathway to Success training is available through the Vendor Support Center website at http://vsc.gsa.gov. Click on the tab Training to access this free, web-based training. The training session is less than two hours total and covers the major factors your organization should consider prior to submitting an offer to GSA. NOTE: Pathway to Success training certifications will not be accepted from Consultants or Agents completing the training on behalf of their clients.

8. SUBMISSION OF OFFER. Information about this particular solicitation can be obtained from the issuing

office address shown herein.

a. Your offer must be submitted electronically via the e-Offer website (http://eoffer.gsa.gov).

b. By using the e-Offer system, submitting a signed copy of the SF1449 is NOT necessary due to the digital certificate required to submit an e-Offer. All other documents, including but not limited to Letter of Supply, Past Performance Evaluation and Subcontracting Plan requiring signature must be signed and dated before uploading to the eOffer system.

c. NOTE: CSP-1 Commercial Sales Practices form is only required with contracts that are NOT PARTICIPATING in the Transactional Data Reporting (TDR) Pilot. Complete CSP-1 Commercial Sales Practices, which is an attachment to the solicitation, in accordance with the instructions provided with the clause, in its entirety. Additionally, you must provide a copy of the Commercial Pricelist in effect during the period for which you reported commercial sales on the CSP-1 form. Failure to provide the completed CSP-1 may result in rejection of the offer as non-responsive.

d. Provide your current Commercial Price list. This is the price list you provide your commercial customers, and NOT a GSA price list or price proposal. This price list must reflect the company name and/or logo and must have an effective date. This price list should not have any reference to GSA other than to have the applicable Special Item Number (SIN) annotated by the offered items.

e. If special catalogs or price lists are printed for the purpose of this offer, such descriptive catalogs or price lists shall include a statement indicating the special catalog or price list represents a verbatim extract from the contractors commercial catalog and/or price list.

f. Provide discount information to include the basic and/or quantity/volume discount offered from your commercial pricing in accordance with Clause 552.212-70 Preparation of Offer located in the solicitation document. See the Discount Proposal Spreadsheet attachment for required information. Note regarding Manufacturers Part Numbers: Offeror must ensure the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), Manufacturer Part Number or Wholesaler Number for each product proposed reflects the actual part number assigned. If the OEM, Manufacturer, or Wholesaler Part Number is submitted incorrectly or not submitted, the product offering will not be awarded.

g. If you are not the manufacturer of the product(s) you are offering, an acceptable Letter of Commitment/Supply must be provided. See Clause I-FSS-644 Dealers and Suppliers in the Basic Solicitation and the letter requirements. Failure to provide acceptable Letters of Commitment/Supply may result in rejection of the offer as non-responsive. See Letter of Supply template for required language.

h. Any products offered must comply with the Trade Agreements Act (TAA). It is the responsibility of the offeror to determine TAA compliance. When an item consists of components from various countries and the components are assembled in an additional country, the test to determine country of origin is substantial transformation (reference FAR 25.001(c)). Offerors can go to The Office of Regulations and Rulings within U.S. Customs and Border Protection, which is the Federal Agency responsible for making substantial transformation determinations. CBPs determinations or opinions are based upon tariff laws. The offeror may also request an opinion from a third party expert or make the determination himself. The internet address for the U.S. Customs and Border Protection is: http://www.cbp.gov/. Reference 19 CFR 177.23. Offerors should keep this in mind when completing the TAA certification section of the SAM registration. When evaluating offers, the Contracting Officer will rely solely on the representations and certifications of the offeror and will not make substantial transformation determinations.

i. In accordance with FAR 4.102(e), you must complete K-FSS-1 Authorized Negotiator if you have authorized an Agent/Consultant to act on your behalf.

j. If you are classified as other than small business (or are owned by or affiliated with a large business), your offer will be valued in excess of $700,000 for the basic contract period. Therefore, a Small Business Subcontracting Plan MUST be submitted with your offer. See the Small Business Subcontracting Plan attachment for a sample format for the plan. Failure to provide an acceptable Subcontracting Plan (if required) may result in rejection of the offer as non-responsive.

k. Applicable only to offers ultimately bound for overseas destinations: Offer must maintain an order tracking system that permits ordering agencies to obtain the location of an order from the time the order is shipped to the

time/point of delivery and acceptance at end point of point of delivery. Offeror must also demonstrate understanding of an order bound for an international end point delivery and provide a sample electronic version of an appropriately marked label in accordance with the FED-STD-123 and MIL-STD-129 edition in effect at the date of issuance of the solicitation. Offer will not be accepted for OCONUS delivery if offer does not demonstrate a proper tracking system and a sample packaging label for international delivery.

l. Pursuant to Clause 552.238-74, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting, the IFF is a separate collection mechanism and any increase or decrease in the fee does not change the price/discount relationship established at the time of award pursuant to 552.238-75, Price Reductions. Please note there is a base (non-TDR) and an alternate (TDR) clause in this solicitation. If a vendor is participating in the TDR pilot, the alternate clause applies. If a vendor is not participating in TDR Pilot, than the base clause applies.

m. The IFF is a separate collection mechanism. The discounts and pricing you offer to the Government may not include the IFF. The IFF shall be added to the net GSA price. Discounted price divided by .9925 equals the final GSA Advantage price.

9. DIGITAL CERTIFICATES. Offerors must obtain a Level 3 Digital Authentication Certificate in order to access the eOffer system. In order to facilitate the timely processing of your offer and administration of the resultant contract, it is highly recommend that you have at least two (2) persons with digital certificates listed as Authorized Negotiators in your offer and authorized to sign, at least one of which is an employee of the offering company. For information and instructions on obtaining digital certificates, visit the eOffer website (http://eoffer.gsa.gov). Include a screen shot or copy of the digital certificates with your offer.

10. Vendors must submit offers through the GSA eOffer system (http://eoffer.gsa.gov/). Please note that Digital Certificates are required when using the eOffer system. For assistance, please visit the Vendor Support Center (http://vsc.gsa.gov).

11. TERMS & CONDITIONS. For your convenience, the standard Terms and Conditions of each SIN have been replicated in the attachment entitled "Critical Information Specific to Schedule 70". Thoroughly read the attachment for additional critical information and requirements specific to the Schedule under which you are submitting your offer. The Offeror is still obligated to complete and return their Offered Pricing / Price List Document which includes the Terms and Conditions applicable to each SIN. These additional Terms and Conditions will be part of your awarded contract.

12. In order to fully evaluate your offer, all elements of the solicitation must be completed. You should pay close attention to the requirements noted below. Failure to provide any element of these requirements may result in rejection of your offer as substantially incomplete or insufficient to evaluate.

a. The www.acquisition.gov site links you to all sites prospective Offerors might need (SAM, e-SRS, FedBizOpps).

13. In an effort to raise the standards for the GSA Multiple Award Schedules to ensure the customer agencies and the MAS contractors receiving and providing services that are in the best interest of Government, the following language has been incorporated into the solicitations:
a. AbilityOne Language
Offeror must be an authorized AbilityOne distributor by the Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled. Contractor shall meet the AbilityOne Exclusivity Requirement by blocking orders of commercial products that are identified as being identical to or Essentially the SAME (ETS) as AbilityOne offered products. Please note: An authorized AbilityOne distributor is discretionary not mandatory. Offerors are not required to be an authorized AbilityOne distributor in order to be a Schedule 70 vendor.

b. Manufacturers Part Number
Offeror must ensure the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), Manufacturer Part Number or Wholesaler Number for each product proposed reflects the actual part number assigned. If the OEM, Manufacturer, or Wholesaler Part Number is submitted incorrectly or not submitted, the product offering will not be awarded.

c. Frustrated Freight

Applicable only to offers ultimately bound for overseas destinations: Offer must maintain an order tracking system that permits ordering agencies to obtain the location of an order from the time the order is shipped to the time/point of delivery and acceptance at end point of point of delivery.

Offeror must also demonstrate understanding of an order bound for an international end point delivery and provide a sample electronic version of an appropriately marked label in accordance with the FED-STD-123 and MIL-STD-129 edition in effect at the date of issuance of the solicitation.

Offer will not be accepted for OCONUS delivery if offer does not demonstrate a proper tracking system and a sample packaging label for international delivery.

d. Full Products and Broad Services Offerings

Offeror must provide a full and broad offering on services and/or products. Offers will not be accepted with only limited item/offering (product, labor category, training course, or fixed-price service) unless it represents a total solution for the Special Item Numbers (SINs).

e. Fair and Reasonable Pricing

To determine fair and reasonable pricing, the GSA Contracting Officer may consider many factors, including pricing on competitor contracts, historical pricing, and currently available pricing in other venues. Offers which provide Most Favored Customer pricing, but which are not highly competitive will not be found fair and reasonable and will not be accepted.

14. INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (IBR). Many of the provisions and clauses cited in this solicitation are incorporated by reference to the appropriate section of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) or the General Services Administration Acquisition Manual (GSAM). A review of these clauses and provisions will be necessary for you to understand all aspects of the solicitation. The full text of any FAR and GSAM clauses which are incorporated by reference in this solicitation may be found in the electronic file titled 'Regulations Incorporated by Reference', or they can be accessed at the following URLs:

FAR: https://www.acquisition.gov/far/
GSAM: https://www.acquisition.gov/gsam/gsam.html

15. Copies of FAR may be purchased from:
Superintendent of Documents
Government Printing Office (GPO)
Washington, DC 20402

16. RECEIPT OF OFFERS/SCHEDULE CONTRACT PERIOD. This standing solicitation will remain in effect until replaced by an updated solicitation. There will be no closing date for receipt of offers. Therefore, offers may be submitted for consideration at any time. See A-FSS-11 CONSIDERATION OF OFFERS UNDER STANDING SOLICITATION.

17. SOLICITATION FORMAT/CONTENTS. This solicitation has been prepared in accordance with FAR Part 12, Acquisition of Commercial Items, which implements Title VIII of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act (FASA) of 1994 (Public Law 103-355), the Clinger-Cohen Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-106), and the final rule, published as General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation (GSAR) Change 76, regarding commercial item acquisitions under the Multiple Award Schedules Program. The contract format and data requirements in this solicitation differ somewhat from previous solicitations. Offerors are strongly advised to carefully review the entire solicitation document.

18. INTERNET PROTOCOL VERSION 6 (IPv6). All Information Technology offers at the time of submission dealing with Internet Protocol (IP) are self certifying offerings as Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) compliant.

19. MANDATORY ACCEPTANCE OF CREDIT CARD. Contractors are required to accept credit cards for payments equal to or less than the micro-purchase threshold for oral or written delivery orders. Contractors are encouraged to accept credit cards for orders above the micro-purchase threshold. See GSAR 552.232-79 PAYMENT BY CREDIT CARD, VARIATION.

20. PAST PERFORMANCE. In order to assist the Government in assessing an Offeror's past performance, each company responding to this solicitation will be required to have Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) c/o Open Ratings, a strategic partner with D&B, complete a Past Performance Evaluation Report on that firm. For companies with less than two-years of corporate experience: the Past Performance Evaluation Report may include customer

references and feedback from the key personnel's past performance. The request must be made prior to the submission of a proposal. Each Offeror must submit, with its proposal, a completed copy of the past performance evaluation form sent, by the Offeror, to Open Ratings. Any charges associated with the Past Performance Evaluation Report will be paid by the Offeror. SEE PAST PERFORMANCE EVALUATION.

21. FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY DETERMINATION. Please be aware that a financial responsibility determination will be completed on your firm. Please ensure that your Dun and Bradstreet information is up to date. Financial documentation (Income Statement and Balance Sheet) from your firms last 2 fiscal years must be submitted (if applicable; see Critical Information Specific to Schedule 70).

22. PROFESSIONAL SERVICE. If offering professional services (as defined by 29 CFR 541) (SINs 132-51 and/or 132-60f and/or 132-56, 132-45A, 132-45B, 132-45C, 132-45D and/or 132-41). Offeror shall submit a Professional Compensation Plan setting forth salaries and fringe benefits proposed for the professional employees who will work under the contract in accordance with Clause 52.222.-46 Evaluation of Compensation for Professional Employee. Individual compensation disclosure is not required. Only one Professional Compensation plan is required for a vendor per schedule contract and not with each SIN offering professional services. Submission of general compensation practices often printed in an employee handbook is sufficient. PLEASE REFER to SCP-FSS-004 General Proposal Submission Instructions for additional guidance.

23. COOPERATIVE PURCHASING. Section 211 of the E-Government Act of 2002 amended the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act to allow for cooperative purchasing. Cooperative Purchasing authorizes State and local government entities to purchase Information Technology (IT) supplies/products and services from the GSA IT Schedule 70 and the Consolidated Schedule contracts containing Information Technology (IT) Special Item Numbers (SINs).

a. State and local government entities means: the states of the United States, counties, municipalities, cities, towns, townships, tribal governments, public authorities (including public or Indian housing agencies under the United States Housing Act of 1937), school districts, colleges and other institutions of higher education, council of governments (incorporated or not), regional or interstate government entities, or any agency or instrumentality of the preceding entities (including any local educational agency or institution of higher education), and including legislative and judicial departments. The Final Rule regarding Cooperative Purchasing was issued in the Federal Register on May 18, 2004, and was incorporated via Refresh 14.

b. When submitting an Offer, please INDICATE IN YOUR COVER LETTER, which Special Item Numbers (SINs) are to include COOPERATIVE PURCHASING.

24. DISASTER RECOVERY. This provides for state and local governments to use GSA's schedules for Disaster Recovery as provided for in Section 833 of the National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2007, commonly known as the John Warner National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 109-364). Specifically, it authorizes the use of Federal Supply Schedules by state and local governments to facilitate recovery from major disaster, terrorism, nuclear, biological, chemical, or radiological attacks. The disaster must be declared by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et.seq.)

NOTE: If the Offeror chooses to participate in Disaster Recovery (GSAR 552.238-80), the program then applies to ALL SINs listed under the offer. Please respond to the Disaster Recovery option when submitting your offer.

25. 00CORP - CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE (Formerly Corporate Contracts Schedule). The Consolidated Schedule adds value by simultaneously reducing administrative costs, shortening lead times and ensuring quality services and related supplies. This Schedule covers a broad spectrum of services for various functional domains, including engineering, information technology, logistics, and management/organizational business improvement services.

This Schedule is a tool for federal agencies to issue task orders to a single company to perform a requirement that includes services falling within the scope of several individual Schedules. If you feel that your company would better benefit from a Consolidated Schedule, please submit your offer under 00CORP - CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE (Formerly Corporate Contracts Schedule) instead of Schedule 70.

26. DANGER PAY. Contractor personnel may be required to perform services in areas designated by the Department of State as Danger Pay or Hardship Posts for a variety of reasons, including contingency operations, humanitarian or peacekeeping operations, military exercises and/or operations, or diplomatic missions. The Department of State Standardized Regulations (DSSR) provides for additional compensation for

service in foreign locations where conditions of environment differ substantially from conditions of environment in the continental U.S. that additional compensation is warranted and necessary as a recruitment or retention incentive.

Danger Pay and Hardship Post differential rates must be negotiated at the MAS contract level. The Contractor may request these rates upon award or via contract modification any time after award. Applicable SINs under Schedule contracts may include a Danger Pay or Hardship Post differential. If it is included, it is a rate differential. The Ordering Agency Contracting Officer has the authority to determine whether or not it is appropriate for an individual order. For more information on Danger Pay, please see the Department of State's website: http://www.state.gov.

27. FOREIGN VENDORS. Offerors from foreign countries are obligated to the same rules and regulations as domestic offerors, however there are some minor differences. The requirements for Foreign Vendors include but are not limited to the items listed below. The list is simply an aid and may not be complete. Additional documentation or certifications may be required by the Contracting Officer at anytime.

Foreign Vendors:
- Must submit a Small Business Plan only if the offeror has physical offices located with the United States.
- Are still obligated to obtain a DUNS #
- Must submit all prices in US Dollars
- Must perform the currency conversion at the time the order is placed
- Be TAA compliant

Please read the entire Solicitation for the full list of requirements for Foreign Vendors.
If you are a Foreign Company trying to do business with the General Services Administration using eOffer/eMod and need a digital certificate, follow the instructions below:

Complete the application on the http://aces.orc.com/ site for a "Aces Business Representative Certificate". Complete the Aces Business Representative application. The form does not currently accept foreign addresses, so in the field for the address put Virginia, 22030, United States. In the text box below put the actual foreign address. Submit the form and print the documents to be notarized. Then have the form notarized through one of the following methods:

Go to a US Embassy and have the documents notarized.
If they are in the US they can go to any notary, or they can to go the ORC office and have the documents reviewed.

If they have questions and need to speak to someone at ORC, they can use the number below or email them.
The ORC ACES Customer Service Team
aceshelp@orc.com
(888) 816-5503

They need to tell the person they are speaking with that they need a ACES Business Representative Certificate and that they are a foreign company.

28. FEDERAL ASSETS SALES. An executive agency may sell personal property (including on behalf of another agency when so requested) only if it is a designated Sales Center (SC), or if the agency has received a waiver from the eFAS Planning Office. An SC may engage contractor support to sell personal property. Only a duly authorized agency official may execute the sale award documents and bind the United States. CITATION: Code of Federal Regulations 41CFR102-38.40.

29. PROPOSED ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT (EPA) MECHANISM. EPA is described in detail in Clauses I-FSS-969 and 552.216-70. Please note there is a base (non-TDR) and an alternate (TDR) clause in this solicitation. If a vendor is participating in the TDR pilot, the alternate clause applies. If a vendor is not participating in TDR Pilot, than the base clause applies.

30. GSA ADVANTAGE. An electronic information and ordering system, known as GSA Advantage! encompasses all of the products and services under this schedule (I-FSS-597). Contractors are required to display product, service and pricing information on GSA Advantage! within 6 months after the contract award.

31. RE-REPRESENTATION OF SIZE STATUS FOR OPTION PERIODS. Prior to the time the Contracting

Officer exercises an option, the Contractor will be required to re-represent business size status and 8(a) program eligibility to the Contracting Officer. Refer to Clause 52.219-28 (JUN 2007).

32. ADVISORY ASSISTANCE SERVICES. Offerors are advised that nongovernment consultants may assist the Government during the Government's evaluation of proposals. These persons shall be authorized access to only those portions of the proposal data and discussions that are necessary to enable them to provide specific technical advice on specialized matters or on particular problems. They shall be expressly prohibited from scoring, ranking, or recommending the selection of a source. All nongovernment consultants have signed a Non-Disclosure Agreement. Each nongovernment consultant has expressly agreed to maintain the confidentiality of all documents, data and other information provided, obtained, or accessed from the General Services Administration (GSA) and among other attestations, agreed to the following:

(a) The contractor assumes full responsibility for and guarantees the security and confidentiality of all documents, data, and other information supplied or gleaned from GSA; and
(b) The contractor will prevent any person from disclosing the contents or description of documents, data, or information, including proprietary information maintained by the Government to any person not authorized by GSA or to have access to such documents or information.

33. SECTION 508 COMPLIANCE. Section 508 is a part of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 which requires that electronic and information technology (EIT) developed, procured, maintained, or used by the Federal government be accessible to people with disabilities. On August 7, 1998, the President signed into law the Workforce Investment Act of 1998, which includes the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1998. Section 508 was originally added to the Rehabilitation Act in 1986; the 1998 amendments significantly expand and strengthen the technology access requirements in Section 508.

Section 508 requires that when Federal agencies develop, procure, maintain, or use electronic and information technology, they shall ensure that the electronic and information technology allows Federal employees with disabilities to have access to and use of information and data that is comparable to the access to and use of information and data by Federal employees who are not individuals with disabilities, unless an undue burden would be imposed on the agency. Section 508 also requires that individuals with disabilities, who are members of the public seeking information or services from a Federal agency, have access to and use of information and data that is comparable to that provided to the public who are not individuals with disabilities, unless an undue burden would be imposed on the agency.

Offerors are required to self-certify that their products or services are in compliance with Section 508 technical standards. Therefore, the offeror is required to submit with its offer a designated area on its website that outlines the Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) or equivalent qualification, which ultimately becomes the Government Product Accessibility Template (GPAT). The purpose of the VPAT is to assist Federal contracting officials and other buyers in making preliminary assessments regarding the availability of commercial EIT products and services with features that support accessibility.

The Offeror must comply with all required Federal or agency standards as specified in the scope of Work for each Task Order. Section 508, the Federal Information Technology Accessibility Initiative (36 CFR 1194), is incorporated into and made a part of this solicitation. Compliance with the applicable Section 508 standards is a material requirement of this solicitation.

All EIT deliverables resulting from task orders placed against this solicitation, inclusive of electronic documents, must meet all minimum accessibility requirements as well as Section 508 technical standards at a minimum. The offeror must reference the Section 508 technical standards below as a resource for meeting compliance of deliverables:

1194.21 Software applications and operating systems
1194.22 Web-based Intranet and Internet Information and Applications
1194.23 Telecommunications Products
1194.24 Video and multimedia products
1194.25 Self contained, closed products
1194.26 Desktop and portable computers
1194.31 Functional Performance Criteria
1194.41 Information, Documentation and Support
World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) www.w3c.org

34. SUBMISSION OF MODIFICATIONS. Vendors must submit their modifications to current contracts using the

eOffer/eMod system (http://eoffer.gsa.gov/). Please note that Digital Certificates are required when using the eOffer/eMod system. For technical issues or concerns with the eMod system, please send an email to eoffer@gsa.gov.

35. Points of Contact

For general questions regarding MAS IT Schedule 70 Contracting:
Customer Service
GSA Technology Solutions
24 hours a day, Mon - Fri
(855) ITaid4U (482-4348)
ITCSC@gsa.gov

For questions regarding eOffer submission or Certifications:
Vendor Support Center
visit www.gsa.gov/vsc.
Phone: 1-877-495-4849

For general questions regarding HSPD 12:
Email: hspd12@gsa.gov
Phone: 1-703-605-2727

For general questions regarding COMSATCOM:
Email: fasnetworkservice@gsa.gov
Phone: 1-877-387-2001

Begin Regulation

CP-FSS-1-C (MAY 2000)

Solicitation No. FCIS-JB-980001-B Refresh 48

WORLDWIDE FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACT FOR

(a) FSC GROUP Class 70 PART Not Applicable SECTION Not Applicable

COMMODITY: Information Technology Supplies

FSC CLASS(ES)/PRODUCT CODE(S): 7010

(b) **STANDARD INDUSTRY GROUP**: 70

SERVICE: Information Technology Professional Services

SERVICE CODE(S): D302

ANY INFORMATION THAT MAY BE DESIRED ON THIS PARTICULAR SOLICITATION

CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE ISSUING OFFICE ADDRESS SHOWN HEREIN.

Begin Regulation

CP-FSS-19 PRICING (DEC 1998)

Offerors are advised that separate pricing may be submitted for different countries if separate pricing is consistent with the offeror's commercial sales practice.

Note: Regulation CP-FSS-19
.

Begin Regulation

CP-FSS-2 SIGNIFICANT CHANGES (OCT 1988)

The attention of offeror is invited to the following changes made since the issuance of the last solicitation for the supplies/services covered herein:

The deleted regulations(s) from previous refresh are listed below

Number	Title	Clause/Provision

The added regulation(s) in new refresh are listed below

Number	Title	Clause/Provision
SCP-FSS-007	SPECIAL PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDER-LEVEL MATERIALS SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER (JUN 2018)	Provision
552.238-82	SPECIAL ORDERING PROCEDURES FOR THE ACQUISITION OF ORDER-LEVEL MATERIALS (JAN 2018)	Clause

The updated regulation(s) in new refresh are listed below

Number	Title	Clause/Provision

The added SINS in new refresh are listed below

SIN #	SIN Title	Total Sales in $
70 500	Order-Level Materials (OLMs) - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$0

The deleted SINS in new refresh are listed below

SIN #	SIN Title	Total Sales in $

Begin Regulation

CP-FSS-3 NOTICE: REQUESTS FOR EXPLANATION OR INFORMATION (MAR 1996)

Oral or written requests for explanation or information regarding this solicitation should be directed to:

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Address: GSA/FAS
CENTER FOR IT SCHEDULE PROGRAM
SOLICITATION NO. FCIS-JB-980001-B

Vendor Support center (VSC)

vendor.support@gsa.gov

or

Phone Toll Free: 877-495-4849.

IMPORTANT: DO NOT ADDRESS OFFERS, MODIFICATIONS OR WITHDRAWALS TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS. THE ADDRESS DESIGNATED FOR RECEIPT OF OFFERS IS CONTAINED ELSEWHERE IN THIS SOLICITATION.

Begin Regulation

SCP-FSS-001-N INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO NEW OFFERORS (APR 2018)

(a) Read the entire solicitation document prior to preparation of your offer.

(b) Electronic submission of offers via GSA's eOffer web-based application (http://eOffer.gsa.gov) is mandatory.

(c) Offers must be current, concise, and complete, and demonstrate a thorough understanding of solicitation requirements. By submission of an offer, the offeror attests that there have been no exceptions taken to the terms and conditions of this solicitation unless otherwise explicitly identified as required in eOffer (see "Exceptions to Terms and Conditions" under the Standard Response module).

(d) If the offeror was previously awarded a Schedule contract that was cancelled or allowed to expire due to low or no sales, a new offer for the same Schedule will not be considered unless a minimum of 12 months have passed since the effective date of the cancellation or the expiration date of the previous contract. Any offer submitted prior to the completion of this 12-month period will be rejected.

(e) By submission of an offer, the offeror attests that it understands and agrees to comply with the requirements of clause 552.238-74 *Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting*.

(f) In addition to full compliance with the requirements of this provision (SCP-FSS-001-N), the offeror must also comply with the following provisions, as applicable. Failure to comply with an applicable provision will result in rejection of the offer.

Solicitation provisions and their applicability are detailed below:

(1) SCP-FSS-002 *Specific Proposal Submission Instructions for Services* – Applies to all offers that propose services, with the exception of offers under Schedule 70.

(2) SCP-FSS-003 *Specific Proposal Submission Instructions for Products* – Applies to all offers that propose products, with the exception of offers under Schedule 70.

(3) SCP-FSS-004 *Specific Proposal Submission Instructions for Schedule 70* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 70 - General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services.

(4) SCP-FSS-005 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products for Schedule 751* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 751 - Leasing of Automobiles and Light Trucks.

(5) SCP-FSS-006 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products and Services for Schedule 23V* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 23V - Automotive Superstore.

Offerors proposing both products and services must comply with the requirements of SCP-FSS-002 and

SCP-FSS-003. Offers submitted under Schedule 70 are required to comply with SCP-FSS-004 only, regardless of whether products and/or services are offered.

(g) The following documents must be submitted by all offerors and are detailed in paragraph (j). See SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006, as applicable, for additional documents that are required based on specific product and service offerings.

The following documentation requirements are completed directly through the eOffer application:

(1) *Pathway to Success* training completion verification,

(2) Active System for Award Management (SAM) registration verification,

(3) Small Business Subcontracting Plan (if applicable),

(4) Commercial Sales Practices (CSP) disclosure.

The offeror must complete and upload the following documents to the eOffer application:

(1) Readiness Assessment for Prospective Offerors,

(2) Financial Statements,

(3) Previous FSS program cancellations and rejections, pending offers for other Schedule contracts, and awarded Schedule contracts,

(4) Agent Authorization Letter (if applicable),

(5) Technical Proposal,

(6) Price Proposal Template,

(7) Supporting Pricing Documentation,

(8) Price Narrative,

(9) Commercial Price List or Market Rate Sheet (if applicable).

(h) Withdrawal of Offer: The offeror may withdraw its offer from consideration at any time prior to award or rejection by withdrawing it in eOffer. If an offer is withdrawn, a new offer can be resubmitted at a later date. Information saved from the previous withdrawn offer can be copied over to the new offer, excluding uploaded documents.

(i) The proposal instructions in SCP-FSS-001-N are common to all solicitations. Some Schedules and SINs have additional requirements specific to that particular Schedule or SIN. Please review the solicitation attachments “Read Me First” and/or “Critical Information” for specific Schedule or SIN requirements.

(j) All offerors must comply with the following:

(1) **Section I – Administrative/Contract Data**

i. A designated Authorized Negotiator who is also a company officer (i.e., President, CEO, CFO, etc.) must complete (or have completed within one year of the date of offer submission) the *Pathway to Success* training. This free, web-based self-assessment is available through the Vendor Education Center (VEC), which can be accessed directly at https://gsafas.secure.force.com/MASTrainingHome or through the Vendor Support Center (http://vsc.gsa.gov) by selecting the “Education” tab and then “Pathway to Success.” The training session is less than two hours total and covers the major factors vendors should consider prior to submitting an offer to GSA. eOffer will verify the name of the person that completed the *Pathway to Success* training and the date of completion.

ii. The offeror must complete and submit the *Readiness Assessment for Prospective Offerors*. This free, web-based self-assessment is available through the Vendor Education Center (VEC), which can be accessed directly at https://gsafas.secure.force.com/MASTrainingHome or through the Vendor Support Center (http://vsc.gsa.gov) by selecting the “Education” tab and then “Vendor Toolbox (Readiness Assessment).” The Readiness Assessment must be completed by a company

officer (i.e., President, CEO, CFO, etc.) and completed/dated within the past one-year period. This tool is designed to assist vendors in determining whether they are ready to pursue a Schedule contract and prepares them to navigate the Schedule proposal process.

iii. The offeror must be registered with the System for Award Management (SAM) at http://www.sam.gov. The information provided must be current, accurate, and complete, and reflect the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code(s) for this solicitation and the SINs proposed. SAM consolidates the information previously contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR), Excluded Parties List System (EPLS), and Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA) databases.

iv. The offeror must provide the following, as applicable:

(A) A copy of any cancellation letters received within the preceding two-year period for previously awarded Schedule contracts,

(B) A copy of any rejection notices received within the preceding two-year period for previously submitted Schedule offers,

(C) If a contract was previously awarded under THIS Schedule, and it was subsequently cancelled or allowed to expire due to low sales, a detailed description of the steps the offeror plans to take to generate sales through a new contract that includes the following:

1) A copy of the cancellation letter or notification of determination not to exercise an option,

2) Current Federal sales in excess of $25,000, as evidenced by copies of contractual documents that identify the Federal entity and the date and value of the product or services provided,

3) Demonstration that there is a reasonable expectation that any future award will comply with clause I-FSS-639 *Contract Sales Criteria*,

4) A marketing plan detailing the steps you plan to take to generate sales through a new GSA Schedule contract.

(D) Information regarding any pending offers under other Schedules, to include the name and phone number of the assigned GSA contract specialist,

(E) Information regarding any currently awarded GSA Schedule contracts, to include the awarded contract number and price list.

v. The offeror must provide financial statements for the previous two-year period (audited, if available). At a minimum, each financial statement must consist of a balance sheet and income statement. GSA will use this information to determine financial responsibility. Provide an explanation for any negative financial information disclosed, including negative equity or income. Offerors may be required to provide letters of credit or other documentation to demonstrate that adequate financial resources are available. In accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 9.103(a), contracts will only be awarded to responsible prospective contractors. To be determined responsible, an offeror must have adequate financial resources to perform the contract or the ability to obtain them. Note that 1.) submission of a GSA Form 527 does not meet the aforementioned requirements, and 2.) offerors are NOT to submit tax returns.

vi. The offeror must prepare and submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan, if applicable. The offeror is to complete the Small Business Subcontracting Plan module in eOffer if, pursuant to the applicable NAICS codes and size standards, the offeror is determined to be other than a small business concern for purposes of this solicitation. Large businesses, nonprofit organizations, and educational institutions are advised of the requirement to submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan as detailed in clause 552.219-72 *Preparation, Submission, and Negotiation of Subcontracting Plans*,

incorporated by reference. The Government will review each plan to ensure it is consistent with the provisions of this clause. Subcontracting plans are subject to negotiation, along with the terms and conditions of any contract resulting from this solicitation. The offeror's subcontracting plan must be approved by the contracting officer prior to award. Failure to submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan when required will result in the rejection of your offer.

Note: GSA's subcontracting goals can be found at the following website: https://www.sba.gov/contracting/contracting-officials/goaling.

vii. Unless otherwise requested, the offeror shall not submit brochures, newsletters, or other marketing materials.

viii. An Agent Authorization Letter must be completed and submitted as part of the offer if a consultant or third-party agent assisted in the preparation of the offer, will be involved in any part of the negotiation of the offer, or will be involved in any post-award actions. The template for the Agent Authorization Letter can be found as an attachment to the solicitation. The Agent Authorization Letter has both pre- and post-award delegations. For any resultant contract, the contractor is responsible for initiating a modification to ensure all authorized negotiators and delegations are up-to-date (e.g., removing an authorized negotiator that only has pre-award delegations).

(2) **Section II – Technical Proposal**

The offeror must address the three technical proposal factors below.

i. Factor One - Corporate Experience: The offeror must submit a narrative description of its corporate experience. This narrative cannot exceed two pages and must address the following:

(A) The number of years of corporate experience in providing the products/services described under this Schedule, regardless of the specific products/services being proposed – a minimum of two (2) years of corporate experience is required,

(B) Organization's number of employees, experience in the field, and resources available to enable it to fulfill requirements,

(C) Brief history of the offeror's activities contributing to the development of expertise and capabilities related to this requirement,

(D) Information that demonstrates the offeror's organizational and accounting controls,

(E) A description of the resources presently in-house or the ability to acquire the type and kinds of personnel/products proposed,

(F) A description of how the offeror intends to market the proposed products/services to Federal clients,

(G) A discussion regarding the intended use of subcontractors.

ii. Factor Two - Past Performance: The offeror must order and obtain a Past Performance Evaluation from Open Ratings, Inc. (ORI). Offerors are responsible for payment to ORI for the Past Performance Evaluation.

(A) Past Performance Evaluations are valid for a period of one year from the date of issuance by ORI. If the evaluation was issued more than one year prior to the date of proposal submission via eOffer, the proposal will be rejected.

(B) The order form must be completed with a minimum of six (6) customer

references submitted. A "customer reference" is defined as a person or company that has purchased relevant products/services from the offeror. The offeror is advised to use references from projects involving products/services related to this solicitation and/or those performed under NAICS code(s) applicable to proposed products/services.

(C) The offeror must submit one (1) copy of the completed Past Performance Evaluation and one (1) copy of the order form with its proposal. Failure to submit the completed evaluation and order form will result in rejection of the proposal.

(D) The offeror must address any negative feedback for each of the feedback categories contained in the ORI report, to include actions taken to minimize the problems that resulted in negative feedback.

iii. Factor Three - Quality Control: The offeror is to submit a single narrative for this factor, regardless of the number of products/services offered. This narrative cannot exceed two (2) pages and must address the following:

(A) A description of internal review procedures that facilitate high-quality standards,

(B) Identification of individuals responsible for ensuring quality control,

(C) Whether or not subcontractors are used and, if so, the quality control measures used to ensure acceptable subcontractor performance,

(D) How potential problem areas and solutions are handled,

(E) The procedures for ensuring quality performance when meeting urgent requirements,

(F) How quality control will be managed when completing multiple projects for multiple agencies simultaneously.

(3) **Section III – Price Proposal**

i. GSA's pricing goal is to obtain equal to or better than the offeror's Most Favored Customer (MFC) pricing under the same or similar terms and conditions. GSA seeks to obtain the offeror's best price based on its evaluation of discounts, terms, conditions, and concessions offered to commercial customers. However, offers that propose Most Favored Customer pricing but are not highly competitive will not be determined fair and reasonable and will not be accepted. The U.S. Government Accountability Office has specifically recommended that "the price analysis GSA does to establish the Government's MAS negotiation objective should start with the best discount given to any of the vendor's customers."

ii. Submit proposed pricing using the attached Price Proposal Template. The Price Proposal Template MUST be submitted in Microsoft Office Excel format. The proposed pricing structure must be consistent with the offeror's commercial practices. Pricing must be clearly identified as based either on a "Commercial Price List" or a "Commercial Market Price," as defined in FAR 2.101 (see "Catalog Price" and "Market Prices" under the definition of "Commercial Item").

(A) If the MFC is a Federal agency, but sales exist to commercial customers, identify which, if any, of the commercial customers receive the offeror's best price. This will allow the Government to establish a "basis of award" customer in accordance with paragraph (a) of clause 552.238-75 *Price Reductions*.

(B) Proposed prices must include the 0.75% Industrial Funding Fee (IFF) (see contract clause 552.238-74 *Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting*). This fee will be included in the awarded prices and reflected in the total amount

charged to ordering activities.

iii. Provide supporting documentation for EACH proposed product/service price. Supporting pricing documentation may consist of published and publicly-available commercial catalogs/price lists, copies of invoices, contracts, quote sheets, etc., and must be submitted with the offer. There must be a clear and relevant relationship between the supporting document and the proposed price it is meant to substantiate. Each supporting document must be clearly labeled with the name of the corresponding proposed product/service.

iv. The offeror must submit a detailed price narrative containing sufficient information for each of the products/services offered to enable the contracting officer to determine that offered prices are fair and reasonable. For example, if a price offered to GSA is not equal to or better than the price offered to the offeror's designated Most Favored Customer, the narrative must explain the rationale for proposing such a price in a manner sufficient to enable the contracting officer to determine that the rate is fair and reasonable. Any deviation from the offeror's commercial sales practices must be explained, including the specific circumstances and frequency of the deviations.

The offeror must also propose a mechanism for future price adjustments, as detailed below:

(A) If pricing proposed in the Price Proposal Template is based on a commercial price list, submit a copy of the company's current, dated price list, catalog, or standard rate sheet (note that this must be an existing, standalone document, and not prepared for purposes of this solicitation). Future price adjustments for pricing based on a commercial price list are subject to clause 552.216-70 *Economic Price Adjustment – Multiple Award Schedule Contracts.*

OR

(B) If pricing proposed in the Price Proposal Template is based on commercial market prices, future price adjustments are subject to clause I-FSS-969 *Economic Price Adjustment – FSS Multiple Award Schedule.* The offeror must either propose a fixed annual escalation rate or identify a relevant market indicator (e.g., the Bureau of Labor Statistics Employment Cost Index).

v. Travel will be handled in accordance with clause C-FSS-370 *Contractor Tasks/Special Requirements*. Costs for transportation, lodging, meals and incidental expenses are allowable subject to the limitations contained in the Federal Travel Regulations and/or Joint Travel Regulations. These costs should not be included in proposed prices, as they are to be coordinated at the order level.

vi. Complete the Commercial Sales Practices Format (CSP-1) in eOffer in accordance with instructions provided. Provide a rationale for the given estimate of GSA contract annual sales.

(k) Raising the Bar

In an effort to raise standards under the FSS program, the following requirements have been highlighted in all solicitations and are relevant to this Schedule, as applicable:

(1) **AbilityOne Program Products**

The AbilityOne Program is a Federal procurement program that generates jobs for individuals who are blind or have another significant disability. In order to distribute AbilityOne products, a vendor must be an authorized AbilityOne Program distributor as designated by the U.S. AbilityOne Commission.

Certain commercial products are considered “essentially the same” (ETS) as AbilityOne products. Because AbilityOne products are mandatory purchases for Federal customers, the offeror is required to remove any ETS items from its FSS proposal. This applies only to the following

Schedules: 73 - Food Service, Hospitality, Cleaning Equipment and Supplies, Chemicals and Services; 75 - Office Products/Supplies and Services and New Products/Technology; 51V - Hardware Superstore; and 70 - General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services.

For more information on the AbilityOne Program, ETS products, and becoming an authorized AbilityOne distributor, please visit www.abilityone.gov/, or contact Mr. Mike Jurkowski at mjurkowski@abilityone.gov/ 703-603-2117.

(2) **Manufacturer Part Number and Universal Product Code Data**

Manufacturer Part Number (MPN) data must be submitted for all products. The offeror must ensure that the MPN for each proposed product reflects the actual number assigned. Universal Product Code Type A (UPC-A) data must also be submitted for all products for which this information is commercially available. If MPN (and UPC-A data, if commercially available) is submitted incorrectly or not submitted, the associated product may not be awarded.

(3) **Frustrated Freight** (applicable only to overseas delivery)

The offeror must maintain an order tracking system that permits ordering agencies to track the location of an order at any time, from the moment the order is shipped, to the point of delivery and acceptance. The offeror must also demonstrate understanding of orders bound for an international end-point delivery by providing a sample electronic version of a label appropriately marked in accordance with the FED-STD-123 and MIL-STD-129 edition in effect as of the date of solicitation issuance. An offer for OCONUS delivery will not be accepted if the offer does not demonstrate a proper tracking system and provide a sample packaging label for international delivery.

(4) **Full-Product and Broad-Service Offerings**

The offeror must provide a full and broad array of proposed products/services. An offer will not be accepted with limited product/service offerings unless it represents a total solution for the proposed SINs.

(5) **Fair and Reasonable Pricing**

To determine fair and reasonable pricing, the GSA contracting officer may consider many factors, including pricing on competitor contracts, historical pricing, and currently available pricing in other venues. Offers that propose Most Favored Customer pricing but are not highly competitive will not be determined fair and reasonable and will not be accepted.

Note: Regulation SCP-FSS-001
This provision titled SCP-FSS-001 Instructions Applicable to New Offerors (OCT 2015)is not applicable to Schedule 70 solicitation.

Please refer to provisions titled:

"SCP-FSS-001-N Instructions Applicable to New Offerors (OCT 2015) (ALTERNATE I - MAR 2016)" if NOT participating in TDR pilot; or

"SCP-FSS-001-N Instructions Applicable to New Offerors (OCT 2015) (ALTERNATE VI - JUL 2016) "if participating in TDR Pilot.

Begin Regulation

SCP-FSS-001-N INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO NEW

OFFERORS (APR 2018) (ALTERNATE VI – JUL 2016)

(a) Read the entire solicitation document prior to preparation of your offer.

(b) Electronic submission of offers via GSA's eOffer web-based application (http://eOffer.gsa.gov) is mandatory.

(c) Offers must be current, concise, and complete, and demonstrate a thorough understanding of solicitation requirements. By submission of an offer, the offeror attests that there have been no exceptions taken to the terms and conditions of this solicitation unless otherwise explicitly identified as required in eOffer (see "Exceptions to Terms and Conditions" under the Standard Response module).

(d) If the offeror was previously awarded a Schedule contract that was cancelled or allowed to expire due to low or no sales, a new offer for the same Schedule will not be considered unless a minimum of 12 months have passed since the effective date of the cancellation or the expiration date of the previous contract. Any offer submitted prior to the completion of this 12-month period will be rejected.

(e) By submission of an offer, the offeror attests that it understands and agrees to comply with the requirements of clause 552.238-74 *Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting*.

(f) In addition to full compliance with the requirements of this provision (SCP-FSS-001-N), the offeror must also comply with the following provisions, as applicable. Failure to comply with an applicable provision will result in rejection of the offer.

Solicitation provisions and their applicability are detailed below:

(1) SCP-FSS-002 *Specific Proposal Submission Instructions for Services* – Applies to all offers that propose services, with the exception of offers under Schedule 70.

(2) SCP-FSS-003 *Specific Proposal Submission Instructions for Products* – Applies to all offers that propose products, with the exception of offers under Schedule 70.

(3) SCP-FSS-004 *Specific Proposal Submission Instructions for Schedule 70* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 70 - General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services.

(4) SCP-FSS-005 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products for Schedule 751* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 751 - Leasing of Automobiles and Light Trucks.

(5) SCP-FSS-006 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products and Services for Schedule 23V* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 23V - Automotive Superstore.

Offerors proposing both products and services must comply with the requirements of SCP-FSS-002 and SCP-FSS-003. Offers submitted under Schedule 70 are required to comply with SCP-FSS-004 only, regardless of whether products and/or services are offered.

(g) The following documents must be submitted by all offerors and are detailed in paragraph (j). See SCP-FSS-002, -003, -004, -005, and -006, as applicable, for additional documents that are required based on specific product and service offerings.

The following documentation requirements are completed directly through the eOffer application:

(1) *Pathway to Success* completion verification,

(2) Active System for Award Management (SAM) registration verification,

(3) Small Business Subcontracting Plan (if applicable).

The offeror must complete and upload the following documents to the eOffer application:

(1) Readiness Assessment for Prospective Offerors,

(2) Financial Statements,

(3) Previous FSS program cancellations and rejections, pending offers for other Schedule contracts, and awarded Schedule contracts,

(4) Agent Authorization Letter (if applicable),

(5) Technical Proposal,

(6) Price Proposal Template,

(7) Commercial Price List or Market Rate Sheet (if applicable).

(h) Withdrawal of Offer: The offeror may withdraw its offer from consideration at any time prior to award or rejection by withdrawing it in eOffer. If an offer is withdrawn, a new offer can be resubmitted at a later date. Information saved from the previous withdrawn offer can be copied over to the new offer, excluding uploaded documents.

(i) The proposal instructions in SCP-FSS-001-N are common to all solicitations. Some Schedules and SINs have additional requirements specific to that particular Schedule or SIN. Please review the solicitation attachments "Read Me First" and/or "Critical Information" for specific Schedule or SIN requirements.

(j) All offerors must comply with the following:

(1) **Section I – Administrative/Contract Data**

i. A designated Authorized Negotiator who is also a company officer (i.e., President, CEO, CFO, etc.) must complete (or have completed within one year of the date of offer submission) the *Pathway to Success* training. This free, web-based self-assessment is available through the Vendor Education Center (VEC), which can be accessed directly at https://gsafas.secure.force.com/MASTrainingHome or through the Vendor Support Center (http://vsc.gsa.gov) by selecting the "Education" tab and then "Pathway to Success." The training session is less than two hours total and covers the major factors vendors should consider prior to submitting an offer to GSA. eOffer will verify the name of the person that completed the *Pathway to Success* training and the date of completion.

ii. The offeror must complete and submit the *Readiness Assessment for Prospective Offerors*. This free, web-based self-assessment is available through the Vendor Education Center (VEC), which can be accessed directly at https://gsafas.secure.force.com/MASTrainingHome or through the Vendor Support Center (http://vsc.gsa.gov) by selecting the "Education" tab and then "Vendor Toolbox (Readiness Assessment)." The Readiness Assessment must be completed by a company officer (i.e., President, CEO, CFO, etc.) and completed/dated within the past one-year period. This tool is designed to assist vendors in determining whether they are ready to pursue a Schedule contract and prepares them to navigate the Schedule proposal process.

iii. The offeror must be registered with the System for Award Management (SAM) at http://www.sam.gov. The information provided must be current, accurate, and complete, and reflect the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code(s) for this solicitation and the SINs proposed. SAM consolidates the information previously contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR), Excluded Parties List System (EPLS), and Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA) databases.

iv. The offeror must provide the following, as applicable:

(A) A copy of any cancellation letters received within the preceding two-year period for previously awarded Schedule contracts,

(B) A copy of any rejection notices received within the preceding two-year period for previously submitted Schedule offers,

(C) If a contract was previously awarded under THIS Schedule, and it was subsequently cancelled or allowed to expire due to low sales, a detailed description of the steps the offeror plans to take to generate sales through a new contract that includes the following:

1) A copy of the cancellation letter or notification of determination not to exercise an option,

2) Current Federal sales in excess of $25,000, as evidenced by copies of contractual documents that identify the Federal entity and the date and value of the product or services provided,

3) Demonstration that there is a reasonable expectation that any future award will comply with clause I-FSS-639, *Contract Sales Criteria*,

4) A marketing plan detailing the steps you plan to take to generate sales through a new GSA Schedule contract.

(D) Information regarding any pending offers under other Schedules, to include the name and phone number of the assigned GSA contract specialist.

(E) Information regarding any currently awarded GSA Schedule contracts, to include the awarded contract number and price list.

v. In accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 9.103(a), contracts will only be awarded to responsible prospective contractors. To be determined responsible, an offeror must have adequate financial resources to perform the contract or the ability to obtain them. Note that 1.) submission of a GSA Form 527 does not meet the aforementioned requirements, and 2.) offerors are NOT to submit tax returns.

(A) For offerors with more than two years of corporate experience, the Offeror must provide financial statements for the previous two-year period (audited, if available). At a minimum, each financial statement must consist of a balance sheet and income statement. GSA will use this information to determine financial responsibility. Provide an explanation for any negative financial information disclosed, including negative equity or income. Offerors may be required to provide letters of credit or other documentation to demonstrate that adequate financial resources are available.

(B) For Offerors with less than two years of corporate experience, the Offeror shall submit any form of financial documentation that will prove financial responsibility. If no financial statements exist, the Contracting Officer, after offer submission, may request additional documentation.

vi. The offeror must prepare and submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan, if applicable. The offeror is to complete the Small Business Subcontracting Plan module in eOffer if, pursuant to the applicable NAICS codes and size standards, the offeror is determined to be other than a small business concern for purposes of this solicitation. Large businesses, nonprofit organizations, and educational institutions are advised of the requirement to submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan as detailed in clause 552.219-72 *Preparation, Submission, and Negotiation of Subcontracting Plans*, incorporated by reference. The Government will review each plan to ensure it is consistent with the provisions of this clause. Subcontracting plans are subject to negotiation, along with the terms and conditions of any contract resulting from this solicitation. The offeror's subcontracting plan must be approved by the contracting officer prior to award. Failure to submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan when required will result in the rejection of your offer

Note: GSA's subcontracting goals can be found at the following website: https://www.sba.gov/contracting/contracting-officials/goaling.

vii. Unless otherwise requested, the offeror shall not submit brochures, newsletters, or other marketing materials.

viii. An Agent Authorization Letter must be completed and submitted as part of the offer if the a consultant or third-party agent assisted in the preparation of the offer, will be involved in any part of the negotiation of the offer, or will be involved in any post-award actions. The template for the Agent Authorization Letter can be found as an attachment to

the solicitation. The Agent Authorization Letter has both pre- and post-award delegations. For any resultant contract, the contractor is responsible for initiating a modification to ensure all authorized negotiators and delegations are up-to-date (e.g., removing an authorized negotiator that only has pre-award delegations).

(2) **Section II – Technical Proposal**

The offeror must address the three technical proposal factors below.

i. Factor One - Corporate Experience: The offeror must submit a narrative description of its corporate experience. This narrative cannot exceed two pages and must address the following:

(A) The number of years of corporate experience in providing the products/services described under this Schedule, regardless of the specific products/services being proposed. Companies with less than two years of corporate experience shall submit the additional information:

1) Relevant corporate experience of key personnel;

(*a*) Key personnel, proposed by the Contractor and accepted by the Contracting Officer during contract award, are expected to remain dedicated to the contract. The resume(s) of the initially proposed key personnel shall become the minimum requirement for qualifications for the duration of the total contract term. If the originally proposed key personnel change, the Contractor is required to substitute personnel with equal ability and qualifications and update resume(s) accordingly. Such a change shall require approval from the Contracting Officer.

2) Resumes of key personnel; and

3) Organizational chart illustrating clear lines of authority.

(B) Organization's number of employees, experience in the field, and resources available to enable it to fulfill requirements.

(C) Brief history of the offeror's activities contributing to the development of expertise and capabilities related to this requirement.

(D) Information that demonstrates the offeror's organizational and accounting controls.

(E) A description of the resources presently in-house or the ability to acquire the type and kinds of personnel/products proposed.

(F) A description of how the offeror intends to market the proposed products/services to Federal clients.

(G) A discussion regarding the intended use of subcontractors.

ii. Factor Two - Past Performance: The offeror must order and obtain a Past Performance Evaluation from Open Ratings, Inc. (ORI). Offerors are responsible for payment to ORI for the Past Performance Evaluation.

(A) Past Performance Evaluations are valid for a period of one year from the date of issuance by ORI. If the evaluation was issued more than one year prior to the date of proposal submission via eOffer, the proposal will be rejected.

(B) The order form must be completed with a minimum of six (6) customer references submitted. A "customer reference" is defined as a person or company that has purchased relevant products/services from the offeror. The offeror is advised to

use references from projects involving products/services related to this solicitation and/or those performed under NAICS code(s) applicable to proposed products/services.

(C) The offeror must submit one (1) copy of the completed Past Performance Evaluation and one (1) copy of the order form with its proposal. Failure to submit the completed evaluation and order form will result in rejection of the proposal.

(D) The offeror must address any negative feedback for each of the feedback categories contained in the ORI report, to include actions taken to minimize the problems that resulted in negative feedback.

iii. Factor Three - Quality Control: The offeror is to submit a single narrative for this factor, regardless of the number of products/services offered. This narrative cannot exceed two (2) pages and must address the following:

(A) A description of internal review procedures that facilitate high-quality standards,

(B) Identification of individuals responsible for ensuring quality control,

(C) Whether or not subcontractors are used and, if so, the quality control measures used to ensure acceptable subcontractor performance,

(D) How potential problem areas and solutions are handled,

(E) The procedures for ensuring quality performance when meeting urgent requirements,

(F) How quality control will be managed when completing multiple projects for multiple agencies simultaneously.

(3) **Section III – Price Proposal**

i. Submit proposed pricing using the attached Price Proposal Template. The Price Proposal Template MUST be submitted in Microsoft Office Excel format. The proposed pricing structure must be consistent with the offeror's commercial practices. Pricing must be clearly identified as based either on a "Commercial Price List" or a "Commercial Market Price," as defined in FAR 2.101 (see "Catalog Price" and "Market Prices" under the definition of "Commercial Item").

ii. The offeror must propose a mechanism for future price adjustments, as detailed below —

(A) If pricing proposed in Price Proposal Template is based on a commercial price list, submit a copy of the company's current, dated price list, catalog, or standard rate sheet (note that this must be an existing, stand-alone document, and not prepared for purposes of this solicitation). Future price adjustments for pricing based on a commercial price list are subject to clause 552.216-70 *Economic Price Adjustment – FSS Multiple Award Schedule Contracts*.

OR

(B) If pricing proposed in the Price Proposal Template is based on commercial market prices, future price adjustments are subject to clause I-FSS-969 *Economic Price Adjustment – FSS Multiple Award Schedule*. The offeror must either propose a fixed annual escalation rate or identify a relevant market indicator (e.g., the Bureau of Labor Statistics Employment Cost Index).

iii. Travel will be handled in accordance with clause C-FSS-370 *Contractor Tasks/Special Requirements*. Costs for transportation, lodging, meals and incidental expenses are allowable subject to the limitations contained in the Federal Travel

Regulations and/or Joint Travel Regulations. These costs should not be included in proposed prices, as they are to be coordinated at the order level.

(k) Raising the Bar

In an effort to raise standards under the FSS program, the following requirements have been highlighted in all solicitations and are relevant to this Schedule, as applicable:

(1) **AbilityOne Program Products**

The AbilityOne Program is a Federal procurement program that generates jobs for individuals who are blind or have another significant disability. In order to distribute AbilityOne products, a vendor must be an authorized AbilityOne Program distributor as designated by the U.S. AbilityOne Commission.

Certain commercial products are considered "essentially the same" (ETS) as AbilityOne products. Because AbilityOne products are mandatory purchases for Federal customers, the offeror is required to remove any ETS items from its FSS proposal. This applies only to the following Schedules: 73 - Food Service, Hospitality, Cleaning Equipment and Supplies, Chemicals and Services; 75 - Office Products/Supplies and Services and New Products/Technology; 51V - Hardware Superstore; and 70 - General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services.

For more information on the AbilityOne Program, ETS products, and becoming an authorized AbilityOne distributor, please visit www.abilityone.gov/, or contact Mr. Mike Jurkowski at mjurkowski@abilityone.gov/ 703-603-2117.

(2) **Manufacturer Part Number and Universal Product Code Data**

Manufacturer Part Number (MPN) data must be submitted for all products. The offeror must ensure that the MPN for each proposed product reflects the actual number assigned. Universal Product Code Type A (UPC-A) data must also be submitted for all products for which this information is commercially available. If MPN (and UPC-A data, if commercially available) is submitted incorrectly or not submitted, the associated product may not be awarded.

(3) **Frustrated Freight** (applicable only to overseas delivery)

The offeror must maintain an order tracking system that permits ordering agencies to track the location of an order at any time, from the moment the order is shipped, to the point of delivery and acceptance. The offeror must also demonstrate understanding of orders bound for an international end-point delivery by providing a sample electronic version of a label appropriately marked in accordance with the FED-STD-123 and MIL-STD-129 edition in effect as of the date of solicitation issuance. An offer for OCONUS delivery will not be accepted if the offer does not demonstrate a proper tracking system and provide a sample packaging label for international delivery.

(4) **Full-Product and Broad-Service Offerings**

The offeror must provide a full and broad array of proposed products/services. An offer will not be accepted with limited product/service offerings unless it represents a total solution for the proposed SINs.

(5) **Fair and Reasonable Pricing**

To determine fair and reasonable pricing, the GSA contracting officer may consider many factors, including pricing on competitor contracts, historical pricing, and currently available pricing in other venues.

Note: Regulation SCP-FSS-001-N
This provision APPLIES to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR pilot.

If elect to NOT participate in the TDR pilot, then provision SCP-FSS-001-N - INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO NEW OFFERORS (OCT 2015) (ALTERNATE I -

MAR 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

SCP-FSS-001-S INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS (APR 2018)

(a) Offers can be submitted per the streamlined instructions detailed under this provision provided that the contractor meets ALL of the following criteria (otherwise the offer must be submitted in accordance with SCP-FSS-001-N *Instructions Applicable to New Offerors*):

(1) The contractor has an existing FSS program contract under this Schedule and is submitting a new offer for the same SINs.

(2) Sales under the existing contract have averaged a minimum of $25,000 per year for the previous five years of reported sales.

(3) There is a demonstrated pattern of satisfactory past performance under the existing contract.

(b) Read the entire solicitation document prior to preparation of your offer.

(c) Electronic submission of offers via GSA's eOffer web-based application (http://eOffer.gsa.gov) is mandatory.

(d) Offers must be current, concise, and complete, and demonstrate a thorough understanding of solicitation requirements. By submission of an offer, the offeror attests that there have been no exceptions taken to the terms and conditions of this solicitation unless otherwise explicitly identified as required in eOffer (see "Exceptions to Terms and Conditions" under the Standard Response module).

(e) By submission of an offer, the offeror attests that it understands and agrees to comply with the requirements of clause 552.238-74 *Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting*.

(f) In addition to full compliance with the requirements of this provision (SCP-FSS-001-S), the offeror must also comply with the following provisions, as applicable. Failure to comply with an applicable provision will result in rejection of the offer.

(1) SCP-FSS-002 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Services* – Applies to all offers that propose services, with the exception of Schedule 70. The offeror must comply with all requirements under this provision with the exception of (d)(2) Section II - Technical Proposal (Factor Four - Relevant Project Experience), which is not applicable to streamlined offers.

(2) SCP-FSS-003 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Products* – Applies to all offers that propose products, with the exception of Schedule 70. The offeror must comply with all requirements under this provision.

(3) SCP-FSS-004 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Schedule 70* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 70 - General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services. The offeror must comply with all requirements under this provision with the exception of (d) Section II - Technical Proposal (Factor Four - Relevant Project Experience), which is not applicable to streamlined offers.

(4) SCP-FSS-005 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products for Schedule 751* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 751 - Leasing of Automobiles and Light Trucks. The offeror must comply with all requirements under this provision.

(5) SCP-FSS-006 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products and Services for Schedule 23V* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 23V - Automotive Superstore. The offeror must comply with all requirements under this provision.

Offerors proposing both products and services must comply with the streamlined requirements of SCP-FSS-002 and SCP-FSS-003, as detailed above. Offers submitted under Schedule 70 are required to comply with the streamlined requirements of SCP-FSS-004 only, regardless of whether products and/or services are offered.

(g) The following documentation requirements are completed directly through the eOffer application:

(1) Active System for Award Management (SAM) registration verification,

(2) Small Business Subcontracting Plan (if applicable),

(3) Commercial Sales Practices (CSP) disclosure.

The offeror must complete and upload the following documents to the eOffer application:

(1) Previous FSS cancellations and rejections, pending offers for other Schedule contracts, and awarded Schedule contracts,

(2) Agent Authorization Letter (if applicable),

(3) Technical Proposal,

(4) Price Proposal Template,

(5) Supporting Pricing Documentation,

(6) Price Narrative,

(7) Commercial Price List or Market Rate Sheet (if applicable).

(h) Withdrawal of Offer: The offeror may withdraw its offer from consideration at any time prior to award or rejection by withdrawing it in eOffer. If an offer is withdrawn, a new offer can be resubmitted at a later date. Information saved from the previous withdrawn offer can be copied over to the new offer, excluding uploaded documents.

(i) The streamlined proposal instructions in SCP-FSS-001-S are common to all solicitations. Some Schedules and SINs have additional requirements specific to that particular Schedule or SIN. Please review the solicitation attachments “Read Me First” and/or “Critical Information” for specific Schedule or SIN requirements.

(j) All offerors must comply with the following:

(1) **Section I – Administrative/Contract Data**

(i.) The offeror must be registered with the System for Award Management (SAM) at http://www.sam.gov. The information provided must be current, accurate, and complete, and reflect the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code(s) for this solicitation and the SINs proposed. SAM consolidates the information previously contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR), Excluded Parties List System (EPLS), and Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA) databases.

(ii.) The offeror must provide the following, as applicable:

(A) A copy of any cancellation letters received within the preceding two-year period for previously awarded Schedule contracts,

(B) A copy of any rejection notices received within the preceding two-year period for previously submitted Schedule offers,

(C) Information regarding any pending offers under other Schedules, to include the name and phone number of the assigned GSA contract specialist,

(D) Information regarding any currently awarded GSA Schedule contracts, to include the awarded contract number and price list.

(iii.) The offeror must prepare and submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan, if applicable. The offeror is to complete the Small Business Subcontracting Plan module in eOffer if, pursuant to the applicable NAICS codes and size standards, the offeror is determined to be other than a small business concern for purposes of this solicitation. Large businesses, nonprofit organizations, and educational institutions are advised of the requirement to submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan as detailed in clause 552.219-72 *Preparation, Submission, and Negotiation of Subcontracting Plans*, incorporated by reference. The Government will review each plan to ensure it is consistent with the provisions of this clause. Subcontracting plans are subject to negotiation, along with the terms and conditions of any contract resulting from this solicitation. The offeror's subcontracting plan must be approved by the contracting officer prior to award. Failure to submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan when required will result in the rejection of your offer. Note: GSA's subcontracting goals can be found at the following website: https://www.sba.gov/contracting/contracting-officials/goaling.

(iv.) Unless otherwise requested, the offeror shall not submit brochures, newsletters, or other marketing materials.

(v.) An Agent Authorization Letter must be completed and submitted as part of the offer if a consultant or third-party agent assisted in the preparation of the offer, will be involved in any part of the negotiation of the offer, or will be involved in any post-award actions. The template for the Agent Authorization Letter can be found as an attachment to the solicitation. The Agent Authorization Letter has both pre- and post-award delegations. For any resultant contract, the contractor is responsible for initiating a modification to ensure all authorized negotiators and delegations are up-to-date (*e.g.*, removing an authorized negotiator that only has pre-award delegations).

(2) **Section II – Technical Proposal**

The two technical proposal factors are below. The offeror is required to address Quality Control. The submission of data in support of Past Performance is optional.

(i.) Quality Control: The offeror is to submit a single narrative for this factor, regardless of the number of products/services offered. This narrative cannot exceed two (2) pages and must address the following:

(A) A description of internal review procedures that facilitate high-quality standards,

(B) Identification of individuals responsible for ensuring quality control,

(C) Whether or not subcontractors are used and, if so, the quality control measures used to ensure acceptable subcontractor performance,

(D) How potential problem areas and solutions are handled,

(E) The procedures for ensuring quality performance when meeting urgent requirements,

(F) How quality control will be managed when completing multiple projects for multiple agencies simultaneously.

(ii.) Past Performance: The offeror is not required to address this factor, as past performance will be evaluated based on existing information available to the contracting officer. The offeror may submit relevant past performance references if desired but is not required to. If submitting relevant past performance references please include point of contact information for each.

(3) **Section III - Price Proposal**

(i.) GSA's pricing goal is to obtain equal to or better than the offeror's Most Favored Customer (MFC) pricing under the same or similar terms and conditions. GSA seeks to obtain the offeror's best price based on its evaluation of discounts, terms, conditions, and concessions offered to commercial customers. However, offers that propose Most Favored Customer pricing but are not highly competitive will not be determined fair and reasonable and will not be accepted. The U.S. Government Accountability Office has specifically recommended that "the price analysis GSA does to establish the Government's MAS negotiation objective should start with the best discount given to any of the vendor's customers."

(ii.) Submit proposed pricing using the attached Price Proposal Template. The Price Proposal Template MUST be submitted in Microsoft Office Excel format. The proposed pricing structure must be consistent with the offeror's commercial practices. Pricing must be clearly identified as based either on a "Commercial Price List" or a "Commercial Market Price," as defined in FAR 2.101 (see "Catalog Price" and "Market Prices" under the definition of "Commercial Item").

(A) If the MFC is a Federal agency, but sales exist to commercial customers, identify which, if any, of the commercial customers receive the contractor's best price.

(B) Proposed prices must include the 0.75% Industrial Funding Fee (IFF) (see contract clause 552.238-74 *Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting*). This fee will be included in the awarded prices and reflected in the total amount charged to ordering activities.

(iii.) Provide supporting documentation for EACH proposed product/service price. Supporting pricing documentation may consist of published and publicly available commercial catalogs/price lists, copies of invoices, contracts, quote sheets, *etc*., and must be submitted with the offer. There must be a clear and relevant relationship between the supporting document and the proposed price it is meant to substantiate. Each supporting document must be clearly labeled with the name of the corresponding proposed product/service.

(iv.) The offeror must submit a detailed price narrative containing sufficient information for each of the products/services offered to enable the contracting officer to determine that offered prices are fair and reasonable. For example, if a price offered to GSA is not equal to or better than the price offered to the offeror's designated Most Favored Customer, the narrative must explain the rationale for proposing such a price in a manner sufficient to enable the contracting officer to determine that the rate is fair and reasonable. Any deviation from the offeror's commercial sales practices must be explained, including the specific circumstances and frequency of the deviations.

The offeror must also propose a mechanism for future price adjustments, as detailed below:

(A) If pricing proposed in the Price Proposal Template is based on a commercial price list, submit a copy of the company's current, dated price list, catalog, or standard rate sheet (note that this must be an existing, standalone document, and not prepared for purposes of this solicitation). Future price adjustments for pricing based on a commercial price list are subject to clause 552.216-70 *Economic Price Adjustment – Multiple Award Schedule Contracts*.

OR

(B) If pricing proposed in the Price Proposal Template is based on commercial market prices, future price adjustments are subject to clause I-FSS-969 *Economic Price Adjustment – FSS Multiple Award Schedule*. The offeror must either propose a fixed annual escalation rate or identify a relevant market indicator (e.g., the Bureau of Labor Statistics Employment Cost Index).

(v.) Travel will be handled in accordance with clause C-FSS-370 *Contractor*

Tasks/Special Requirements. Costs for transportation, lodging, meals and incidental expenses are allowable subject to the limitations contained in the Federal Travel Regulations and/or Joint Travel Regulations. These costs should not be included in proposed prices, as they are to be coordinated at the order level.

(vi.) Complete the Commercial Sales Practices Format (CSP-1) in eOffer in accordance with the instructions provided. Provide a rationale for the given estimate of GSA contract annual sales.

(k) Raising the Bar

In an effort to raise standards under the FSS program, the following requirements have been highlighted in all solicitations and are relevant to this Schedule, as applicable:

(1) **AbilityOne Program Products**

The AbilityOne Program is a Federal procurement program that generates jobs for individuals who are blind or have another significant disability. In order to distribute AbilityOne products, a vendor must be an authorized AbilityOne Program distributor as designated by the U.S. AbilityOne Commission.

Certain commercial products are considered “essentially the same” (ETS) as AbilityOne products. Because AbilityOne products are mandatory purchases for Federal customers, the offeror is required to remove any ETS items from its FSS proposal. This applies only to the following Schedules: 73 - Food Service, Hospitality, Cleaning Equipment and Supplies, Chemicals and Services; 75 - Office Products/Supplies and Services and New Products/Technology; 51V -Hardware Superstore; and 70 - General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services.

or more information on the AbilityOne Program, ETS products, and becoming an authorized AbilityOne distributor, please visit www.abilityone.gov/, or contact Mr. Mike Jurkowski at mjurkowski@abilityone.gov/ 703-603-2117.

(2) **Manufacturer Part Number and Universal Product Code Data**

Manufacturer Part Number (MPN) data must be submitted for all products. The offeror must ensure that the MPN for each proposed product reflects the actual number assigned. Universal Product Code Type A (UPC-A) data must also be submitted for all products for which this information is commercially available. If MPN (and UPC-A data, if commercially available) is submitted incorrectly or not submitted, the associated product may not be awarded.

(3) **Frustrated Freight** (applicable only to overseas delivery)

The offeror must maintain an order tracking system that permits ordering agencies to track the location of an order at any time, from the moment the order is shipped, to the point of delivery and acceptance. The offeror must also demonstrate understanding of orders bound for an international end-point delivery by providing a sample electronic version of a label appropriately marked in accordance with the FED-STD-123 and MIL-STD-129 edition in effect as of the date of solicitation issuance. An offer for OCONUS delivery will not be accepted if the offer does not demonstrate a proper tracking system and provide a sample packaging label for international delivery.

(4) **Full-Product and Broad-Service Offerings**

The offeror must provide a full and broad array of proposed products/services. Offers will not be accepted with limited product/service offerings unless it represents a total solution for the proposed SINs.

(5) **Fair and Reasonable Pricing**

To determine fair and reasonable pricing, the GSA contracting officer may consider many factors,

including pricing on competitor contracts, historical pricing, and currently available pricing in other venues. Offers that propose Most Favored Customer pricing but are not highly competitive will not be determined fair and reasonable and will not be accepted.

Note: Regulation SCP-FSS-001-S
This provision DOES NOT apply to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR Pilot.

If elect to participate in the TDR pilot, then provision SCP-FSS-001-S - INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS (MAR 2016) (ALTERNATE II - JUL 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

SCP-FSS-001-S INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS (APR 2018) (ALTERNATE II – JUL 2016)

(a) Offers can be submitted per the streamlined instructions detailed under this provision provided that the contractor meets ALL of the following criteria (otherwise the offer must be submitted in accordance with SCP-FSS-001-N *Instructions Applicable to New Offerors*):

(1) The contractor has an existing FSS program contract under this Schedule and is submitting a new offer for the same SINs.

(2) Sales under the existing contract have averaged a minimum of $25,000 per year for the previous five years of reported sales.

(3) There is a demonstrated pattern of satisfactory past performance under the existing contract.

(b) Read the entire solicitation document prior to preparation of your offer.

(c) Electronic submission of offers via GSA's eOffer web-based application (http://eOffer.gsa.gov) is mandatory.

(d) Offers must be current, concise, and complete, and demonstrate a thorough understanding of solicitation requirements. By submission of an offer, the offeror attests that there have been no exceptions taken to the terms and conditions of this solicitation unless otherwise explicitly identified as required in eOffer (see "Exceptions to Terms and Conditions" under the Standard Response module).

(e) By submission of an offer, the offeror attests that it understands and agrees to comply with the requirements of clause 552.238-74 *Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting (Alternate I).*

(f) In addition to full compliance with the requirements of this provision (SCP-FSS-001-S), the offeror must also comply with the following provisions, as applicable. Failure to comply with an applicable provision will result in rejection of the offer.

(1) SCP-FSS-002 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Services* – Applies to all offers that propose services, with the exception of Schedule 70. The offeror must comply with all requirements under this provision with the exception of (d)(2) Section II - Technical Proposal (Factor Four - Relevant Project Experience), which is not applicable to streamlined offers.

(2) SCP-FSS-003 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Products* – Applies to all offers that propose products, with the exception of Schedule 70. The offeror must comply with all requirements under this provision.

(3) SCP-FSS-004 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Schedule 70* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 70 - General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment,

Software, and Services. The offeror must comply with all requirements under this provision with the exception of (d) Section II - Technical Proposal (Factor Four - Relevant Project Experience), which is not applicable to streamlined offers.

(4) SCP-FSS-005 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products for Schedule 751* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 751 - Leasing of Automobiles and Light Trucks. The offeror must comply with all requirements under this provision.

(5) SCP-FSS-006 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products and Services for Schedule 23V* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 23V - Automotive Superstore. The offeror must comply with all requirements under this provision.

Offerors proposing both products and services must comply with the streamlined requirements of SCP-FSS-002 and SCP-FSS-003, as detailed above. Offers submitted under Schedule 70 are required to comply with the streamlined requirements of SCP-FSS-004 only, regardless of whether products and/or services are offered.

(g) The following documentation requirements are completed directly through the eOffer application:

(1) Active System for Award Management (SAM) registration verification,

(2) Small Business Subcontracting Plan (if applicable),

(3) Technical Proposal.

The offeror must complete and upload the following documents to the eOffer application:

(1) Previous FSS cancellations and rejections, pending offers for other Schedule contracts, and awarded Schedule contracts,

(2) Agent Authorization Letter (if applicable),

(3) Price Proposal Template.

(h) Withdrawal of Offer: The offeror may withdraw its offer from consideration at any time prior to award or rejection by withdrawing it in eOffer. If an offer is withdrawn, a new offer can be resubmitted at a later date. Information saved from the previous withdrawn offer can be copied over to the new offer, excluding uploaded documents.

(i) The streamlined proposal instructions in SCP-FSS-001-S are common to all solicitations. Some Schedules and SINs have additional requirements specific to that particular Schedule or SIN. Please review the solicitation attachments “Read Me First” and/or “Critical Information” for specific Schedule or SIN requirements.

(j) All offerors must comply with the following:

(1) **Section I – Administrative/Contract Data**

(i.) The offeror must be registered with the System for Award Management (SAM) at http://www.sam.gov. The information provided must be current, accurate, and complete, and reflect the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code(s) for this solicitation and the SINs proposed. SAM consolidates the information previously contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR), Excluded Parties List System (EPLS), and Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA) databases.

(ii.) The offeror must provide the following, as applicable:

(A) A copy of any cancellation letters received within the preceding two-year period for previously awarded Schedule contracts,

(B) A copy of any rejection notices received within the preceding two-year period for previously submitted Schedule offers,

(C) Information regarding any pending offers under other Schedules, to include the name and phone number of the assigned GSA contract specialist,

(D) Information regarding any currently awarded GSA Schedule contracts, to include the awarded contract number and price list.

(iii.) The offeror must prepare and submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan, if applicable. The offeror is to complete the Small Business Subcontracting Plan module in eOffer if, pursuant to the applicable NAICS codes and size standards, the offeror is determined to be other than a small business concern for purposes of this solicitation. Large businesses, nonprofit organizations, and educational institutions are advised of the requirement to submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan as detailed in clause 552.219-72 *Preparation, Submission, and Negotiation of Subcontracting Plans*, incorporated by reference. The Government will review each plan to ensure it is consistent with the provisions of this clause. Subcontracting plans are subject to negotiation, along with the terms and conditions of any contract resulting from this solicitation. The offeror's subcontracting plan must be approved by the contracting officer prior to award. Failure to submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan when required will result in the rejection of your offer.

Note: GSA's subcontracting goals can be found at the following website: https://www.sba.gov/contracting/contracting-officials/goaling.

(iv.) Unless otherwise requested, the offeror shall not submit brochures, newsletters, or other marketing materials.

(v.) An Agent Authorization Letter must be completed and submitted as part of the offer if a consultant or third-party agent assisted in the preparation of the offer, will be involved in any part of the negotiation of the offer, or will be involved in any post-award actions. The template for the Agent Authorization Letter can be found as an attachment to the solicitation. The Agent Authorization Letter has both pre- and post-award delegations. For any resultant contract, the contractor is responsible for initiating a modification to ensure all authorized negotiators and delegations are up-to-date (e.g., removing an authorized negotiator that only has pre-award delegations).

(2) **Section II – Technical Proposal**

The two technical proposal factors are below. The offeror is required to address Quality Control. The submission of data in support of Past Performance is optional.

(i.) Quality Control: The offeror must provide a narrative that addresses quality control. This narrative must address the following:

(A) A description of internal review procedures that facilitate high-quality standards,

(B) Identification of individuals responsible for ensuring quality control,

(C) Whether or not subcontractors are used and, if so, the quality control measures used to ensure acceptable subcontractor performance,

(D) How potential problem areas and solutions are handled,

(E) The procedures for ensuring quality performance when meeting urgent requirements,

(F) How quality control will be managed when completing multiple projects for multiple agencies simultaneously.

(ii.) Past Performance: The offeror is not required to address this factor, as past performance will be evaluated based on existing information available to the contracting officer. The offeror may submit relevant past performance references if desired but is not required to. If submitting relevant past performance references please include point of contact information for each.

(3) **Section III - Price Proposal**

(i.) The offeror must submit proposed pricing using the attached Price Proposal Template.

The Price Proposal Template MUST be submitted in Microsoft Office Excel format. The proposed pricing structure must be consistent with the offeror's commercial practices.

(ii.) The offeror must propose a mechanism for future price adjustments, as detailed below:

(A) If proposed pricing is based on a commercial price list, submit a copy of the company's current, dated price list, catalog, or standard rate sheet (note that this must be an existing, standalone document, and not prepared for purposes of this solicitation). Future price adjustments for pricing based on a commercial price list are subject to clause 552.216-70 *Economic Price Adjustment – FSS Multiple Award Schedule Contracts*.

OR

(B) If proposed pricing is based on commercial market prices, future price adjustments are subject to clause I-FSS-969 *Economic Price Adjustment – FSS Multiple Award Schedule*. The offeror must either propose a fixed annual escalation rate or identify a relevant market indicator (e.g., the Bureau of Labor Statistics Employment Cost Index).

(iii.) Travel will be handled in accordance with clause C-FSS-370 *Contractor Tasks/Special Requirements*. Costs for transportation, lodging, meals and incidental expenses are allowable subject to the limitations contained in the Federal Travel Regulations and/or Joint Travel Regulations. These costs should not be included in proposed prices, as they are to be coordinated at the order level.

(k) Raising the Bar

In an effort to raise standards under the FSS program, the following requirements have been highlighted in all solicitations and are relevant to this Schedule, as applicable:

(1) **AbilityOne Program Products**

The AbilityOne Program is a Federal procurement program that generates jobs for individuals who are blind or have another significant disability. In order to distribute AbilityOne products, a vendor must be an authorized AbilityOne Program distributor as designated by the U.S. AbilityOne Commission.

Certain commercial products are considered "essentially the same" (ETS) as AbilityOne products. Because AbilityOne products are mandatory purchases for Federal customers, the offeror is required to remove any ETS items from its FSS proposal. This applies only to the following Schedules: 73 - Food Service, Hospitality, Cleaning Equipment and Supplies, Chemicals and Services; 75 - Office Products/Supplies and Services and New Products/Technology; 51V -Hardware Superstore; and 70 - General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services.

For more information on the AbilityOne Program, ETS products, and becoming an authorized AbilityOne distributor, please visit www.abilityone.gov/, or contact Mr. Mike Jurkowski at mjurkowski@abilityone.gov/ 703-603-2117.

(2) **Manufacturer Part Number and Universal Product Code Data**

Manufacturer Part Number (MPN) data must be submitted for all products. The offeror must ensure that the MPN for each proposed product reflects the actual number assigned. Universal Product Code Type A (UPC-A) data must also be submitted for all products for which this information is commercially available. If MPN (and UPC-A data, if commercially available) is submitted incorrectly or not submitted, the associated product may not be awarded.

(3) **Frustrated Freight** (applicable only to overseas delivery)

The offeror must maintain an order tracking system that permits ordering agencies to track the location of an order at any time, from the moment the order is shipped, to the point of delivery and acceptance. The offeror must also demonstrate understanding of orders bound for an

international end-point delivery by providing a sample electronic version of a label appropriately marked in accordance with the FED-STD-123 and MIL-STD-129 edition in effect as of the date of solicitation issuance. An offer for OCONUS delivery will not be accepted if the offer does not demonstrate a proper tracking system and provide a sample packaging label for international delivery.

(4) **Full-Product and Broad-Service Offerings**

The offeror must provide a full and broad array of proposed products/services. Offers will not be accepted with limited product/service offerings unless it represents a total solution for the proposed SINs.

(5) **Fair and Reasonable Pricing**

To determine fair and reasonable pricing, the GSA contracting officer may consider many factors, including pricing on competitor contracts, historical pricing, and currently available pricing in other venues. Offers that are not highly competitive will not be determined fair and reasonable and will not be accepted.

Note: Regulation SCP-FSS-001-S
This provision APPLIES to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR pilot.

If elect to NOT participate in the TDR pilot, then provision SCP-FSS-001-S - INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS (MAR 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

SCP-FSS-007 SPECIAL PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDER-LEVEL MATERIALS SPECIAL ITEM NUMBER (JUN 2018)

(a) This Schedule is authorized to allow for order-level materials (OLMs) in accordance with GSAR 538.7201. A listing of all OLM-authorized Schedules is available at www.gsa.gov/olm.

(b) Clauses 552.212-4 *Contract Terms and Conditions* - Alternate I and 552.238-82 *Special Ordering Procedures for the Acquisition of Order-Level Materials* provide additional information on inclusion of OLMs in task and delivery orders placed against a Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) contract or FSS blanket purchase agreement (BPA).

(c) OLMs are only authorized for inclusion at the order level under a Time-and-Materials (T&M) or Labor-Hour (LH) Contract Line Item Number (CLIN) and are subject to a Not To Exceed (NTE) ceiling price.

(d) Offerors proposing the Order-Level Materials Special Item Number (SIN) are not required to propose items or pricing at the contract level, since by definition OLMs are *unknown* at the time of FSS contract award. The ordering activity contracting officer is responsible for defining OLMs and determining proposed OLM pricing fair and reasonable for a particular order.

(e) OLMs are purchased under the authority of the FSS Program and are not “open market items.”

(f) Items awarded under ancillary supplies/services and other direct cost (ODC) SINs are not OLMs. These SINs are reserved for items that can be defined and priced *up-front* at the FSS contract level.

(g) The Order-Level Materials SIN cannot be the only SIN awarded on a contract. The Order-Level Materials SIN is only authorized for use in direct support of another awarded SIN.

(h) The Order-Level Materials SIN is exempt from CSP-1 *Commercial Sales Practices* disclosure

requirements.

(i) The Order-Level Materials SIN is exempt from the following clauses:

552.216-70 *Economic Price Adjustment - FSS Multiple Award Schedule Contracts*

I-FSS-969 *Economic Price Adjustment - FSS Multiple Award Schedule*

552.238-71 *Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelists*

552.238-75 *Price Reductions*

(j) Terms and conditions that otherwise apply to the FSS contract also apply to the Order-Level Materials SIN. Examples include but are not limited to:

Trade Agreements Act (TAA)

Sales reporting and Industrial Funding Fee (IFF) remittance

Environmental Attributes clauses

AbilityOne Program Essentially the Same (ETS) compliance

(k) Prices for items provided under the Order-Level Materials SIN must be inclusive of the IFF. The cumulative value of OLMs in an individual task or delivery order cannot exceed 33.33% of the total value of the order.

(l) There are no administrative, technical, or price proposal requirements for the Order-Level Materials SIN (i.e., Section I - Administrative/Contract Data, Section II - Technical Proposal, and Section III - Price Proposal). The Order-Level Materials SIN will be awarded when proposed by an offeror, provided that (1) the Schedule is authorized for inclusion of OLMs, and (2) the Order-Level Materials SIN will not be the only awarded SIN under the contract.

Begin Regulation

552.219-71 NOTICE TO OFFERORS OF SUBCONTRACTING PLAN REQUIREMENTS (JAN 2016)

The General Services Administration (GSA) is committed to assuring that maximum practicable opportunity is provided to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns to participate in the performance of this contract consistent with its efficient performance. GSA expects any subcontracting plan submitted pursuant to FAR 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan, to reflect this commitment. Consequently, an offeror, other than a small business concern, before being awarded a contract exceeding $700,000 ($1,500,000 for construction), must demonstrate that its subcontracting plan represents a creative and innovative program for involving small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns as subcontractors in the performance of this contract.

Note: Regulation 552.219-71
For clause 552.219-71, the thresholds have been increased to $700,000 ($1.5 Million for construction).

Begin Regulation

SCP-FSS-001-N INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO NEW OFFERORS (APR 2018) (ALTERNATE I – MAR 2016)

(a) Read the entire solicitation document prior to preparation of your offer.

(b) Electronic submission of offers via GSA's eOffer web-based application (http://eOffer.gsa.gov) is mandatory.

(c) Offers must be current, concise, and complete, and demonstrate a thorough understanding of solicitation requirements. By submission of an offer, the offeror attests that there have been no exceptions taken to the terms and conditions of this solicitation unless otherwise explicitly identified as required in eOffer (see "Exceptions to Terms and Conditions" under the Standard Response module).

(d) If the offeror was previously awarded a Schedule contract that was cancelled or allowed to expire due to low or no sales, a new offer for the same Schedule will not be considered unless a minimum of 12 months have passed since the effective date of the cancellation or the expiration date of the previous contract. Any offer submitted prior to the completion of this 12-month period will be rejected.

(e) By submission of an offer, the offeror attests that it understands and agrees to comply with the requirements of clause 552.238-74 *Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting*.

(f) In addition to full compliance with the requirements of this provision (SCP-FSS-001-N), the offeror must also comply with the following provisions, as applicable. Failure to comply with an applicable provision will result in rejection of the offer.

Solicitation provisions and their applicability are detailed below:

(1) SCP-FSS-002 *Specific Proposal Submission Instructions for Services* – Applies to all offers that propose services, with the exception of offers under Schedule 70.

(2) SCP-FSS-003 *Specific Proposal Submission Instructions for Products* – Applies to all offers that propose products, with the exception of offers under Schedule 70.

(3) SCP-FSS-004 *Specific Proposal Submission Instructions for Schedule 70* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 70 - General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services.

(4) SCP-FSS-005 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products for Schedule 751* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 751 - Leasing of Automobiles and Light Trucks.

(5) SCP-FSS-006 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products and Services for Schedule 23V* – Applies only to offers submitted under Schedule 23V - Automotive Superstore.

Offerors proposing both products and services must comply with the requirements of SCP-FSS-002 and SCP-FSS-003. Offers submitted under Schedule 70 are required to comply with SCP-FSS-004 only, regardless of whether products and/or services are offered.

(g) The following documents must be submitted by all offerors and are detailed in paragraph (j). See SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006, as applicable, for additional documents that are required based on specific product and service offerings.

The following documentation requirements are completed directly through the eOffer application:

(1) *Pathway to Success* training completion verification,

(2) Active System for Award Management (SAM) registration verification,

(3) Small Business Subcontracting Plan (if applicable),

(4) Commercial Sales Practices (CSP) disclosure.

The offeror must complete and upload the following documents to the eOffer application:

(1) Readiness Assessment for Prospective Offerors,

(2) Financial Statements,

(3) Previous FSS program cancellations and rejections, pending offers for other Schedule

contracts, and awarded Schedule contracts,

(4) Agent Authorization Letter (if applicable),

(5) Technical Proposal,

(6) Price Proposal Template,

(7) Supporting Pricing Documentation,

(8) Price Narrative,

(9) Commercial Price List or Market Rate Sheet (if applicable).

(h) Withdrawal of Offer: The offeror may withdraw its offer from consideration at any time prior to award or rejection by withdrawing it in eOffer. If an offer is withdrawn, a new offer can be resubmitted at a later date. Information saved from the previous withdrawn offer can be copied over to the new offer, excluding uploaded documents.

(i) The proposal instructions in SCP-FSS-001-N are common to all solicitations. Some Schedules and SINs have additional requirements specific to that particular Schedule or SIN. Please review the solicitation attachments “Read Me First” and/or “Critical Information” for specific Schedule or SIN requirements.

(j) All offerors must comply with the following:

(1) **Section I – Administrative/Contract Data**

i. A designated Authorized Negotiator who is also a company officer (i.e., President, CEO, CFO, etc.) must complete (or have completed within one year of the date of offer submission) the *Pathway to Success* training. This free, web-based self-assessment is available through the Vendor Education Center (VEC), which can be accessed directly at https://gsafas.secure.force.com/MASTrainingHome or through the Vendor Support Center (http://vsc.gsa.gov) by selecting the “Education” tab and then “Pathway to Success.” The training session is less than two hours total and covers the major factors vendors should consider prior to submitting an offer to GSA. eOffer will verify the name of the person that completed the *Pathway to Success* training and the date of completion.

ii. The offeror must complete and submit the *Readiness Assessment for Prospective Offerors*. This free, web-based self-assessment is available through the Vendor Education Center (VEC), which can be accessed directly at https://gsafas.secure.force.com/MASTrainingHome or through the Vendor Support Center (http://vsc.gsa.gov) by selecting the “Education” tab and then “Vendor Toolbox (Readiness Assessment).” The Readiness Assessment must be completed by a company officer (i.e., President, CEO, CFO, etc.) and completed/dated within the past one-year period. This tool is designed to assist vendors in determining whether they are ready to pursue a Schedule contract and prepares them to navigate the Schedule proposal process.

iii. The offeror must be registered with the System for Award Management (SAM) at http://www.sam.gov. The information provided must be current, accurate, and complete, and reflect the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code(s) for this solicitation and the SINs proposed. SAM consolidates the information previously contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR), Excluded Parties List System (EPLS), and Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA) databases.

iv. The offeror must provide the following, as applicable:

(A) A copy of any cancellation letters received within the preceding two-year period for previously awarded Schedule contracts,

(B) A copy of any rejection notices received within the preceding two-year period for previously submitted Schedule offers,

(C) If a contract was previously awarded under THIS Schedule, and it was

subsequently cancelled or allowed to expire due to low sales, a detailed description of the steps the offeror plans to take to generate sales through a new contract that includes the following:

1) A copy of the cancellation letter or notification of determination not to exercise an option,

2) Current Federal sales in excess of $25,000, as evidenced by copies of contractual documents that identify the Federal entity and the date and value of the product or services provided,

3) Demonstration that there is a reasonable expectation that any future award will comply with clause I-FSS-639 *Contract Sales Criteria*,

4) A marketing plan detailing the steps you plan to take to generate sales through a new GSA Schedule contract.

(D) Information regarding any pending offers under other Schedules, to include the name and phone number of the assigned GSA contract specialist,

(E) Information regarding any currently awarded GSA Schedule contracts, to include the awarded contract number and price list.

v. In accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 9.103(a), contracts will only be awarded to responsible prospective contractors. To be determined responsible, an offeror must have adequate financial resources to perform the contract or the ability to obtain them. Note that 1.) submission of a GSA Form 527 does not meet the aforementioned requirements, and 2.) offerors are NOT to submit tax returns.

(A) For offerors with more than two years of corporate experience, the Offeror must provide financial statements for the previous two-year period (audited, if available). At a minimum, each financial statement must consist of a balance sheet and income statement. GSA will use this information to determine financial responsibility. Provide an explanation for any negative financial information disclosed, including negative equity or income. Offerors may be required to provide letters of credit or other documentation to demonstrate that adequate financial resources are available.

(B) For Offerors with less than two years of corporate experience, the Offeror shall submit any form of financial documentation that will prove financial responsibility. If no financial statements exist, the Contracting Officer, after offer submission, may request additional documentation.

vi. The offeror must prepare and submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan, if applicable. The offeror is to complete the Small Business Subcontracting Plan module in eOffer if, pursuant to the applicable NAICS codes and size standards, the offeror is determined to be other than a small business concern for purposes of this solicitation. Large businesses, nonprofit organizations, and educational institutions are advised of the requirement to submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan as detailed in clause 552.219-72 *Preparation, Submission, and Negotiation of Subcontracting Plans*, incorporated by reference. The Government will review each plan to ensure it is consistent with the provisions of this clause. Subcontracting plans are subject to negotiation, along with the terms and conditions of any contract resulting from this solicitation. The offeror's subcontracting plan must be approved by the contracting officer prior to award. Failure to submit a Small Business Subcontracting Plan when required will result in the rejection of your offer.

Note: GSA's subcontracting goals can be found at the following website: https://www.sba.gov/contracting/contracting-officials/goaling.

vii. Unless otherwise requested, the offeror shall not submit brochures, newsletters, or other marketing materials.

viii. An Agent Authorization Letter must be completed and submitted as part of the offer if a consultant or third-party agent assisted in the preparation of the offer, will be involved in any part of the negotiation of the offer, or will be involved in any post-award actions. The template for the Agent Authorization Letter can be found as an attachment to the solicitation. The Agent Authorization Letter has both pre- and post-award delegations. For any resultant contract, the contractor is responsible for initiating a modification to ensure all authorized negotiators and delegations are up-to-date (e.g., removing an authorized negotiator that only has pre-award delegations).

(2) **Section II – Technical Proposal**

The offeror must address the three technical proposal factors below.

i. Factor One - Corporate Experience: The offeror must submit a narrative description of its corporate experience. This narrative cannot exceed two pages and must address the following:

(A) The number of years of corporate experience in providing the products/services described under this Schedule, regardless of the specific products/services being proposed. Companies with less than two years of corporate experience shall submit the additional information:

1) Relevant corporate experience of key personnel;

(*a*) Key personnel, proposed by the Contractor and accepted by the Contracting Officer during contract award, are expected to remain dedicated to the contract. The resume(s) of the initially proposed key personnel shall become the minimum requirement for qualifications for the duration of the total contract term. If the originally proposed key personnel change, the Contractor is required to substitute personnel with equal ability and qualifications and update resume(s) according. Such a change shall require approval from the Contracting Officer.

2) Resumes of key personnel; and

3) Organizational chart illustrating clear lines of authority.

(B) Organization’s number of employees, experience in the field, and resources available to enable it to fulfill requirements.

(C) Brief history of the offeror’s activities contributing to the development of expertise and capabilities related to this requirement.

(D) Information that demonstrates the offeror's organizational and accounting controls.

(E) A description of the resources presently in-house or the ability to acquire the type and kinds of personnel/products proposed.

(F) A description of how the offeror intends to market the proposed products/services to Federal clients.

(G) A discussion regarding the intended use of subcontractors.

ii. Factor Two - Past Performance: The offeror must order and obtain a Past Performance Evaluation from Open Ratings, Inc. (ORI). Offerors are responsible for payment to ORI for the Past Performance Evaluation.

(A) Past Performance Evaluations are valid for a period of one year from the date of issuance by ORI. If the evaluation was issued more than one year prior to the date of proposal submission via eOffer, the proposal will be rejected.

(B) The order form must be completed with a minimum of six (6) customer references submitted. A "customer reference" is defined as a person or company that has purchased relevant products/services from the offeror. The offeror is advised to use references from projects involving products/services related to this solicitation and/or those performed under NAICS code(s) applicable to proposed products/services.

(C) The offeror must submit one (1) copy of the completed Past Performance Evaluation and one (1) copy of the order form with its proposal. Failure to submit the completed evaluation and order form will result in rejection of the proposal.

(D) The offeror must address any negative feedback for each of the feedback categories contained in the ORI report, to include actions taken to minimize the problems that resulted in negative feedback.

iii. Factor Three - Quality Control: The offeror is to submit a single narrative for this factor, regardless of the number of products/services offered. This narrative cannot exceed two (2) pages and must address the following:

(A) A description of internal review procedures that facilitate high-quality standards,

(B) Identification of individuals responsible for ensuring quality control,

(C) Whether or not subcontractors are used and, if so, the quality control measures used to ensure acceptable subcontractor performance,

(D) How potential problem areas and solutions are handled,

(E) The procedures for ensuring quality performance when meeting urgent requirements,

(F) How quality control will be managed when completing multiple projects for multiple agencies simultaneously.

(3) **Section III – Price Proposal**

i. GSA's pricing goal is to obtain equal to or better than the offeror's Most Favored Customer (MFC) pricing under the same or similar terms and conditions. GSA seeks to obtain the offeror's best price based on its evaluation of discounts, terms, conditions, and concessions offered to commercial customers. However, offers that propose Most Favored Customer pricing but are not highly competitive will not be determined fair and reasonable and will not be accepted. The U.S. Government Accountability Office has specifically recommended that "the price analysis GSA does to establish the Government's MAS negotiation objective should start with the best discount given to any of the vendor's customers."

ii. Submit proposed pricing using the attached Price Proposal Template. The Price Proposal Template MUST be submitted in Microsoft Office Excel format. The proposed pricing structure must be consistent with the offeror's commercial practices. Pricing must be clearly identified as based either on a "Commercial Price List" or a "Commercial Market Price," as defined in FAR 2.101 (see "Catalog Price" and "Market Prices" under the definition of "Commercial Item").

(A) If the MFC is a Federal agency, but sales exist to commercial customers, identify which, if any, of the commercial customers receive the offeror's best price. This will allow the Government to establish a "basis of award" customer in accordance with paragraph (a) of clause 552.238-75 *Price Reductions*.

(B) Proposed prices must include the 0.75% Industrial Funding Fee (IFF) (see contract clause 552.238-74 *Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting*). This fee will be included in the awarded prices and reflected in the total amount charged to ordering activities.

iii. Provide supporting documentation for EACH proposed product/service price. Supporting pricing documentation may consist of published and publicly-available commercial catalogs/price lists, copies of invoices, contracts, quote sheets, etc., and must be submitted with the offer. There must be a clear and relevant relationship between the supporting document and the proposed price it is meant to substantiate. Each supporting document must be clearly labeled with the name of the corresponding proposed product/service.

iv. The offeror must submit a detailed price narrative containing sufficient information for each of the products/services offered to enable the contracting officer to determine that offered prices are fair and reasonable. For example, if a price offered to GSA is not equal to or better than the price offered to the offeror's designated Most Favored Customer, the narrative must explain the rationale for proposing such a price in a manner sufficient to enable the contracting officer to determine that the rate is fair and reasonable. Any deviation from the offeror's commercial sales practices must be explained, including the specific circumstances and frequency of the deviations.

The offeror must also propose a mechanism for future price adjustments, as detailed below:

(A) If pricing proposed in the Price Proposal Template is based on a commercial price list, submit a copy of the company's current, dated price list, catalog, or standard rate sheet (note that this must be an existing, standalone document, and not prepared for purposes of this solicitation). Future price adjustments for pricing based on a commercial price list are subject to clause 552.216-70 *Economic Price Adjustment – Multiple Award Schedule Contracts.*

OR

(B) If pricing proposed in the Price Proposal Template is based on commercial market prices, future price adjustments are subject to clause I-FSS-969 *Economic Price Adjustment – FSS Multiple Award Schedule*. The offeror must either propose a fixed annual escalation rate or identify a relevant market indicator (e.g., the Bureau of Labor Statistics Employment Cost Index).

v. Travel will be handled in accordance with clause C-FSS-370 *Contractor Tasks/Special Requirements*. Costs for transportation, lodging, meals and incidental expenses are allowable subject to the limitations contained in the Federal Travel Regulations and/or Joint Travel Regulations. These costs should not be included in proposed prices, as they are to be coordinated at the order level.

vi. Complete the Commercial Sales Practices Format (CSP-1) in eOffer in accordance with instructions provided. Provide a rationale for the given estimate of GSA contract annual sales.

(k) Raising the Bar

In an effort to raise standards under the FSS program, the following requirements have been highlighted in all solicitations and are relevant to this Schedule, as applicable:

(1) **AbilityOne Program Products**

The AbilityOne Program is a Federal procurement program that generates jobs for individuals who are blind or have another significant disability. In order to distribute AbilityOne products, a vendor must be an authorized AbilityOne Program distributor as designated by the U.S. AbilityOne Commission.

Certain commercial products are considered “essentially the same” (ETS) as AbilityOne products. Because AbilityOne products are mandatory purchases for Federal customers, the offeror is required to remove any ETS items from its FSS proposal. This applies only to the following Schedules: 73 - Food Service, Hospitality, Cleaning Equipment and Supplies, Chemicals and Services; 75 - Office Products/Supplies and Services and New Products/Technology; 51V -

Hardware Superstore; and 70 - General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software, and Services.

For more information on the AbilityOne Program, ETS products, and becoming an authorized AbilityOne distributor, please visit www.abilityone.gov/, or contact Mr. Mike Jurkowski at mjurkowski@abilityone.gov/ 703-603-2117.

(2) **Manufacturer Part Number and Universal Product Code Data**

Manufacturer Part Number (MPN) data must be submitted for all products. The offeror must ensure that the MPN for each proposed product reflects the actual number assigned. Universal Product Code Type A (UPC-A) data must also be submitted for all products for which this information is commercially available. If MPN (and UPC-A data, if commercially available) is submitted incorrectly or not submitted, the associated product may not be awarded.

(3) **Frustrated Freight** (applicable only to overseas delivery)

The offeror must maintain an order tracking system that permits ordering agencies to track the location of an order at any time, from the moment the order is shipped, to the point of delivery and acceptance. The offeror must also demonstrate understanding of orders bound for an international end-point delivery by providing a sample electronic version of a label appropriately marked in accordance with the FED-STD-123 and MIL-STD-129 edition in effect as of the date of solicitation issuance. An offer for OCONUS delivery will not be accepted if the offer does not demonstrate a proper tracking system and provide a sample packaging label for international delivery.

(4) **Full-Product and Broad-Service Offerings**

The offeror must provide a full and broad array of proposed products/services. An offer will not be accepted with limited product/service offerings unless it represents a total solution for the proposed SINs.

(5) **Fair and Reasonable Pricing**

To determine fair and reasonable pricing, the GSA contracting officer may consider many factors, including pricing on competitor contracts, historical pricing, and currently available pricing in other venues. Offers that propose Most Favored Customer pricing but are not highly competitive will not be determined fair and reasonable and will not be accepted.

Note: Regulation SCP-FSS-001-N
This provision DOES NOT apply to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR Pilot.

If elect to participate in the TDR pilot, then provision SCP-FSS-001-N - INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO NEW OFFERORS (OCT 2015) (ALTERNATE VI - JUL 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

SCP-FSS-004 SPECIFIC PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE 70 (AUG 2017)

(a) Read the entire solicitation document prior to preparation of an offer.

(b) CRITICAL INFORMATION - See attachment "Critical Information Specific to Schedule 70." Thoroughly read the attachment for additional information, requirements, and terms and conditions specific to Schedule 70.

(c) The Offeror must comply with the instructions outlined in either SCP-FSS-001-N *Instructions*

Applicable to New Offerors (Alternate I – MAR 2016) or SCP-FSS-001-*S Instructions Applicable to Successful FSS Program Contractors*, as applicable**.**

(d) Offerors submitting an offer under Schedule 70 must also comply with the following:

I Section I Administrative/Contract Data

(1) All proposed products must comply with the Trade Agreements Act (TAA). It is the responsibility of the Offeror to determine TAA compliance. When an item consists of components from various countries and the components are assembled in an additional country, the test to determine country of origin is "substantial transformation" (reference FAR 25.001(c)(2))). The Offeror may also request an opinion from a third-party expert or make the determination itself. Offerors can go to The Office of Regulations and Rulings within U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), which is the Federal agency responsible for making final substantial transformation determinations(reference 19 CFR Part 177 Subpart B). CBP's determinations or opinions are based upon tariff laws . The Internet address for CBP is: https://www.cbp.gov/. The Offeror should keep this requirement in mind when completing the TAA certification section of its SAM registration. When evaluating offers, the contracting officer will rely on the representations and certifications of the Offeror and will not make substantial transformation determinations.

(2) If the Offeror is not the manufacturer of the product(s) being proposed, an acceptable Letter of Commitment/Supply must be provided. See clause I-FSS-644 Dealers and Suppliers in the Basic Solicitation and the letter requirements. Failure to provide acceptable Letters of Commitment/Supply may result in rejection of the offer. See Letter of Supply Template for required language.

(3) If offering Commercial Supplier Agreement (CSA)Terms (e.g. standard terms of sales or lease, Terms of Service (TOS), End User License Agreements (EULA), or other similar legal instruments or agreements) – Often ordering activities will decline to place an order because of Federally non-compliant terms (e.g., customer indemnification). This results in a loss of business for the Schedule holder. In order to facilitate GSA's review and negotiation of each individual set of terms for compliance with Federal law, the Offeror is required to submit its CSA in an editable format, and preferably with the Federally non-compliant terms and conditions already removed. Such submissions may help GSA avoid delays in reviewing and negotiating each individual agreement. "Clickwrap" submissions or links to agreements are not acceptable. The Offeror must clearly define what additional products, services, and prices are included with its CSA.

II Section II Technical Proposal:

The Offeror shall address the technical factors as described below for specific Special Items Numbers (SINs), where applicable:

(1) FACTOR 1: Corporate Experience: See SCP-FSS-001-N

(2) FACTOR 2: Past Performance: See SCP-FSS-001-N

(3) FACTOR 3: Quality Control: See SCP-FSS-001-N

(4) FACTOR 4: Relevant Project Experience: The Offeror must submit a narrative demonstrating relevant project experience. A narrative is required for each proposed total solution or service SIN, (this includes, but is not limited to, SIN 132-51 -Information Technology Professional Services, SIN 132-45A Penetration Testing, SIN 132-45B Incident Response, SIN 132-45C Cyber Hunt, SIN 132-45D Risk and Vulnerability Assessment, SIN 132-56 – Health Information Technology Services, SIN 132-60f - Identity and Access Management Professional Services, and SIN 132-41 Earth Observation Solutions). The narrative must include the following:

(i) The narrative must include a description of three (3) relevant projects, not to exceed four (4) pages per project. Each description must clearly indicate the SIN to which it applies, and identify the specific services being proposed under that SIN. For companies with less than two years of corporate experience, Offeror shall submit relevant projects of key personnel.

Each project description must also address the following elements:

(A) Detailed description of SIN-relevant work performed and results achieved.

(B) Methodology, tools, and/or processes utilized in performing the work.

(C) Demonstration of compliance with any applicable laws, regulations, Executive Orders, OMB Circulars, professional standards, etc.

(D) Project schedule (i.e., major milestones, tasks, deliverables), including an explanation of any delays.

(E) How the work performed is similar in scope and complexity to the work solicited under the proposed SIN.

(F) Demonstration of required specific experience and/or special qualifications detailed under the proposed SIN.

The Offeror may use the same project in support of more than one SIN as long as the description clearly identifies the SIN-relevant work. All examples of completed services must have been deemed acceptable by the customer.

(ii) The following SINs have additional requirements that shall be addressed in the Relevant Project Experience narrative:

(A) SIN 132-54 Commercial Satellite Communications (COMSATCOM), SIN 132-55 Commercial Satellite Communications (COMSATCOM) Subscription Services, and SIN 132-56 Health Information Technology Services.

(*1*) Address requirements in CI-FSS-152-N Additional Evaluation Factors for New Offerors Under Schedule 70 or CI-FSS-152-S Additional Evaluation Factors for Successful FSS Program Contractors Under Schedule 70.

(*2*) Address requirements in CI-FSS-055 Commercial Satellite Communication (COMSATCOM) Services.

(B) SINs 132-60A – 132-60F Identity, Credential and Access Management (ICAM).

(*1*) Address requirements in CI-FSS-152-N Additional Evaluation Factors for New Offerors Under Schedule 70 or CI-FSS-152-S Additional Evaluation Factors for Successful FSS Program Contractors Under Schedule 70.

(*2*) Address requirements in CI-FSS-052 *Authentication of Products and Services*.

(C) SIN 132-50 Training - The narrative must include the following:

(*1*) Course names, brief description, length of course, type of training, location (on or off customer site) and any other pertinent details to the training offered.

(*2*) If other than the manufacturer, submit proof of authorization to provide training course(s) for manufacturer's software and/or hardware products.

* Note that commercially available products under this solicitation may be covered by the Energy Star or Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) programs. For applicable products, offerors are encouraged to offer Energy Star-qualified products and EPEAT-registered products, at the Bronze level or higher. If offerors opt to offer Energy Star or Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) products then they shall identify by model which products offered are Energy Star-qualified and

EPEAT-registered, broken out by registration level of bronze, silver, or gold.

(D) SIN 132-56 Health Information Technology Services

(*1*) Address requirements in CI-FSS-152-N Additional Evaluation Factors for New Offerors Under Schedule 70 or CI-FSS-152-S Additional Evaluation Factors for Successful FSS Program Contractors Under Schedule 70

(5) Factor 5: ORAL TECHNICAL EVALUATION:

(i) This evaluation factor is for offerors proposing services under SIN 132-45A Penetration Testing, SIN 132-45B Incident Response, SIN 132-45C Cyber Hunt, and/or SIN 132-45D Risk and Vulnerability Assessments.

(A) 132 – 45 Penetration Testing

Expected tasks within the scope of this SIN include but are not limited to:

• Conducting and/or supporting authorized penetration testing on enterprise network assets

• Analyzing site/enterprise Computer Network Defense policies and configurations and evaluate compliance with regulations and enterprise directives

• Assisting with the selection of cost-effective security controls to mitigate risk (e.g., protection of information, systems, and processes)

(B) 132-45B Incident Response

Expected tasks within the scope of this SIN include but are not limited to:

• Collect intrusion artifacts (e.g., source code, malware, and trojans) and use discovered data to enable mitigation of potential Computer Network Defense incidents within the enterprise

• Perform command and control functions in response to incidents

• Correlate incident data to identify specific vulnerabilities and make recommendations that enable expeditious remediation

(C) 132-45C Cyber Hunt

Expected tasks within the scope of this SIN include but are not limited to:

• Collecting intrusion artifacts (e.g., source code, malware, and trojans) and use discovered data to enable mitigation of potential Computer Network Defense incidents within the enterprise

• Coordinating with and provide expert technical support to enterprise-wide Computer Network Defense technicians to resolve Computer Network Defense incidents

• Correlating incident data to identify specific vulnerabilities and make recommendations that enable expeditious remediation

(D) 132-45D Risk and Vulnerability Assessments (RVA)

At a minimum offerors who would like to be considered for this SIN must offer the following services:

• Network Mapping - consists of identifying assets on an agreed upon IP address space or network range(s).

• Vulnerability Scanning - comprehensively identifies IT vulnerabilities associated with agency systems that are potentially exploitable by attackers.

• Phishing Assessment - includes activities to evaluate the level of awareness of the agency workforce with regard to digital form of social engineering that uses authentic looking, but bogus, emails request information from users or direct them to a fake Website that requests information. Phishing assessments can include scanning, testing, or both and can be conducted as a one- time event or as part of a larger campaign to be conducted over several months.

• Wireless Assessment - includes wireless access point (WAP) detection, penetration testing or both and is performed while onsite at a customer's facility.

• Web Application Assessment - includes scanning, testing or both of outward facing web applications for defects in Web service implementation may lead to exploitable vulnerabilities. Provide report on how to implement Web services securely and that traditional network security tools and techniques are used to limit access to the Web Service to only those networks and systems that should have legitimate access.

• Operating System Security Assessment (OSSA) - assesses the configuration of select host operating systems (OS) against standardized configuration baselines.

• Database Assessment - assesses the configuration of selected databases against configuration baselines in order to identify potential misconfigurations and/or database vulnerabilities.

• SIN 132-45A - Penetration Testing - conducting and/or supporting authorized Penetration Testing on enterprise network assets.

(ii) ORAL TECHNICAL EVALUATION OVERVIEW: Offeror shall participate in an oral technical evaluation that will be conducted by a Technical Evaluation Board (TEB). The oral technical evaluation will be held at the unclassified level and will be scheduled by the TEB. The oral technical evaluation will be used to assess the offeror's capability to successfully perform the services within the scope of each SIN as set forth in this solicitation.

Offeror/Contractor shall review Factor 5 Oral Technical Evaluation Procedure in SCP-FSS-004 section (d)(II)(5)(iii) to this solicitation for details on the knowledge areas to be assessed in the evaluation and the criteria for a 'Acceptable' or 'Unacceptable' rating under this factor.

(A) ORAL TECHNICAL EVALUATION CONSTRAINTS: The offeror shall identify up to five key personnel, by name and association with the offeror, who will field questions during the oral technical evaluation. After opening remarks by the TEB, the offeror will respond to a series of questions and scenarios in 40 minutes per SIN. The evaluation will be stopped precisely after 40 minutes. The total evaluation session is expected to up to three (3) hours, depending on the number of SINs the offeror is proposing. The TEB Chairperson will be responsible for ensuring the schedule is met and that all offerors are given the same opportunity to present and answer questions.

(B) ORAL TECHNICAL EVALUATION SCHEDULING: The TEB will contact the offeror's authorized negotiator or the signatory of the SF 1449 via email to schedule the oral technical evaluation. Evaluation time slots will be assigned on a first-come-first-served basis. The Government reserves the right to reschedule any offeror's oral technical evaluation at its sole discretion. The oral technical

evaluation will be held at facilities designated by the TEB. The exact location, seating capacity, and any other relevant information will be provided when the evaluations are scheduled. The government may make accommodations for vendors to participate in the oral evaluations virtually, if they are unable to participate in-person.

(C) PROHIBITION OF ELECTRONIC RECORDING OF THE ORAL TECHNICAL EVALUATION: The offeror may not record or transmit any of the oral evaluation process. All offeror's electronic devices shall be removed from the room during the evaluation. The offeror is permitted to have a timer in the room during the evaluation, provided by the TEB.

(D) RESUBMISSION RESTRICTIONS FOR UNSUCCESSFUL VENDORS UNDER THIS EVALUATION FACTOR: Offeror, whom the TEB has found to have not met the "acceptable" criteria under this evaluation factor shall be given one (1) opportunity to provide clarifications to the TEB. The offeror will have 24 hours from the time of the notice from the TEB to provide clarifications. Offerors, who have provided clarifications and still have not met the "acceptable" criteria, shall be rejected and shall be ineligible to re-submit proposals to participate in the SIN for which they were rejected for a period of six (6) months following the date of rejection.

(iii) Oral Technical Evaluation Procedure

The offeror will be evaluated on their knowledge of the proposed services. The oral technical evaluation will require the offeror to respond to a specific scenario and general questions to assess the offeror's expertise. The competencies, criteria and evaluation minimums for the questions are below:

(A) SIN 132-45 A - Penetration Test Evaluation Overview - As part of the oral evaluation, the offeror will respond to a scenario to demonstrate their level of competency as it relates to the performance of penetration activities which typically include reconnaissance, scanning and enumeration, exploitation, and pivoting.

i Competency: Reconnaissance (Passive & Active)

(*1*) Criteria: Passive Reconnaissance Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must state at least three Tactics, Techniques, & Procedures (TTPs) used for conducting passive reconnaissance.

(*2*) Criteria: Active Reconnaissance Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must state at least two Tactics, Techniques, & Procedures (TTPs) used for conducting active reconnaissance.

ii Competency: Scanning and Enumeration

(*1*) Criteria: Scanning Methodology Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain in detail their overall scanning methodology for detecting live systems and identifying existing vulnerabilities to be exploited. The offeror must demonstrate they have a structured and ordered approach.

(*2*) Criteria: Identify Preferred Tools Minimums in responding to the scenario:

The offeror should speak to a few tools used in scanning and enumeration of systems and vulnerabilities. The offeror must identify at least three (3) tools.

iii Competency: Exploitation

(*1*) Criteria: Delivery Installation/Modification, Execution of Attack Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain some of the techniques used to exploit vulnerabilities. The offeror must identify at least four (4) techniques.

(*2*) Criteria: Methods for bypassing F/W, AV, IDS/ NIDS, IPS, etc. Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain some of the techniques used to bypass defense-in-depth technologies. The offeror must identify at least three (3) techniques.

(*3*) Criteria: Offeror's Capability to develop their own custom exploits Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain some of the programming languages used to develop custom exploits. The offeror must identify at least two (2) programming languages.

(*4*) Criteria: Offeror Preferred Tools Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror should speak to a few tools used when exploiting vulnerabilities. The offeror should identify at least four (4) tools.

iv Competency: Pivoting

(*1*) Criteria: Further your access Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror should speak to a few techniques and procedures used when pivoting to further access. The offeror must identify at least three (3) techniques and procedures.

(*2*) Criteria: Methods used to establish and maintain command and control mechanisms e.g. advanced persistent testing (APT) Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror should speak to a few techniques and procedures used when pivoting to main access and control of the victim's system. The offeror must identify at least two (2) techniques and procedures.

(*3*) Criteria: Offeror Preferred Tools Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror should speak to a few tools used when pivoting to maintain and escalate control. The offeror may identify at least three (3) tools.

(B) SIN 132-45 B - Incident Response Evaluation Overview - As part of the oral evaluation, the offeror will respond to a scenario to demonstrate their level of

competency as it relates to the performance of incident response activities which typically include preparation, identification, containment, eradication, recovery, and lessons learned.

i Competency: Preparation

(*1*) Criteria: Preparation Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must state at least two (2) communication and coordination mechanisms that should be implemented.

ii Competency: Detection and Analysis

(*1*) Criteria: Detection & Analysis Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must state at least two (2) items leveraged in the detection of an indicator of compromise.

iii Criteria: Incident Prioritization Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(*1*) The offeror must state at least two (2) approaches for analyzing and prioritizing incidents.

iv Competency: Containment and Remediation

(*1*) Criteria: Containment Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain appropriate containment methods. The offeror must identify at least three (3) methods.

v Criteria: Eradication Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(*1*) The offeror must clearly explain some of the methods used to eradicate an incident. The offeror must identify at least two (2) eradication methods.

vi Criteria: Recovery/Remediation Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(*1*) The offeror must clearly explain some remediation elements to restore normal operations. The offeror must identify at least three (3) remediation elements.

vii Competency: Post-Incident Support

(*1*) Criteria: Follow-Up Actions Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror should speak to types of post-incident activities that are performed. The offeror must identify at least two (2) activities.

viii Criteria: Lessons Learned Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(*1*) The offeror should speak to a few lessons learned discussion questions during a post-incident review. The offeror must identify at least two (2) lessons learned discussion points.

(C) SIN 132-45 C - Cyber Hunt Evaluation Overview - As part of the oral evaluation, the offeror will respond to a scenario to demonstrate their level of competency as it relates to the performance of Cyber Hunt activities which

typically include, Creating a Hypothesis, Investigating via Tools & Techniques, Uncovering New Patterns and Tactics, Techniques, & Procedures (TTPs) and Informing & Enriching Analytics.

i Competency: Hypothesis Creation/ Generation

(*1*) Criteria: Hypothesis Creation/ Generation Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain in detail their process for developing hypotheses. The Hypothesis Creation/Generation Hunting Maturity (HM) Levels will be used to assess the offerors HM level. The offeror must exceed the “HMO Initial” level.

ii Competency: Tools & Techniques for Hypothesis Testing

(*1*) Criteria: Tools & Techniques for Hypothesis Testing Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain in detail how they utilize their tools and techniques to address their hypotheses. The Tools & Techniques for Hypothesis Testing Hunting Maturity (HM) Levels will be used to assess the offeror's HM level. The offeror must exceed the “HMO Initial” level.

iii Competency: Pattern and Tactics, Techniques, & Procedures (TTPs) Detection

(*1*) Criteria: Pattern and Tactics, Techniques, & Procedures (TTPs) Detection Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain in detail how they identify IoC patterns and Tactics, Techniques, & Procedures (TTPs) that were discovered in hypotheses testing. The Pattern & Tactics, Techniques and Procedures (TTPs) Detection Hunting Maturity (HM) Levels will be used to assess the offeror's HM level. The offeror must exceed the “HMO Initial” level.

iv Competency: Analytics Automation

(*1*) Criteria: Analytics Automation Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain in detail techniques for developing analytics automation processes and procedures. The Analytics Automation Hunting Maturity (HM) Levels will be used to assess the offeror's HM level. The offeror must exceed the “HMO Initial” level.

(D) SIN 132-45 D - Risk and Vulnerability Assessment Evaluation Overview - As part of the oral evaluation, the offeror will respond to a scenario to demonstrate their level of competency as it relates to the performance of the RVA process which includes; Pre-Assessment/Planning Phase, Testing/Assessment Phase and Post-Assessment Phase.

i Competency: Pre-Assessment/Planning Phase

(*1*) Criteria: Preliminary Activities Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain in detail their overall preliminary activities prior to conducting RVA. The offeror must demonstrate they have a structured and ordered approach.

ii Competency: Testing/Assessment Phase

(*1*) Criteria: Assessment Activities Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain in detail their overall activities for conducting RVA. The offeror must demonstrate that they have a structured and ordered approach.

(*2*) Criteria: RVA Service Catalog Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain in detail the specific services that they provide for conducting RVA. The offeror must provide all of the services listed below:

- Network Mapping
- Vulnerability Scans
- Penetration Testing
- Phishing Assessment
- Wireless Assessment
- Web Application Assessment
- Operating System Security Assessment
- Database Assessment

(*3*) Criteria: Assessment Tools Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain in detail the specific assessment tools that they utilize for conducting RVA.

iii Competency: Post Assessment Phase

(*1*) Criteria: Final Report Minimums in responding to the scenario:

(a) The offeror must clearly explain in detail the final reporting process that they utilize for conducting RVA.

iv Address requirements in CI-FSS-152-N Additional Evaluation Factors for New Offerors Under Schedule 70 or CI-FSS-152-S Additional Evaluation Factors for Successful FSS Program Contractors Under Schedule 70

(iv) Oral Technical Evaluation Criteria

The offeror's responses to the government's questions during the oral technical evaluation session shall be used to determine whether the Offeror has the requisite experience and expertise to perform tasks expected to be performed within the scope of these SINs. Each oral technical proposal will be evaluated and rated on an acceptable/unacceptable basis. The rating definitions provided below will be used for the evaluation of the offeror's responses to questions during the oral evaluation.

TECHNICAL RATINGS	
Rating	**Definition**
Acceptable	The proposal clearly meets the minimum requirements of the solicitation.
Unacceptable	The proposal does not clearly meet the minimum requirements of the solicitation.

(6) Factor 6 Product Qualification Requirements for SIN 132-44 CDM Tools SIN

(i) SIN 132-44 CDM Tools SIN Background

(a) General Services Administration (GSA) is providing a Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM) Tools SIN as part of the CDM Program to safeguard, secure, and strengthen cyberspace and the security posture of networks. The CDM Tools SIN is a government-wide contracting solution to provide a consistent set of continuous diagnostics and mitigation tools. The SIN enhances the ability of offerors to bring new and innovative solutions to the CDM Program through continuous technology refresh.

(ii) Product Qualification Requirements

(a) The hardware and software products, and associated services under SIN 132-44 shall undergo a product qualification process, outside the solicitation, by a third party to be added to the CDM Approved Products List (APL). Qualification requirements and procedures for the evaluation of products and associated services are set forth in a separate document posted at http://gsa.gov/cdm (along with the CDM APL Submission Form to be completed by the offeror for APL submission). In addition to the evaluation of other technical and non-technical factors, only items on the approved CDM APL (received by GSA) shall be included as part of offering for this SIN. New offers for hardware, software, and associated services are required to go through the product qualification process prior to submission to GSA for Schedule 70 contract or modification consideration. Offerors must submit Commercial Supplier Agreement Terms (e.g. standard terms of sales or lease, Terms of Service (TOS), End User License Agreements (EULA), or other similar legal instruments or agreements) for approval prior to submitting an offer or modification for CDM APL approval.

The SIN offerings are organized by CDM capabilities into 5 subcategories. Offerings may be in more than one category. Offerors should identify the subcategory (on the CDM APL Submission Form and Price Proposal Template for the offer and/or modification).

GSA is responsible for the final approval to add the CDM Tools SIN and associated offerings or offer award of the SIN and associated offerings. This includes Commercial Supplier Agreement Terms, and Letters of Supply (LOS) if not the original manufacturer, and in accordance with GSA's solicitation requirements. Offerors and existing contractors applying under this SIN must submit for Commercial Supplier Agreement Terms approval prior to submitting an offer or modification to GSA. Commercial Supplier Agreement Terms shall be sent to schedule70cdmsin@gsa.gov for review and approval.

III Section III - Price Proposal

The Offeror must address additional pricing requirements as described below:

(i) The Offeror must address additional pricing requirements below as described below: The offeror has the option to propose separate rates for "domestic" versus "overseas" and/or "customer facility" versus "contractor facility" if there are variations in costs that depend on where the work is performed. Rates proposed in this manner must be clearly

labeled as such.

(A) For each proposed labor category, the offeror must provide a detailed position description. Position descriptions are to be uploaded to eOffer, and must include functional responsibilities, minimum years of experience, minimum educational/degree requirements, and any applicable training or certification requirements. If it is the offeror's standard commercial practice to substitute experience for education, explain the methodology in use (e.g., five years of experience equates to a BA/BS degree). Once the contract is awarded, these descriptions will become part of the Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Price List. It is the responsibility of the Offeror to post the approved descriptions to GSA *Advantage!*®.

(B) Proposed prices for services must represent fully-burdened rates inclusive of all cost factors (e.g., direct labor, indirect labor, G&A, profit, and IFF). (See Proposal Price Template – Labor Categories spreadsheet tab.)

(ii) The Offeror must submit a Professional Compensation Plan in accordance with clause 52.222-46 *Evaluation of Compensation for Professional Employees*. Submission of the general compensation practices printed in the offeror's employee handbook is often sufficient. Individual compensation disclosure (by Employee Name) is not required.

(iii) The Offeror must submit a copy of its policy that addresses uncompensated overtime, in accordance with clause 52.237-10 *Identification of Uncompensated Overtime*.

(iv) The Offeror must submit a copy of its proposed Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Pricelist for the General Purpose Commercial Information Technology, Equipment, Software and Services Schedule (see clause I-FSS-600 *Contract Price Lists*.

(v.) Service Contract Act: Applicable to this solicitation (Service Contract Act 52.222-41, and related clauses 52.222-42, 52.222-43, and 52.222-49).

(A) The Service Contract Act (SCA) applies to all nonprofessional services to be provided under this Schedule except for any pricing offered for services outside of the United States. The SCA index of applicable wage determinations for this solicitation and resultant contract are shown in FedBizOpps document, "SCA Index of Wage Determinations." The full-text version of each wage determination can be viewed at https://www.wdol.gov. Some of the proposed labor categories may be subject to the SCA (usually nonprofessional categories). As such, the offeror should verify that its proposed base rates and fringe benefit rates for these labor categories meet or exceed the SCA wage determination rates and fringe benefits for the areas included in the geographic scope of the contract (i.e., nationwide); the offeror will be required to comply with applicable SCA wage determination rates and fringe benefits regardless of the price proposed and awarded on any resultant Schedule contract. The offeror may be required to submit supporting documentation for the proposed rates that will allow the contracting officer to conduct cost analysis to determine that offered prices are fair and reasonable.

(B) Schedule contractors must comply with the base rate and fringe benefit rate requirements of the prevailing rate SCA Wage Determination (WD) Revision Number currently incorporated into the GSA Schedule contract. No prevailing rate WD may be incorporated into a task order as the order may then be in conflict with the Schedule contract terms and conditions. However, WDs based on collective bargaining agreements (CBAs) may be incorporated into a task order if the task order is found to be a successor contract as used in FAR Subpart 22.10; a CBA WD would be applicable only to the task order it is incorporated into and no other orders under that Schedule contract.

(C) In the price proposal, indicate which proposed labor categories are subject to the SCA by placing a double asterisk (**) next to the labor category name.

(D) The following paragraph is meant to be instructive and NOT to be copied as

part of proposed Schedule pricing:

For all the offeror's identified SCA-eligible labor categories, map them to the SCA-equivalent labor category title (titles/descriptions available at https://www.wdol.gov - click on the "library" link, then download the SCA Directory of Occupations, 5thEdition). Also identify the WD# that the labor categories in your offer are predicated on. Note that the applicable revision number for any Wage Determination number is the revision number identified in the solicitation index of wage determinations.

(E) There are two possible strategies for determining price adjustments under SCA-eligible labor categories. All price adjustments under SCA-eligible labor categories shall be in accordance with clause 52.222-43.

52.222-43 Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts). Price adjustments for SCA-applicable labor categories shall be in accordance with clause 52.222-43 Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts). When a modification is issued to all contract holders incorporating a revised index of wage determinations, contractors shall notify the contracting officer of any increase/decrease claimed under clause 52.222-43 within 30 calendar days after receipt of the modification.

In addition to clause 52.222-43, one of the following two methods of escalation will be awarded.

Method 1: An escalation method is negotiated prior to award in accordance with the clause I-FSS-969 *Economic Price Adjustment - FSS Multiple Award Schedule*, utilizing any of the methods available in the solicitation under that clause.

OR

Method 2: When the offered prices are based upon a commercial price list, only revisions in the commercial price list will enable the contractor to revise Schedule contract prices. Schedule contract price increases will be allowed only in accordance with clause 552.216-70 *Economic Price Adjustment - FSS Multiple Award Schedule Contracts*.

Regardless of the method used, the contractor must ensure that within 30 calendar days after the effective date of any contract modification to revise pricing based on changes in the applicable wage determination(s), the contractor's electronic catalog is updated on GSA *Advantage!*®.

Note 1: The contractor will not automatically be allowed an increase in prices based solely on new wage determinations.

Note 2: Reference Code of Federal Regulations, Title 29, Labor, Subtitle A Office of the Secretary of Labor, Part 4 Labor Standards for Federal Service Contracts, Subpart D Compensation Standards, paragraph 4.161 Minimum monetary wages under contracts exceeding $2,500, which states: "No change in the obligation of the contractor or subcontractor with respect to minimum wages will result from the mere fact that higher or lower wage rates may be determined to be prevailing for such employees in the locality after the award and before completion of the contract."

(F) Utilize the module in eOffer to submit SCA information in the following format (labor categories shown are for example purposes only):

SCA Matrix		
SCA Eligible Contract Labor Category	**SCA Equivalent Code Title**	**WD Number**

Secretary	01115 General Clerk I	052059
Driver	31361 Truckdriver, Light Truck	052059
Engineering Technician	29081 Engineering Technician I	052059
Administrative Assistant	01011 Accounting Clerk I	052059

(G) Insert the following language below the above SCA matrix and insert both (matrix and language) at the end of the proposed GSA price list.

"The Service Contract Act (SCA) is applicable to this contract and it includes SCA applicable labor categories. The prices for the indicated (**) SCA labor categories are based on the U.S. Department of Labor Wage Determination Number(s) identified in the SCA matrix. The prices awarded are in line with the geographic scope of the contract (i.e. nationwide)."

Note: Regulation SCP-FSS-004
NOTE: Offers under SIN 132-44 is required attach documentation when selecting Factor 6 of this provision.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Please click on an item in Table of Contents below to go to the respective location within this document.

Part I - GOODS & SERVICES ***1***

B-FSS-96 -- ESTIMATED SALES (NOV 1997) *48*

Part II - CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS ***51***

52.203-6 -- RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (SEP 2006) (ALTERNATE I -- OCT 1995) *51*

52.204-10 -- REPORTING EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACT AWARDS (OCT 2016) *51*

52.204-14 -- SERVICE CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (OCT 2016) *54*

52.204-18 -- COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE MAINTENANCE (JUL 2016) *55*

52.204-21 -- BASIC SAFEGUARDING OF COVERED CONTRACTOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (JUN 2016) *55*

52.207-5 -- OPTION TO PURCHASE EQUIPMENT (FEB 1995) *57*

52.209-6 -- PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENTS INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (OCT 2015) *57*

52.212-5 -- CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (NOV 2017) (ALTERNATE II - NOV 2017) *58*

52.215-21 -- REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA--MODIFICATIONS (OCT 2010) (ALTERNATE IV - OCT 2010) *62*

52.216-18 -- ORDERING (OCT 1995) (DEVIATION II - FEB 2007) *62*

52.217-8 -- OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999) *62*

52.217-9 -- OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000) *63*

52.219-13 -- NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE OF ORDERS (NOV 2011) *63*

52.219-16 -- LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999) *63*

52.219-28 -- POST-AWARD SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REREPRESENTATION (JUL 2013) *64*

52.222-17 -- NONDISPLACEMENT OF QUALIFIED WORKERS (MAY 2014) *65*

52.222-19 -- CHILD LABOR - COOPERATION WITH AUTHORITIES AND REMEDIES (JAN 2018) *69*

52.222-29 -- NOTIFICATION OF VISA DENIAL (APR 2015) *70*

52.222-36 -- EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUL 2014) *70*

52.222-41 -- SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS (MAY 2014) *70*

52.222-42 -- STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES (MAY 2014) *76*

52.222-43 -- FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDSâ##PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS) (MAY 2014) *76*

52.222-50 -- COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (MAR 2015) *77*

52.222-51 -- EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF THE SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS TO CONTRACTS FOR MAINTENANCE, CALIBRATION, OR REPAIR OF CERTAIN EQUIPMENT--REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2014) *83*

52.222-53 -- EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF THE SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS TO CONTRACTS FOR CERTAIN SERVICES--REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2014) *84*

52.222-54 -- EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION (OCT 2015) *85*

52.222-55 -- MINIMUM WAGES UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER 13658 (DEC 2015) *88*

52.222-99 -- ESTABLISHING A MINIMUM WAGE FOR CONTRACTORS (JUL 2014) (DEVIATION I â## JUL 2014) *91*

52.223-10 -- WASTE REDUCTION PROGRAM (MAY 2011) *92*

52.223-13 -- ACQUISITION OF EPEAT--REGISTERED IMAGING EQUIPMENT (JUN 2014) *92*

52.223-14 -- ACQUISITION OF EPEATÂ®â##REGISTERED TELEVISIONS (JUN 2014) *93*

52.223-15 -- ENERGY EFFICIENCY IN ENERGY-CONSUMING PRODUCTS (DEC 2007) *94*

52.223-16 -- ACQUISITION OF EPEAT--REGISTERED PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS (OCT 2015) *95*

52.223-17 -- AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT OF EPA-DESIGNATED ITEMS IN SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (MAY 2008)....96
52.223-19 -- COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (MAY 2011)....96
52.223-2 -- AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT OF BIOBASED PRODUCTS UNDER SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (SEP 2013)....96
52.227-14 -- RIGHTS IN DATA--GENERAL (MAY 2014)....97
52.232-34 -- PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER--OTHER THAN SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (JUL 2013) (DEVIATION I - FEB 2007)....101
52.232-36 -- PAYMENT BY THIRD PARTY (MAY 2014) (DEVIATION I - MAY 2003)....104
52.232-40 -- PROVIDING ACCELERATED PAYMENTS TO SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTORS (DEC 2013)....105
52.237-3 -- CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991) (DEVIATION I - MAY 2003)....105
52.252-2 -- CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)....106
552.211-78 -- COMMERCIAL DELIVERY SCHEDULE (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (FEB 1996)....108
552.212-4 -- CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 2017) (DEVIATION - FEB 2007) (DEVIATION - FEB 2018)....109
552.212-4 -- CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 2017) (DEVIATION - FEB 2018) (ALTERNATE I - JAN 2017) (DEVIATION - FEB 2007)....117
552.212-70 -- PREPARATION OF OFFER (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (AUG 1997)....129
552.212-71 -- CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JUN 2016)....130
552.212-72 -- CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JUN 2015)....131
552.215-72 -- PRICE ADJUSTMENT - FAILURE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE INFORMATION (AUG 1997)....132
552.215-73 -- NOTICE (JUL 2016)....133
552.216-70 -- ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT - FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (DEVIATION IV - JUL 2016)....133
552.216-70 -- ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT - FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (SEP 1999) (ALTERNATE I - SEP 1999) (DEVIATION - APR 2007)....134
552.232-83 -- CONTRACTOR'S BILLING RESPONSIBILITIES (MAY 2003)....135
552.238-71 -- SUBMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF AUTHORIZED FSS SCHEDULE PRICELISTS (SEP 1999) (DEVIATION -- JUN 2016)....135
552.238-72 -- IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCTS THAT HAVE ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES (SEP 2003)....136
552.238-74 -- INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (MAY 2014)....138
552.238-74 -- INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (MAY 2014) (ALTERNATE I - JUN 2016)....139
552.238-75 -- PRICE REDUCTIONS (JUL 2016)....142
552.238-75 -- PRICE REDUCTIONS (JUL 2016) (ALTERNATE I - JUL 2016)....143
552.238-78 -- SCOPE OF CONTRACT (ELIGIBLE ORDERING ACTIVITIES) (JUL 2016)....143
552.238-79 -- USE OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS BY NON-FEDERAL ENTITIES (JUL 2016)....145
552.238-81 -- MODIFICATION (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE) (APR 2014) (ALTERNATE I - JUN 2016)....146
552.238-81 -- MODIFICATION (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE) (APR 2014) (ALTERNATE II - JUN 2016)....148
552.238-82 -- SPECIAL ORDERING PROCEDURES FOR THE ACQUISITION OF ORDER-LEVEL MATERIALS (JAN 2018)....149
552.246-73 -- WARRANTY--MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (MAR 2000) (ALTERNATE I -- MAY 2003)....151
C-FSS-370 -- CONTRACTOR TASKS / SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS (NOV 2003)....152
C-FSS-425 -- WORKMANSHIP (OCT 1988)....153
C-FSS-427 -- ANSI STANDARDS (JUL 1991)....153
CI-FSS-002 -- SUBMISSION OF OFFERS -- ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 1996)....153
CI-FSS-052 -- AUTHENTICATION OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES (JAN 2010)....153
CI-FSS-055 -- COMMERCIAL SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (COMSATCOM) SERVICES (DEC 2014)....155
CI-FSS-056 -- FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION (FAR) PART 51 DEVIATION AUTHORITY

(FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES) (JAN 2010)....158
CI-FSS-151-N -- ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO NEW OFFERORS (OCT 2015)....159
CI-FSS-151-N -- ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO NEW OFFERORS (OCT 2015) (ALTERNATE I - JUL 2016)....161
CI-FSS-151-S -- ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS (OCT 2015)....162
CI-FSS-151-S -- ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS (OCT 2015) (ALTERNATE I - JUL 2016)....164
CI-FSS-152-N -- ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR NEW OFFERORS UNDER SCHEDULE 70 (AUG 2017)....165
CI-FSS-152-S -- ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS UNDER SCHEDULE 70 (OCT 2015)....170
F-FSS-230 -- DELIVERIES TO THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE (JAN 1994)....171
F-FSS-736-A -- EXPORT TRAFFIC RELEASE (OCT 1988)....171
G-FSS-900-C -- CONTACT FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION (JUL 2003)....171
G-FSS-906 -- VENDOR MANAGED INVENTORY (VMI) PROGRAM (MAS) (JAN 1999)....172
G-FSS-907 -- ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (APR 1984)....172
I-FSS-106 -- GUARANTEED MINIMUM (JUL 2003)....173
I-FSS-108 -- CLAUSES FOR OVERSEAS COVERAGE (MAY 2000)....173
I-FSS-109 -- ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND U.S. DOLLAR REQUIREMENTS (MAR 1998)....173
I-FSS-140-B -- URGENT REQUIREMENTS (JAN 1994)....173
I-FSS-163 -- OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (EVERGREEN) (APR 2000).174
I-FSS-40 -- CONTRACTOR TEAM ARRANGEMENTS (JUL 2003)....174
I-FSS-50 -- PERFORMANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1995)....174
I-FSS-597 -- GSA ADVANTAGE! (OCT 2014)....175
I-FSS-599 -- ELECTRONIC COMMERCE - FACNET (FEB 2018)....175
I-FSS-60 -- PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES (APR 2000)....177
I-FSS-600 -- CONTRACT PRICE LISTS (OCT 2016)....177
I-FSS-639 -- CONTRACT SALES CRITERIA (MAR 2002)....181
I-FSS-644 -- DEALERS AND SUPPLIERS (OCT 1988)....181
I-FSS-646 -- BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS (MAY 2000)....182
I-FSS-680 -- DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION BY CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)....182
I-FSS-969 -- ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT â## FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (OCT 2014) (ALTERNATE II - JUL 2016)....182
I-FSS-969 -- ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT-FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (OCT 2014)....184
Part III - VENDOR INSTRUCTIONS....187
52.204-16 -- COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE REPORTING (JUL 2016)....187
52.204-17 -- OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL OF OFFEROR (JUL 2016)....188
52.209-5 -- CERTIFICATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (OCT 2015)....189
52.209-7 -- INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JUL 2013)....191
52.212-1 -- INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 2017)....192
52.214-34 -- SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (APR 1991)....195
52.214-35 -- SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY (APR 1991)....195
52.215-20 -- REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 2010) (ALTERNATE IV - OCT 2010)....196
52.216-1 -- TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)....196
52.216-31 -- TIME-AND-MATERIALS/LABOR-HOUR PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS--COMMERCIAL ITEM ACQUISITION (FEB 2007)....196
52.222-24 -- PREAWARD ON-SITE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE REVIEW (FEB 1999) 196
52.222-48 -- EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF THE SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS TO CONTRACTS FOR MAINTENANCE, CALIBRATION, OR REPAIR OF CERTAIN EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION (MAY 2014)....197
52.225-6 -- TRADE AGREEMENTS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2014)....198
52.233-2 -- SERVICE OF PROTEST (SEP 2006)....198
52.252-1 -- SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)....199
552.216-73 -- ORDERING INFORMATION (AUG 2010)....199
552.217-71 -- NOTICE REGARDING OPTION(S) (NOV 1992)....200
552.219-72 -- PREPARATION, SUBMISSION, AND NEGOTIATION OF SUBCONTRACTING PLANS

(JAN 2016)..... 200
552.219-73 -- GOALS FOR SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JUN 2005) (ALTERNATE I - JUN 2005)... 201
552.232-82 -- CONTRACTORS REMITTANCE (PAYMENT) ADDRESS (MAY 2003).....202
A-FSS-11 -- CONSIDERATION OF OFFERS UNDER STANDING SOLICITATION (JAN 2016).....203
A-FSS-12-C -- PERIOD FOR ACCEPTANCE OF OFFERS (NOV 1997).....204
A-FSS-41 -- INFORMATION COLLECTION REQUIREMENTS AND HOURS OF OPERATION (NOV 1999).....204
K-FSS-1 -- AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (MAR 1998).....204
L-FSS-101 -- FINAL PROPOSAL REVISION (JUN 2002).....204
L-FSS-400 -- INTRODUCTION OF NEW SERVICES/PRODUCTS (INSP) (OCT 2014)..... 205
L-FSS-59 -- AWARD (APR 1984)..... 205
Part IV - EVALUATION FACTORS FOR CONTRACT AWARD.....206
52.204-9 -- PERSONAL IDENTITY VERIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2011).206
52.209-9 -- UPDATES OF PUBLICLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JUL 2013)..... 207
552.212-73 -- EVALUATION--COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (AUG 1997).....208
Part V - OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS & CERTIFICATION.....209
52.204-20 -- PREDECESSOR OF OFFEROR (JUL 2016).....209
52.209-11 -- REPRESENTATION BY CORPORATIONS REGARDING DELINQUENT TAX LIABILITY OR A FELONY CONVICTION UNDER ANY FEDERAL LAW (FEB 2016).....209
52.209-12 -- CERTIFICATION REGARDING TAX MATTERS (FEB 2016)..... 210
52.209-2 -- PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH INVERTED DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS -- REPRESENTATION (NOV 2015)..... 210
52.212-3 -- OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (NOV 2017).....211
52.223-1 -- BIOBASED PRODUCT CERTIFICATION (MAY 2012).....226

Part I - GOODS & SERVICES

NOTE 1: When submitting an Offer, please indicate in your Cover Letter, which Special Item Numbers (SINs) are to include Cooperative Purchasing.

NOTE 2: THE FOLLOWING ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SCHEDULE:

i. Radar Equipment (except airborne radar equipment). Offers for radar equipment (other than airborne radar equipment) must be made under Federal Supply Schedule 581.

ii. Electrical Equipment - e.g., Uninterruptible Power Supplies, Computer Back-Up Power Systems, Surge Suppressers, Power Line Conditioners, Surge Absorbers, etc. may be offered under this solicitation only in conjunction with the IT equipment these devices support. Offers which are limited to the electrical equipment cited above should be made under Federal Supply Schedule 56 Building and Building Materials/Industrial Services and Supplies. Contact Ms. Haley Naegele at (817)574-2482.

iii. Training Courses for products which are outside the scope of this Schedule.

iv. Diskettes, disk cartridges, disk packs, tape cartridges, tapes, optical disks, toner cartridges, plotter pens, etc. may be offered only in conjunction with the hardware devices which utilize these supply items. Offers which do not include the hardware devices may be made under Federal Supply Schedule 75. Contact the Business Management Division of Office Supplies and Administrative Services Center at (212)264-0868 or smartshop@gsa.gov.

v. Carrying cases, except one per portable CPU purchase.

vi. RESERVED.

vii. Subscription services for databases on magnetic media and/or on optical disk.

viii. Any products which are not U.S. Made End Products, Designated Country End Products, Caribbean Basin Country End Products, Canadian End Products, or Mexican End Products in accordance with FAR 25.402.

ix. Any products or services that are not "commercial" as defined in accordance with FAR 52.101.

70 500 --- Order-Level Materials (OLMs) - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Order-Level Materials (OLMs) are supplies and/or services acquired in direct support of an individual task or delivery order placed against a Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) contract or FSS blanket purchase agreement (BPA). OLMs are not defined, priced, or awarded at the FSS contract level. They are unknown before a task or delivery order is placed against the FSS contract or FSS BPA. OLMs are only authorized for inclusion at the order level under a Time-and-Materials (T&M) or Labor-Hour (LH) Contract Line Item Number (CLIN) and are subject to a Not To Exceed (NTE) ceiling price. OLMs include direct materials, subcontracts for supplies and incidental services for which there is not a labor category specified in the FSS contract, other direct costs (separate from those under ODC SINs), and indirect costs. OLMs are purchased under the authority of the FSS Program and are not "open market items."

Items awarded under ancillary supplies/services or other direct cost (ODC) SINs are not OLMs. These items are defined, priced, and awarded at the FSS contract level, whereas OLMs are unknown before an order is placed. Ancillary supplies/services and ODC SINs are for use under all order type CLINs (Fixed-Price (FP), T&M, and LH), whereas the Order-Level Materials SIN is only authorized for use under T&M and LH order CLINs.

The Order-Level Materials SIN is only authorized for use in direct support of another awarded SIN. Price analysis for OLMs is not conducted when awarding the FSS contract or FSS BPA; therefore, GSAR 538.270 and 538.271 do not apply to OLMs. OLMs are defined and priced at the ordering activity level in accordance with GSAR clause 552.238-82 Special Ordering Procedures for the Acquisition of Order-Level Materials. Prices for items provided under the Order-Level Materials SIN must be inclusive of the Industrial Funding Fee (IFF). The cumulative value of OLMs in an individual task or delivery order cannot exceed 33.33% of the total value of the order.

NOTE: Additional information, and the Order-Level Materials Vendor Webinar - Training Slides and FAQ Interact Post can be found at the following links:
- www.gsa.gov/olm and
https://interact.gsa.gov/document/order-level-materials-vendor-webinar-training-slides-and-faq

Sales: $0
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $100,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
334111	Electronic Computer Manufacturing	1250 employees
334112	Computer Storage Device Manufacturing	1250 employees
334290	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing	750 employees
511210	Software Publishers	$38.5 million
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	$27.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Order-Level Materials Supplies and/or Services

Note that Order-Level Materials SIN is not limited to the NAICS/PSC selected in this solicitation.

132 3 --- Leasing of Products - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and

prices which, may be included.

Sales: $46,994,492
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : W070
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
532420	Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing	$32.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class W058 LEASE OR RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT- COMMUNICATION, DETECTION, AND COHERENT RADIATION EQUIPMENT
- Lease of Producs

FSC/PSC Class W070 LEASE OR RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT- ADP EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES/SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
- Lease of Products

132 4 --- Daily/Short Term Rental - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Daily or Short Term Rental of Information Technology Equipment is from one day to 365 days.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Sales: $778,675
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : W070
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
532420	Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing	$32.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class W058 LEASE OR RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT- COMMUNICATION, DETECTION, AND COHERENT RADIATION EQUIPMENT
- Daily/Short Term Rental

FSC/PSC Class W070 LEASE OR RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT- ADP EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES/SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
- Daily/Short Term Rental

132 8 --- Purchase Of New Equipment - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes telephone equipment, audio and video teleconferencing equipment, communications security equipment, facsimile equipment, broadcast band radio, two-way radio, microwave radio equipment, satellite communications equipment, radio transmitters/receivers (airborne), radio navigation equipment/antennas, pagers and public address systems, communications equipment cables, fiber optic cables, fiber optic cables and harnesses, coaxial cables, desktop computers, professional workstations, servers, laptop/portable/notebook computers, large scale computers, optical/imaging systems, other systems, printers, displays, graphics (light pens, digitizers, touch screens), network equipment, other communications equipment, optical recognition input/output (I/O) devices, storage devices, other I/O and storage devices, ADP support equipment, microcomputer control devices, telephone answering, voice messaging systems, ADP boards, installation of ADP equipment, and installation of telephone equipment.

Note: Commercially available products under this solicitation may be covered by the Energy Star or Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) programs. For applicable products, offerors are encouraged to offer Energy Star-qualified products and EPEAT-registered products, at the Bronze level or higher. If offerors opt to offer Energy Star or Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) products then they shall identify by model which products offered are Energy Star-qualified and EPEAT-registered, broken out by registration level of bronze, silver, or gold. Visit the Green Procurement Compilation, www.sftool.gov/greenprocurement for a complete list of products covered by these programs.

NOTE: Vendors offering New Equipment under SIN 132-8 are required to provide maintenance service and/or repair service and repair parts, in accordance with normal industry practices, for the type of equipment offered, for the Scope of the Contract (i.e., at minimum, the 48 contiguous states and the District of Columbia).

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Sales: $893,454,322

Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : 7010
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
334111	Electronic Computer Manufacturing	1250 employees
334112	Computer Storage Device Manufacturing	1250 employees
334210	Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing	1250 employees
334220	Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing	1250 employees
334290	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing	750 employees
334511	Search, Detection, Navigation, Guidance, Aeronautical, and Nautical System and Instrument Manufacturing	1250 employees

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class 5805 TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT
- Audio and Video Teleconferencing Equipment
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment
- Telephone Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5810 COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS
- Communications Security Equipment
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5815 TELETYPE AND FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT
- Facsimile Equipment (FAX)
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5820 RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT AIRBORNE
- Broadcast Band Radio Transmitters/Receivers/Antennas
- Microwave Radio Equipment/Antennas and Waveguides
- Satellite Communications Equipment
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment
- Two-Way Radio Transmitters/Receivers/Antennas

FSC/PSC Class 5821 RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE
- Airborne Radio Transmitters/Receivers
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5825 RADIO NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT AIRBORNE
- Radio Navigation Equipment/Antennas
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5826 RADIO NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE
- Airborne Radio Navigation Equipment
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5830 INTERCOMMUNICATION AND PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS, EXCEPT AIRBORNE

- Pagers and Public Address Systems (wired and wireless transmission, including background music systems)

FSC/PSC Class 5841 RADAR EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE

- Radar Equipment, Airborne
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5895 MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

- Miscellaneous Communications Equipment
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5995 CABLE, CORD, AND WIRE ASSEMBLIES: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

- Communications Equipment Cables
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 6015 FIBER OPTIC CABLES

- Fiber Optic Cables
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 6020 FIBER OPTIC CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND HARNESSES

- Fiber Optic Cable Assemblies and Harnesses
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 6145 WIRE AND CABLE, ELECTRICAL

- Coaxial Cables
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 7010 ADPE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

- End User Computers/Desktop Computers
- Laptop/Portable/Notebook Computers
- Large Scale Computers
- Optical and Imaging Systems
- Other System Configuration Equipment Not Elsewhere Classified: Provide specific information.
- Professional Workstations
- Servers
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 7025 ADP INPUT/OUTPUT AND STORAGE DEVICES

- Displays
- Graphics, including Video Graphics, Light Pens, Digitizers, Scanners, and Touch Screens
- Network Equipment
- Optical Recognition Input/Output Devices
- Other Communications Equipment
- Other Input/Output and Storage Devices Not Elsewhere Classified. Provide specific information.

• Printers
• Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment
• Storage Devices, including Magnetic Storage, Magnetic Tape Storage and Optical Disk Storage

FSC/PSC Class 7035 ADP SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
• ADP Support Equipment
• Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 7042 MINI AND MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL DEVICES
• Microcomputer Control Devices
• Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment
• Telephone Answering and Voice Messaging Systems

FSC/PSC Class 7050 ADP COMPONENTS
• ADP Boards
• Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class N058 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT- COMMUNICATION, DETECTION, AND COHERENT RADIATION EQUIPMENT
• Deinstallation for equipment offerered under SIN 132-8
• Installation for equipment offerered under SIN 132-8
• Reinstallation for equipment offerered under SIN 132-8

FSC/PSC Class N070 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT- ADP EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES/SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
• Deinstallation for equipment offered under SIN 132-8
• Installation for equipment offered under SIN 132-8
• Reinstallation for equipment offered under SIN 132-8

Installation MUST be incidental to, in conjunction with and in direct support of the products sold under SIN 132-8 of this contract and CANNOT be purchased separately. If the construction, alteration or repair is segregable and exceeds $2,000, then the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act apply. In applying the Davis-Bacon Act, ordering activities are required to incorporate wage rate determinations into orders, as applicable.

132 9 --- Purchase of Used or Refurbished Equipment - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes the following used or refurbished equipment: telephone equipment, audio and video teleconferencing equipment, communications security equipment, facsimile equipment, broadcast band radio, two-way radio, microwave radio equipment, satellite communications equipment, radio transmitters/receivers (airborne), radio navigation equipment/antennas, pagers and public address systems, communications equipment cables, fiber optic cables, fiber optic cables and harnesses, coaxial cables, desktop computers, professional workstations, servers, laptop/portable/notebook computers, large scale computers, optical/imaging systems, other systems, printers, displays, graphics (light pens, digitizers, touch screens), network equipment, other communications equipment, optical recognition input/output (I/O) devices, storage devices, other I/O and storage devices, ADP support equipment, microcomputer control devices, telephone answering, voice messaging systems, ADP boards, installation of used or refurbished ADP equipment, and installation of used or refurbished telephone

equipment.

NOTE: Vendors offering Used or Refurbished Equipment under SIN 132-9 are required to provide maintenance service and/or repair service and repair parts, in accordance with normal industry practices, for the type of equipment offered, for the Scope of the Contract (i.e., at minimum, the 48 contiguous states and the District of Columbia).

Used or Refurbished equipment offered under SIN 132-9 must be clearly identified as being used or refurbished in GSA Pricelist pricing charts, GSA Advantage product descriptions, and in any response to a customer Request for Quote (RFQ) or request for information (RFI).

A Letter of Supply is not required to be submitted for Used or Refurbished equipment offered under SIN 132-9.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Sales: $13,862,611
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : 7010
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
334111	Electronic Computer Manufacturing	1250 employees
334112	Computer Storage Device Manufacturing	1250 employees
334210	Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing	1250 employees
334220	Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing	1250 employees
334290	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing	750 employees
334511	Search, Detection, Navigation, Guidance, Aeronautical, and Nautical System and Instrument Manufacturing	1250 employees

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class 5805 TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT
- Audio and Video Teleconferencing Equipment
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment
- Telephone Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5810 COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS
- Communications Security Equipment

- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5815 TELETYPE AND FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT
- Facsimile Equipment (FAX)
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5820 RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT AIRBORNE
- Broadcast Band Radio Transmitters/Receivers/Antennas
- Microwave Radio Equipment/Antennas and Waveguides
- Satellite Communications Equipment
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment
- Two-Way Radio Transmitters/Receivers/Antennas

FSC/PSC Class 5821 RADIO AND TELEVISION COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE
- Airborne Radio Transmitters/Receivers
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5825 RADIO NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT AIRBORNE
- Radio Navigation Equipment/Antennas
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5826 RADIO NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE
- Airborne Radio Navigation Equipment
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5830 INTERCOMMUNICATION AND PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS, EXCEPT AIRBORNE
- Pagers and Public Address Systems (wired and wireless transmission, including background music systems)

FSC/PSC Class 5841 RADAR EQUIPMENT, AIRBORNE
- Radar Equipment, Airborne
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5895 MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT
- Miscellaneous Communications Equipment
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 5995 CABLE, CORD, AND WIRE ASSEMBLIES: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT
- Communications Equipment Cables
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 6015 FIBER OPTIC CABLES
- Fiber Optic Cables
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 6020 FIBER OPTIC CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND HARNESSES

- Fiber Optic Cable Assemblies and Harnesses
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 6145 WIRE AND CABLE, ELECTRICAL
- Coaxial Cables
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 7010 ADPE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
- End User Computers/Desktop Computers
- Laptop/Portable/Notebook Computers
- Large Scale Computers
- Optical and Imaging Systems
- Other System Configuration Equipment Not Elsewhere Classified: Provide specific information.
- Professional Workstations
- Servers
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 7025 ADP INPUT/OUTPUT AND STORAGE DEVICES
- Displays
- Graphics, including Video Graphics, Light Pens, Digitizers, Scanners, and Touch Screens
- Network Equipment
- Optical Recognition Input/Output Devices
- Other Communications Equipment
- Other Input/Output and Storage Devices Not Elsewhere Classified. Provide specific information.
- Printers
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment
- Storage Devices, including Magnetic Storage, Magnetic Tape Storage and Optical Disk Storage

FSC/PSC Class 7035 ADP SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
- ADP Support Equipment
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class 7042 MINI AND MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL DEVICES
- Microcomputer Control Devices
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment
- Telephone Answering and Voice Messaging Systems

FSC/PSC Class 7050 ADP COMPONENTS
- ADP Boards
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Equipment

FSC/PSC Class N058 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT-COMMUNICATION, DETECTION, AND COHERENT RADIATION EQUIPMENT
- Deinstallation for equipment offerered under SIN 132-9
- Installation for equipment offerered under SIN 132-9
- Reinstallation for equipment offerered under SIN 132-9

FSC/PSC Class N070 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT- ADP EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES/SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

- Deinstallation for equipment offered under SIN 132-9
- Installation for equipment offered under SIN 132-9
- Reinstallation for equipment offered under SIN 132-9

Installation MUST be incidental to, in conjunction with and in direct support of the products sold under SIN 132-9 of this contract and CANNOT be purchased separately. If the construction, alteration or repair is segregable and exceeds $2,000, then the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act apply. In applying the Davis-Bacon Act, ordering activities are required to incorporate wage rate determinations into orders, as applicable.

132 12 --- Equipment Maintenance - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Maintenance, Repair Service, and Repair Parts/Spare Parts for Government-Owned General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Radio/Telephone Equipment, (After Expiration of Guarantee/Warranty Provisions and/or When Required Service Is Not Covered by Guarantee/Warranty Provisions) and for Leased Equipment.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Sales: $157,050,419
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : J070
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
811212	Computer and Office Machine Repair and Maintenance	$27.5 million
811213	Communication Equipment Repair and Maintenance	$11 million
811219	Other Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance	$20.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class J058 MAINT/REPAIR/REBUILD OF EQUIPMENT- COMMUNICATION, DETECTION, AND COHERENT RADIATION EQUIPMENT

- Maintenance
- Repair Parts/Spare Parts
- Repair Service
- Third Party Maintenance

FSC/PSC Class J070 MAINT/REPAIR/REBUILD OF EQUIPMENT- ADP EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES/SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

- Maintenance
- Repair Parts/Spare Parts
- Repair Service
- Third Party Maintenance

132 32 --- Term Software License - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes operating system software, application software, EDI translation and mapping software, enabled E-Mail message based products, Internet software, database management programs, and other software.

Software maintenance as a product includes the publishing of bug/defect fixes via patches and updates/upgrades in function and technology to maintain the operability and usability of the software product. It may also include other no charge support that is included in the purchase price of the product in the commercial marketplace. No charge support includes items such as user blogs, discussion forums, on-line help libraries and FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions), hosted chat rooms, and limited telephone, email and/or web-based general technical support for user s self diagnostics.

Software maintenance as a product does NOT include the creation, design, implementation, integration, etc. of a software package. These examples are considered software maintenance as a service under SIN 132.34 Software Maintenance.

Software Maintenance as a product is billed at the time of purchase.

NOTE: The word "Term" is defined in this Solicitation as "a limited period of time".

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales:	$638,488,804
Sales Period:	Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing:	Yes
Set Aside:	No
FSC/PSC Code :	7030

Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
511210	Software Publishers	$38.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class 7030 ADP SOFTWARE

- Ancillary Financial Systems Software
- Application Software
- Communications Software
- Core Financial Mangement Software
- Electronic Commerce (EC) Software
- Large Scale Computers
- Operating System Software
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Software. Provide specific information
- Utility Software

Offerors are encouraged to identify within their software items any component interfaces that support open standard interoperability. An itemâ##s interface may be identified as interoperable on the basis of participation in a Government agency-sponsored program or in an independent organization program. Interfaces may be identified by reference to an interface registered in the component registry located at http://www.core.gov.

FSC/PSC Class J070 MAINT/REPAIR/REBUILD OF EQUIPMENT- ADP EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES/SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

- Maintenance of Software

132 33 --- Perpetual Software License - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes operating system software, application software, EDI translation and mapping software, enabled E-mail message based products, Internet software, database management programs, and other software.

Software maintenance as a product includes the publishing of bug/defect fixes via patches and updates/upgrades in function and technology to maintain the operability and usability of the software product. It may also include other no charge support that is included in the purchase price of the product in the commercial marketplace. No charge support includes items such as user blogs, discussion forums, on-line help libraries and FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions), hosted chat rooms, and limited telephone, email and/or web-based general technical support for user s self diagnostics.

Software maintenance as a product does NOT include the creation, design, implementation, integration, etc. of a software package. These examples are considered software maintenance as a service under SIN 132.34 Software Maintenance as a Service.

Software Maintenance as a product is billed at the time of purchase.

NOTE: The word "Perpetual" is defined in this Solicitation as "continuing forever, everlasting, valid for all time".

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $2,821,361,218
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : 7030
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
511210	Software Publishers	$38.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class 7030 ADP SOFTWARE

- Ancillary Financial Systems Software
- Application Software
- Communications Software
- Core Financial Mangement Software
- Electronic Commerce (EC) Software
- Large Scale Computers
- Microcomputers
- Operating System Software
- Special Physical, Visual, Speech, and Hearing Aid Software. Provide specific information.
- Utility Software

Offerors are encouraged to identify within their software items any component interfaces that support open standard interoperability. An item's interface may be identified as interoperable on the basis of participation in a Government agency-sponsored program or in an independent organization program. Interfaces may be identified by reference to an interface registered in the component registry located at http://www.core.gov.

Contractors are encouraged to offer SIN 132-34: Maintenance of Software as a Service in conjunction with SIN 132-32 Term Software Licenses and/or SIN 132-33 Perpetual Software Licenses.

FSC/PSC Class J070 MAINT/REPAIR/REBUILD OF EQUIPMENT- ADP EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES/SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
- Maintenance of Software

132 34 --- Maintenance of Software as a Service - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Software maintenance as a service creates, designs, implements, and/or integrates customized changes to software that solve one or more problems and is not included with the price of the software. Software maintenance as a service includes person-to-person communications regardless of the medium used to communicate: telephone support, on-line technical support, customized support, and/or technical expertise which are charged commercially.

Software maintenance as a service is billed in arrears in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3324.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $727,342,794
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : J070
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
511210	Software Publishers	$38.5 million
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	$27.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class J070 MAINT/REPAIR/REBUILD OF EQUIPMENT- ADP EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE/SUPPLIES/SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
- Maintenance of Software

132 40 --- Cloud Computing Services - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE

PURCHASING

Includes commercially available cloud computing services such as Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Software as a Service (SaaS) and emerging cloud services. The new Cloud SIN is open to all deployment models (private, public, community or hybrid).
NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order. Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

NOTE: If the automated technical proposal elements is not visible in the eoffer module, submit a separate attachment containing your technical proposal response for SIN 132-40.

Sales: $37,824,542
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D305
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
518210	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services	$32.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D305 IT AND TELECOM- TELEPROCESSING, TIMESHARE, AND CLOUD COMPUTING
- Cloud Computing Services

132 41 --- Earth Observation Solutions - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Provides geospatial earth observation technologies, products, and services to include, but not limited to ground, satellite and aerial based sensor data and imagery; worldwide digital transmission, internet, data, and video services and products through various networks, platforms, and applications. Offerings include global coverage, imagery, archive storage and distribution, monitoring, basemaps (mosaics), and earth observation solutions for accurate, mission critical information for uses to include, but not limited to, environmental, agriculture, meteorology, forestry, fish & wildlife habitats, disaster response and recovery, defense, maritime, mapping, humanitarian support, transportation, and public safety.
Includes direct-downlink and delivery services including ground and mobile ground terminals, direct access service, direct to cell phones, ships, and aircraft. Provides solutions based on commercially available dedicated, shared, or on-demand satellite resources and associated terrestrial components and/or airborne constellation/platforms including Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS). This includes, but not limited to, ground, satellite-based or airborne communications, sensor data, imagery and geospatial collected or derived services and/or products. Sensor data includes electro-optical; synthetic aperture radar; Hyperspectral;

LiDAR, geomagnetic field; gravity field, thermal, sonar, and all other current and emerging technologies.

Includes remote sensing and analytic software products, software applications, software data management and analysis, and cloud applications. The full range of end-to-end data services are in the scope of this SIN to include, but not limited to, advanced data analytics, crowdsourcing, change detection, alert notification, machine learning, and emerging technologies and solutions.

Note: Offerors and agencies are advised that the Group 70 Information Technology Schedule is not to be used as a means to procure services which fall under the Brooks Act. FAR 36.6 distinguishes between mapping services of an A/E nature and mapping services which are not connected nor incidental to the traditionally accepted A/E Services.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Note: Offerors and agencies are advised that the Group 70 Information Technology Schedule is not to be used as a means to procure services which fall under the Brooks Act. FAR 36.6 distinguishes between mapping services of an A/E nature and mapping services which are not connected nor incidental to the traditionally accepted A/E Services.

NOTE: Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $6,128,394
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $1,000,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
511210	Software Publishers	$38.5 million
517410	Satellite Telecommunications	$32.5 million
518210	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services	$32.5 million
541370	Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services	$15 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D304 IT AND TELECOM- TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSMISSION
- IT AND TELECOM-TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSMISSION

FSC/PSC Class D305 IT AND TELECOM- TELEPROCESSING, TIMESHARE, AND CLOUD COMPUTING

• IT AND TELECOM- TELEPROCESSING, TIMESHARE, AND CLOUD COMPUTING

FSC/PSC Class D317 IT AND TELECOM- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION
• Creation/Retrieval of IT Related Data Services
• Creation/Retrieval of Other Information Services
• Web-Based Subscription

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
• Other IT and Telecommunications Services

132 44 --- Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation Tools - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM) Approved Products List (APL) hardware and software products/tools and associated services. The full complement of CDM subcategories includes tools, associated maintenance, and other related activities such as training.
The 5 subcategories CDM capabilities specified under this SIN are:

1. Manage What is on the network? : Identifies the existence of hardware, software, configuration characteristics and known security vulnerabilities.

2. Manage Who is on the network? : Identifies and determines the users or systems with access authorization, authenticated permissions and granted resource rights.

3. Manage How is the network protected? : Determines the user/system actions and behavior at the network boundaries and within the computing infrastructure.

4. Manage What is happening on the network? : Prepares for events/incidents, gathers data from appropriate sources; and identifies incidents through analysis of data.

5. Emerging Tools and Technology: Includes CDM cybersecurity tools and technology not in any other subcategory.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

NOTE: Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

NOTE: Offer under this SIN is required to upload/attach documentation under Factor 6 of SCP-FSS-004 if selection is not available in eoffer/emod applications.

Sales: $0
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017

Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
511210	Software Publishers	$38.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class 7030 ADP SOFTWARE
- ADP SOFTWARE

FSC/PSC Class 7035 ADP SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
- ADP SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

FSC/PSC Class D319 IT AND TELECOM- ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE SERVICE PLANS
- IT AND TELECOM- ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE SERVICE PLANS

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- OTHER IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

132 45A --- Penetration Testing - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Penetration testing is security testing in which assessors mimic real-world attacks to identify methods for circumventing the security features of an application, system, or network.

Related Job Titles include but are not limited to: Blue Team Technician, Penetration Tester, Red Team Technician, and Ethical Hacker.

Tasks include but are not limited to:
O Conducting and/or supporting authorized penetration testing on enterprise network assets.
O Analyzing site/enterprise Computer Network Defense policies and configurations and evaluate compliance with regulations and enterprise directives.
O Assisting with the selection of cost-effective security controls to mitigate risk (e.g., protection of information, systems, and processes).

NOTE: NOTE: This solicitation is not intended to solicit for the reselling of IT Professional Services for Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services,except for the provision of implementation, maintenance, integration, or training services in direct support of, and in conjunction with the purchase of a product. Under such circumstances the services must be performed by the publisher or manufacturer or one of their authorized agents.

All non-professional labor categories must be incidental to, and used solely to support Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services, and cannot be purchased separately. Further, non-professional labor categories shall be offered under SIN 132 100 only.

NOTE: All professional labor categories under the Special Item Number 132-51 Information

Technology Professional Services may remain under SIN 132-51 unless the labor categories are specific to the Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services SINs.

NOTES: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

NOTE: Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $987,416
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	$27.5 million
541512	Computer Systems Design Services	$27.5 million
541513	Computer Facilities Management Services	$27.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D301 IT AND TELECOM- FACILITY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
- FACILITY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

FSC/PSC Class D302 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
- SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

FSC/PSC Class D306 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

FSC/PSC Class D307 IT AND TELECOM- IT STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE
- IT STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE

FSC/PSC Class D308 IT AND TELECOM- PROGRAMMING
- PROGRAMMING

FSC/PSC Class D310 IT AND TELECOM- CYBER SECURITY AND DATA BACKUP
- CYBER SECURITY AND DATA BACKUP

FSC/PSC Class D311 IT AND TELECOM- DATA CONVERSION
- DATA CONVERSION

FSC/PSC Class D313 IT AND TELECOM- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING (CAD/CAM)
- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING (CAD/CAM)

FSC/PSC Class D316 IT AND TELECOM- TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK MANAGEMENT
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK MANAGEMENT

FSC/PSC Class D317 IT AND TELECOM- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION
- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

132 45B --- Incident Response -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Incident response services help organizations impacted by a Cybersecurity compromise determine the extent of the incident, remove the adversary from their systems, and restore their networks to a more secure state.

Related Job Titles include: but are not limited to: Incident Response Analyst, Computer Crime Investigator, and Intrusion Analyst.

Tasks include but are not limited to:
O Collect intrusion artifacts (e.g., source code, malware, and trojans) and use discovered data to enable mitigation of potential Computer Network Defense incidents within the enterprise.
O Perform command and control functions in response to incidents.
O Correlate incident data to identify specific vulnerabilities and make recommendations that enable expeditious remediation.

NOTE: This solicitation is not intended to solicit for the reselling of IT Professional Services for Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services,except for the provision of implementation, maintenance, integration, or training services in direct support of, and in conjunction with the purchase of a product. Under such circumstances the services must be performed by the publisher or manufacturer or one of their authorized agents.

NOTE: All non-professional labor categories must be incidental to, and used solely to support Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services, and cannot be purchased separately. Further, non-professional labor categories shall be offered under SIN 132 100 only

NOTE: All professional labor categories under the Special Item Number 132-51 Information Technology Professional Services may remain under SIN 132-51 unless the labor categories are specific to the Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services SINs.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and

conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

NOTE: NAICS Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $1,591,069
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	$27.5 million
541512	Computer Systems Design Services	$27.5 million
541513	Computer Facilities Management Services	$27.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D301 IT AND TELECOM- FACILITY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
- FACILITY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

FSC/PSC Class D302 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
- SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

FSC/PSC Class D306 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

FSC/PSC Class D307 IT AND TELECOM- IT STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE
- IT STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE

FSC/PSC Class D308 IT AND TELECOM- PROGRAMMING
- PROGRAMMING

FSC/PSC Class D310 IT AND TELECOM- CYBER SECURITY AND DATA BACKUP
- CYBER SECURITY AND DATA BACKUP

FSC/PSC Class D311 IT AND TELECOM- DATA CONVERSION
- DATA CONVERSION

FSC/PSC Class D313 IT AND TELECOM- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING (CAD/CAM)
- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING (CAD/CAM)

FSC/PSC Class D316 IT AND TELECOM- TELECOMMUNICATIONS

NETWORK MANAGEMENT
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK MANAGEMENT

FSC/PSC Class D317 IT AND TELECOM- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION
- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

132 45C --- Cyber Hunt -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Cyber hunt activities are responses to crisis or urgent situations within the pertinent domain to mitigate immediate and potential threats. Cyber Hunt activities start with the premise that threat actors known to target some organizations in a specific industry, or specific systems, are likely to also target other organizations in the same industry or with the same systems. Use information and threat intelligence specifically focused on the proximate incident to identify undiscovered attacks. Investigates and analyzes all relevant response activities.

Related Job Titles include but are not limited to: Computer Crime Investigator, Incident Handler, Incident Responder, Incident Response Analyst, Incident Response Coordinator and Intrusion Analyst.

Tasks include but are not limited to:
O Collecting intrusion artifacts (e.g., source code, malware, and trojans) and use discovered data to enable mitigation of potential Computer Network Defense incidents within the enterprise.
O Coordinating with and provide expert technical support to enterprise-wide Computer Network Defense technicians to resolve Computer Network Defense incidents.
O Correlating incident data to identify specific vulnerabilities and make recommendations that enable expeditious remediation.

NOTE: This solicitation is not intended to solicit for the reselling of IT Professional Services for Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services,except for the provision of implementation, maintenance, integration, or training services in direct support of, and in conjunction with the purchase of a product. Under such circumstances the services must be performed by the publisher or manufacturer or one of their authorized agents.

NOTE: All non-professional labor categories must be incidental to, and used solely to support Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services, and cannot be purchased separately. Further, non-professional labor categories shall be offered under SIN 132 100 only

NOTE: All professional labor categories under the Special Item Number 132-51 Information Technology Professional Services may remain under SIN 132-51 unless the labor categories are specific to the Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services SINs.

NOTES: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

NOTE: Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $0
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	$27.5 million
541512	Computer Systems Design Services	$27.5 million
541513	Computer Facilities Management Services	$27.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D301 IT AND TELECOM- FACILITY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
- FACILITY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

FSC/PSC Class D302 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
- SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

FSC/PSC Class D306 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

FSC/PSC Class D307 IT AND TELECOM- IT STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE
- IT STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE

FSC/PSC Class D308 IT AND TELECOM- PROGRAMMING
- PROGRAMMING

FSC/PSC Class D310 IT AND TELECOM- CYBER SECURITY AND DATA BACKUP
- CYBER SECURITY AND DATA BACKUP

FSC/PSC Class D311 IT AND TELECOM- DATA CONVERSION
- DATA CONVERSION

FSC/PSC Class D313 IT AND TELECOM- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING (CAD/CAM)
- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING (CAD/CAM)

FSC/PSC Class D316 IT AND TELECOM- TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK MANAGEMENT
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK MANAGEMENT

FSC/PSC Class D317 IT AND TELECOM- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION
- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

132 45D --- Risk and Vulnerability Assessments (RVA) -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Risk and vulnerability assessments conduct assessments of threats and vulnerabilities, determines deviations from acceptable configurations, enterprise or local policy, assesses the level of risk, and develops and/or recommends appropriate mitigation countermeasures in operational and non-operational situations. At a minimum offerors who would like to be considered for this SIN must offer the following services: Network Mapping, Vulnerability Scanning, Phishing Assessment, Wireless Assessment, Web Application Assessment, Operating System Security Assessment (OSSA), and Database Assessment.

Related Job Titles include but are not limited to: Risk/Vulnerability Analyst, Vulnerability Manager, Ethical Hacker, Computer Network Defense (CND) Auditor, Compliance Manager, and Information Security Engineer.

At a minimum, offerors who would like to be considered for this SIN must offer the following services:
O Network Mapping - consists of identifying assets on an agreed upon IP address space or network range(s).
O Vulnerability Scanning - comprehensively identifies IT vulnerabilities associated with agency systems that are potentially exploitable by attackers.
O Phishing Assessment - includes activities to evaluate the level of awareness of the agency workforce with regard to digital form of social engineering that uses authentic looking, but bogus, emails request information from users or direct them to a fake Website that requests information. Phishing assessments can include scanning, testing, or both and can be conducted as a one- time event or as part of a larger campaign to be conducted over several months.
O Wireless Assessment - includes wireless access point (WAP) detection, penetration testing or both and is performed while onsite at a customer s facility.
O Web Application Assessment - includes scanning, testing or both of outward facing web applications for defects in Web service implementation may lead to exploitable vulnerabilities. Provide report on how to implement Web services securely and that traditional network security tools and techniques are used to limit access to the Web Service to only those networks and systems that should have legitimate access.
O Operating System Security Assessment (OSSA) - assesses the configuration of select host operating systems (OS) against standardized configuration baselines.
O Database Assessment - assesses the configuration of selected databases against configuration baselines in order to identify potential misconfigurations and/or database vulnerabilities.
O SIN 132-45A Penetration Testing- conducting and/or supporting authorized Penetration Testing on enterprise network assets.

NOTE: This solicitation is not intended to solicit for the reselling of IT Professional Services for Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services,except for the provision of implementation, maintenance, integration, or training services in direct support of, and in conjunction with the purchase of a product. Under such circumstances the services must be performed by the publisher or manufacturer or one of their authorized agents.

NOTE: All non-professional labor categories must be incidental to, and used solely to support Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services, and cannot be purchased separately. Further, non-professional labor categories shall be offered under SIN 132 100 only.

NOTE: All professional labor categories under the Special Item Number 132-51 Information Technology Professional Services may remain under SIN 132-51 unless the labor categories are specific to the Highly Adaptive Cybersecurity Services SINs.

NOTES: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

NOTE: Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $1,750,718
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	$27.5 million
541512	Computer Systems Design Services	$27.5 million
541513	Computer Facilities Management Services	$27.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D301 IT AND TELECOM- FACILITY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
- FACILITY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

FSC/PSC Class D302 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
- SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

FSC/PSC Class D306 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

FSC/PSC Class D307 IT AND TELECOM- IT STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE
- IT STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE

FSC/PSC Class D308 IT AND TELECOM- PROGRAMMING
- PROGRAMMING

FSC/PSC Class D310 IT AND TELECOM- CYBER SECURITY AND DATA BACKUP
- CYBER SECURITY AND DATA BACKUP

FSC/PSC Class D311 IT AND TELECOM- DATA CONVERSION
- DATA CONVERSION

FSC/PSC Class D313 IT AND TELECOM- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING (CAD/CAM)
- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING (CAD/CAM)

FSC/PSC Class D316 IT AND TELECOM- TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK MANAGEMENT
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK MANAGEMENT

FSC/PSC Class D317 IT AND TELECOM- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION
- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

132 50 --- Training Courses - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes training.

NOTE: NOTES: This SIN can only be used to offer Information Technology Training Courses.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Sales: $65,244,662
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : U012
Maximum Order : $25,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
611420	Computer Training	$11 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class U012 EDUCATION/TRAINING- INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY/TELECOMMUNICATIONS TRAINING

- Training Courses for Information Technology Equipment and Software

132 51 --- Information Technology Professional Services -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes resources and facilities management, database planning and design, systems analysis and design, network services, programming, conversion and implementation support, network services project management, data/records management, and other services relevant to 29CFR541.400.

Excludes professional services within the scope of SIN 132-45A Penetration Testing, SIN 132-45B Incident Response, SIN 132-45C Cyber Hunt, SIN 132-45D Risk and Vulnerability Assessment (RVA) Services.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

1: All non-professional labor categories must be incidental to and used solely to support hardware, software and/or professional services, and cannot be purchased separately.

2: Offerors and Agencies are advised that the Group 70 Information Technology Schedule is not to be used as a means to procure services which properly fall under the Brooks Act. These services include, but are not limited to, architectural, engineering, mapping, cartographic production, remote sensing, geographic information systems, and related services. FAR 36.6 distinguishes between mapping services of an A/E nature and mapping services which are not connected nor incidental to the traditionally accepted A/E Services.

3: This solicitation is not intended to solicit for the reselling of IT Professional Services, except for the provision of implementation, maintenance, integration, or training services in direct support of, and in conjunction with the purchase of a product. Under such circumstances the services must be performed by the publisher or manufacturer or one of their authorized agents.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

NOTE: This SIN is limited to cybersecurity services only. Software and hardware products are out of scope.

NOTE: NOTE: The note directly above ("This SIN is limited to cybersecurity services only. Software and hardware products are out of scope.) is a misprint. See Correction note below.

CORRECTION NOTE: This SIN is for Information Technology Professional Services only. Software and hardware products are out of scope.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

NOTE: Any non-professional labor category must be incidental to and used solely to support hardware, software and/or professional services, and cannot be purchased separately. Further, non-professional labor categories shall be offered under SIN 132 100 only.

Sales: $7,203,881,564
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	$27.5 million
541512	Computer Systems Design Services	$27.5 million
541513	Computer Facilities Management Services	$27.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D301 IT AND TELECOM- FACILITY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
- Facility Management

FSC/PSC Class D302 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
- Systems Development Services

FSC/PSC Class D306 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- Systems Analysis Services

FSC/PSC Class D307 IT AND TELECOM- IT STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE
- Automated Information Systems Services

FSC/PSC Class D308 IT AND TELECOM- PROGRAMMING
- Programming Services

FSC/PSC Class D310 IT AND TELECOM- CYBER SECURITY AND DATA BACKUP
- Backup and Security Services

FSC/PSC Class D311 IT AND TELECOM- DATA CONVERSION
- Data Conversion Services

FSC/PSC Class D313 IT AND TELECOM- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING (CAD/CAM)
- Computer Aided Design Services
- Computer Aided Manufacturing Services

FSC/PSC Class D316 IT AND TELECOM- TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK MANAGEMENT
- IT Network Management Services

FSC/PSC Class D317 IT AND TELECOM- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION
- Creation/Retrieval of IT Related Data Services
- Creation/Retrieval of Other Information Services
- Creation/Retrival of IT Related Automated News Services

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Other Information Technology Services, Not Elsewhere Classified

132 52 --- Electronic Commerce and Subscription Services SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes value added network services, e-mail services, Internet access services, electronic subscription services, data transmission services, and emerging electronic commerce technologies.

NOTE: Electronic Commerce Services are not intended to supersede or be substituted for any voice requirements of FTS2001.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $197,656,063
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No

FSC/PSC Code : D304

Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
517311	Wired Telecommunications Carriers	1500 employees
517911	Telecommunications Resellers	1500 employees
517919	All Other Telecommunications	$32.5 million
518210	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services	$32.5 million
519130	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting and Web Search Portals	1000 employees
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D304 IT AND TELECOM- TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSMISSION

- E-Mail Services
- Internet Access Services
- Navigation Services
- Value Added Network Services (VANS)

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- Other Data Transmission Services, Not elsewhere classifed

132 53 --- Wireless Services - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Wireless Services, including but not limited to Wireless Telecommunications Carriers and Telecommunication Resellers.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Cellular service is one of several services excluded from the World Trade Organization Government Procurement Agreement and the other Free Trade Agreement executed by the United States Government. See FAR 25.401(b). The wireless service offered under this contract has been determined by the GSA Schedule Contracting Officer to be domestic in origin. See FAR 25.402(a)(2).

All Nationwide Business Plans under this contract may include no-cost service enabling devices (including, but not limited to cell phones and shall be offered to the general public at no-cost), bundling the devices with cellular service. The service enabling devices are offered on as available basis and may or may not be domestic end products or end products of a designated country. The no-cost devices are not available through this contract apart from ordering cellular service. Equipment is available for purchase under SIN 132-8 or 132-9 or for lease under SIN 132-3 or short term rental under 132-4, where TAA is applicable.

As cellular service is excluded from TAA coverage, GSA has used the group offer analysis provided by FAR 25.503(c)(1) and (2) to determine that for the bundled wireless service with

no-cost service enabling device, the value of the domestic end product exceeds 50 percent of the total proposed price of the group, therefore the bundled cellular service and service enabling device group offer is evaluated as domestic and eligible for award.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products, services, and prices which may be included.

Note: Commercially available products under this solicitation may be covered by the Energy Star or Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) programs. For applicable products, offerors are encouraged to offer Energy Star-qualified products and EPEAT-registered products, at the Bronze level or higher. If offerors opt to offer Energy Star or Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) products then they shall identify by model which products offered are Energy Star-qualified and EPEAT-registered, broken out by registration level of bronze, silver, or gold. Visit the Green Procurement Compilation, www.sftool.gov/greenprocurement for a complete list of products covered by these programs.

NOTE: Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $439,646,929
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D304
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
517312	Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)	1500 employees
517911	Telecommunications Resellers	1500 employees
517919	All Other Telecommunications	$32.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D304 IT AND TELECOM- TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSMISSION

- Cellular/PCS Voice Services
- Paging Services

132 54 --- Commercial Satellite Communications (COMSATCOM) Transponded Capacity -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes owning/operating or reselling dedicated bandwidth and power on a communications satellite in any available COMSATCOM frequency band, including, but not limited to, L-, S-, C-, X-, Ku-, extended Ku-, Ka-, and UHF. COMSATCOM Transponded Capacity refers to satellite bandwidth and power only. Such services allow customer-proposed waveforms, and industry approved solutions to apply leased bandwidth to meet individual requirements as needed. COMSATCOM Transponded Capacity includes all services necessary to allow the

customer to use the transponded capacity, including: limited engineering (e.g., development of link budgets, transmission plans); basic customer training (e.g., acquiring satellite signal, peak and polarization); core management and control of the transponded capacity; and required approvals (e.g., frequency clearances, landing rights). Host Nation Agreements (HNAs) will be priced separately when required. COMSATCOM Transponded Capacity requirements range from small fractions of a single transponder within a single coverage area to multiple transponders on multiple satellites with worldwide coverage for short durations measured in hours or days to long durations measured in years.

NOTE: Contractors that elect to participate in the TDR Pilot on SINs 132-54 and 55, will continue to report the program specific requirements under the enhanced quarterly reporting requirements. With future system enhancements, collections may merge into one portal.

NOTE: Equipment is available for purchase under SIN 132-8 or 132-9 or for lease under SIN 132-3 or short term rental under 132-4.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Sales: $219,207,716
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D304
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
517410	Satellite Telecommunications	$32.5 million

132 55 --- Commercial Satellite Communications (COMSATCOM) Subscription Services -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes COMSATCOM Subscription Services consisting of pre-existing, pre-engineered Fixed Satellite Service and/or Mobile Satellite Service solutions, typically including shared or dedicated satellite resources, ancillary terrestrial components, and Contractor specified networks and equipment, in any available COMSATCOM frequency band, including, but not limited to, L-, S-, C-, X-, Ku-, extended Ku, Ka-, and UHF. Subscription Services utilize Contractor-determined waveforms and are billed on a per-use basis (e.g., dollars per minute, dollars per megabyte, dollars per month). Subscription service rates include the network management, monitoring, engineering, integration, and operations required to deliver the services. Equipment may be included as part of the Subscription Services. Subscription Services also include leasing dedicated channels using the service provider's waveform and technology, with guaranteed capacity and Quality of Service (QoS). Subscription Services also includes on demand/occasional use solutions. The COMSATCOM Subscription Services

offered include but are not limited to: satellite-based Internet, voice, data, and video services; Emergency Response/Disaster Recovery voice and data networks; worldwide digital transmission to connect mobile terminals to terrestrial networks; connectivity to the Internet via satellite, whereby satellite communications service is delivered through portable satellite IP modems; and other pre-existing, pre-engineered Fixed Satellite Services, Mobile Satellite Services, or hybrid Fixed Satellite Services /Mobile Satellite Services solutions.

NOTE: Equipment is available for purchase under SIN 132-8 or 132-9 or for lease under SIN 132-3 or short term rental under 132-4.

NOTE: Contractors that elect to participate in the TDR Pilot on SINs 132-54 and 55, will continue to report the program specific requirements under the enhanced quarterly reporting requirements. With future system enhancements, collections may merge into one portal.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Sales: $107,555,553
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D304
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
517410	Satellite Telecommunications	$32.5 million

132 56 --- Health Information Technology Services - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes a wide range of Health IT services to include connected health, electronic health records, health information exchanges, health analytics, personal health information management, innovative Health IT solutions, health informatics, emerging Health IT research, and other Health IT services.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

NOTE: This SIN is limited to Health IT services only. Software and hardware products are out of scope.

NOTE: This solicitation is not intended to solicit for the reselling of Health IT Professional Services. Any non-professional labor categories shall be offered under SIN 132 100 only.

NOTE: Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $5,586,672
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $500,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	$27.5 million
541512	Computer Systems Design Services	$27.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D302 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
- Systems Development Services

FSC/PSC Class D306 IT AND TELECOM- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- Systems Analysis Services

FSC/PSC Class D307 IT AND TELECOM- IT STRATEGY AND ARCHITECTURE
- Automated Information Systems Services

FSC/PSC Class D308 IT AND TELECOM- PROGRAMMING
- Programming Services

FSC/PSC Class D310 IT AND TELECOM- CYBER SECURITY AND DATA BACKUP
- Backup and Security Services

FSC/PSC Class D311 IT AND TELECOM- DATA CONVERSION
- Data Conversion Services

FSC/PSC Class D313 IT AND TELECOM- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING (CAD/CAM)
- Computer Aided Design Services
- Computer Aided Manufacturing Services

FSC/PSC Class D316 IT AND TELECOM- TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK MANAGEMENT
- IT Network Management Services

FSC/PSC Class D317 IT AND TELECOM- WEB-BASED SUBSCRIPTION

- Creation/Retrieval of IT Related Automated News Services
- Creation/Retrieval of IT Related Data Services
- Creation/Retrieval of Other Information Services

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- Other Information Technology Services, Not Elsewhere Classified

132 60A --- Electronic Credentials, Not Identity Proofed (Assurance Level 1 - OMB M-04-04) Managed Service Offering - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes managed service offerings that allow customer agencies to interface applications to the hosted service to act as its identity authentication agent and validate application users or subscribers as they attempt to log in to the agency application. This service offering does not include the requirement to know the true identity of the user. Agencies will rely on the authentication service in granting account access to the user. Offerings must include policy-compliant agency setup, testing, credential issuance, subscriber customer service account management, revocation, and credential validation as part of the basic service.

Technical evaluation criteria are:

- Successful completion of Level 1 Credential Assessment Include Assessment Report
- Successful completion of applicable interoperability testing Include Test Report
- Compliance with guidance in NIST SP 800-63, OMB Memorandum 04-04 and the Credential Assessment Framework

NOTE: Integrated access control systems including planning, design, installation, monitoring and service, as well as products are found on Schedule 84.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales:	$0
Sales Period:	Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing:	Yes
Set Aside:	No
FSC/PSC Code :	D399

Maximum Order : $1,000,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- Identity Authentication Agents and Application User Validation

132 60B --- Electronic Credentials, Identity Proofed (Assurance Level 2 OMB M-04-04) Managed Service Offering - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Includes managed service offerings that allow customer agencies to interface applications to the hosted service to act as its identity authentication agent and validate application users or subscribers as they attempt to log in to the agency application. This service offering includes the requirement to know the true identity of the user. Agencies will rely on the authentication service in granting account access to the user. Offerings must include policy-compliant agency setup, testing, identity proofing, credential issuance, subscriber customer service account management, revocation, and credential validation as part of the basic service.
Technical evaluation criteria are:

- Successful completion of Level 2 Credential Assessment Include Assessment report
- Successful completion of applicable interoperability testing Include Test Report
- Compliance with guidance in NIST SP 800-63, OMB Memorandum 04-04 and the Credential Assessment Framework

NOTE: Integrated access control systems including planning, design, installation, monitoring and service, as well as products are found on Schedule 84.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $0
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes

Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $1,000,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Identity Authentication Agents and Application User Validation

132 60C --- Digital Certificates, including ACES (Assurance Level 3 and 4 OMB M-04-04) - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Managed services that include the issuance of digital certificates for use by customers to access government online systems. This service offering includes the requirement to know the true identity of the user. Agencies will rely on the validation by the Certification Authority (CA) as proof of certificate validity and grant access to the user. Offerings must include policy compliant ID proofing, Credential issuance, continued account management, revocation, and certificate validation as part of the basic service.
Technical evaluation criteria are:
- Successful completion of Level 3 and 4 Credential Assessment Include Assessment report
- ACES Security Certification and Accreditation (C&A) as a condition of obtaining and retaining approval to operate as a Certification Authority (CA) under the ACES Certificate policy and the GSA ACES Program. Include Authorization to Operate (ATO) letter.
- Common criteria for other Certification Authorities cross certified by the Federal Bridge
- Compliance with guidance in NIST SP 800-63, OMB Memorandum 04-04 and the Credential Assessment Framework

NOTE: Integrated access control systems including planning, design, installation, monitoring and service, as well as products are found on Schedule 84.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $255,176
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $1,000,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Encryption Certificates
- Signature Certificates

132 60D --- E-authentication Hardware Tokens - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

An optional hardware token for generation of ACES key pairs and storage of the private key. Offerings must be:
- Listed on GSA s FIPS 201 Approved Products List.
- Crypto Modules must be FIPS 140-2 validated.

NOTE: Integrated access control systems including planning, design, installation, monitoring and service, as well as products are found on Schedule 84.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $0
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $1,000,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- Hardware Tokens - An optional hardware token for generation of key pairs and storage of the private key

132 60E --- Remote Identity and Access Managed Service Offering - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Managed services that allow agencies to interface to the hosted service that is aggregating multiple identity sources into a single interface, and to use policy compliant sources to validate application users or subscribers as they attempt to log in to agency applications. This service offering includes the requirement to know the claimed identity of the user. Agencies will rely on the output in granting account access to the user. Offerings must include precursor services such as bulk load, testing, identity proofing, credential issuance, subscriber customer service account management, revocation, and credential validation as part of the basic service. Also includes translation and validation services, and partial services such as 3rd-party identity proofing or secure hosting.
Technical evaluation criteria are:

- Demonstrated compliance with NIST SP 800-63, as applicable to the technologies being utilized by the offeror.
- Compliance with published E-Authentication architecture, verified by a clearance letter from GSA s Office of Governmentwide Policy.
- Compliance with OMB M-04-04.

NOTE: Integrated access control systems including planning, design, installation, monitoring and service, as well as products are found on Schedule 84.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $270,272
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes

Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $1,000,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Multiple Identity Source Aggregation and Application User Validation

132 60F --- Identity and Access Management Professional Services - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Supports planning, risk assessment, deployment, implementation and integration services for customer agency applications, including operations and customer service, for both certificate-based and non-certificate-based applications.
Technical evaluation criteria are:
- Documented experience with deployment of policy-compliant Identity and Access Management projects in government agencies. This includes IAM technologies and standards, including Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML), Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) and the WS-Federation specification. Offerors should describe in detail their competencies when proposing under this SIN.
- Offerors must describe their involvement in at least 2 prior federal government application deployment projects for public-facing IT systems.

NOTE: Integrated access control systems including planning, design, installation, monitoring and service, as well as products are found on Schedule 84.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $6,419,898
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes

Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $1,000,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) Professional Services to support implementation and integration for ordering activities' applications

132 61 --- Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) Shared Service Providers (PKI SSP) Program

This program provides PKI services and digital certificates for use by Federal employees and contractors to the Federal Government in accordance with the X.509 Certificate Policy for the U.S. Federal PKI Common Policy Framework.

NOTE: Federal agencies are advised that any authentication products they procure in order to facilitate access to Federal resources by external partners must meet the requirements of the E-Authentication Guidance for Federal Agencies for the level of assurance identified for the identified Federal resources.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $7,165,701
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $1,000,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- Digital Signature Certificates
- Key Management (Encryption) Certificates
- Personal Identity Verification Authentication Certificates
- Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) Professional Services
- Shared Services Providers
- Smart Card Authentication Certificates

X.509 Digital Certificate Products and accompanying PKI Services for internal use in Federal agencies and systems. This facilitates physical and electronic access to government facilities and networks by authorized personnel using public key infrastructure/digital signature technology that meets the U.S. Federal Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) Common Policy Framework, and is a key enabler of identity assurance within the Federal sector for access control protecting Federal networks and information systems from unauthorized access, interception, and tampering.

NOTE TO FEDERAL AGENCIES: Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12 (HSPD-12), "Policy for a Common Identification Standard for Federal Employees and Contractors" establishes the requirement for a mandatory Government-wide standard for secure and reliable forms of identification issued by the Federal Government to its employees and contractors (including contractor employees) in order to enhance security, increase Government efficiency, reduce identity fraud, and protect personal privacy. Further, the Directive requires the Department of Commerce to promulgate a Federal standard for secure and reliable forms of identification within six months of the date of the Directive. As a result, the National Institute of Standards and Technology released Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 201: Personal Identity Verification of Federal Employees and Contractors on February 25, 2005. FIPS 201 requires that the digital certificates incorporated into the Personal Identity Verification identity credentials comply with the X.509 Certificate Policy for the U.S. Federal PKI Common Policy Framework.

The Federal Government has established the PKI Shared Service Provider Program to insure that Digital Certificate Service Providers are compliant with the X.509 Certificate Policy for the U.S. Federal PKI Common Policy Framework. Digital certificate service providers whose services are deemed to be compliant will be eligible to participate in this program. Federal agencies are advised that they may only procure X.509 digital certificates and services for internal use that meet the requirements established in FIPS 201.

132 62 --- Products and services for agencies to implement the requirements of HSPD-12, FIP S-201 and associated NIST special publications. The HSPD-12 implementation components specified under this SIN are:

HSPD-12, Approved Products List- Products and Service Components (FPDS D399): SIN 132-62 is established for products and services for agencies to implement the requirements of HSPD-12, FIPS-201. These products and services are required to be on the APL, and have been evaluated and approved under the GSA FIPS 201 Evaluation Program. The Approved Products List can be accessed at www.fips201ep.cio.gov/apl.php. All items must be identified and uploaded into GSA Advantage! using the specific hardware version, software version, and firmware version.

__Card Reader - Authentication Key
__Card Reader - Biometric
__Card Reader - CHUID (Contact)

__Card Reader - CHUID (Contactless)
__Card Reader - CHUID Authentication Reader (Contact)
__Card Reader - CHUID Authentication Reader (Contactless)
__Card Reader - Transparent
__Cryptographic Module
__Electromagnetically Opaque Sleeve
__Electronic Personalization (Product)
__Electronic Personalization (Service)
__Facial Image Capturing (Middleware)
__Facial Image Capturing Camera
__Fingerprint Capture Station
__OCSP Responder
__PIV Card
__PIV Card Delivery
__Graphical Personalization Service
__Card Printer Station
__PIV Middleware
__Single Fingerprint Capture Device
__Template Generator
__Template Matcher

NOTE: HSPD-12 Product and Service components facilitates trusted physical and electronic access to government facilities and networks using smart card technology. Personal Identity Verification (PIV) Credentials and Services are a key enabler of identity assurance for access control and protects Federal facilities and information systems from unauthorized access, interception, and tampering.

Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $50,873,012
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : D399
Maximum Order : $1,000,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- Approved FIPS-201 Compliant Products
- Approved FIPS-201 Compliant Services
- Card Delivery Services
- Card Printer Stations
- Cyptographic Module
- Electromagnetically Opaque Sleeve
- Electronic Personalization
- Facial Image Capturing (Middleware)
- Facial Image Capturing Camera
- Fingerprint Capture Station
- Graphical Printing/Card Printer
- OCSP Responder
- PIV Card
- PIV Card Activation and Finalization Products
- PIV Card Activation and Finalization Services
- PIV Card Management and Production Products
- PIV Card Management and Production Services
- PIV Card Reader - Biometric
- PIV Card Reader - CHUID (Contact)
- PIV Card Reader - CHUID (Contactless)
- PIV Card Reader - Transparent
- PIV Enrollment and Registration, Products
- PIV Enrollment and Registration, Services
- PIV Infrastructure Products
- PIV Infrastructure Services
- PIV Integration Products and Services
- PIV Logical Access Control Products
- PIV Middleware
- PIV Physical Access Control Products
- Single Fingerprint Capture Device
- Template Generator
- Template Matcher

NOTE: Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12: Policy for a Common Identification Standard for Federal Employees and Contractors establishes the requirement for a mandatory Government-wide standard for secure and reliable forms of identification issued by the Federal Government to its employees and contractors (including contractor employees) in order to enhance security, increase Government efficiency, reduce identity fraud, and protect personal privacy. Further, the Directive requires the Department of Commerce to promulgate a Federal standard for secure and reliable forms of identification within six months of the date of the Directive. As a result, the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) released Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 201: Personal Identity Verification of Federal Employees and Contractors on February 25, 2005. FIPS 201 requires that Federal identity badges referred to as PIV credentials, issued to Federal employees and contractors comply with the Standard and associated Special Publications 800-73, 800-76, 800-78, and 800-79.

132 99 --- Introduction of New Information Technology Services and/or

Products -SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

New IT product, service and/or solution within the scope of the Federal Supply Schedule, but not currently available under any Federal Supply Service contract - that provides a new service, function, task, or attribute that may provide a more economical or efficient means for Federal agencies to accomplish their mission. It may be a new product, service and/or solution existing in the commercial market, but not yet introduced to the Federal Government.

Note: Commercially available products under this solicitation may be covered by the Energy Star or Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) programs. For applicable products, offerors are encouraged to offer Energy Star-qualified products and EPEAT-registered products, at the Bronze level or higher. If offerors opt to offer Energy Star or Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) products then they shall identify by model which products offered are Energy Star-qualified and EPEAT-registered, broken out by registration level of bronze, silver, or gold. Visit the Green Procurement Compilation, www.sftool.gov/greenprocurement for a complete list of products covered by these programs.

NOTE: Please see the additional terms and conditions applicable to this Special Item Number (SIN) found in a separate attachment to the Solicitation. These terms and conditions do not contain specific and negotiated contractual language for this SIN. The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for this applicable SIN when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the terms and conditions and additional products and services and prices which, may be included.

Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit
http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $798,105
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : 7010
Maximum Order : $1,000,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
334290	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing	750 employees
541490	Other Specialized Design Services	$7.5 million
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	$27.5 million
541512	Computer Systems Design Services	$27.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class 5895 MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

- Custom Computer System Design/ Programming Services

FSC/PSC Class 7010 ADPE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
- Custom Computer System Design/ Programming Services

FSC/PSC Class 7030 ADP SOFTWARE
- Custom Computer System Design/ Programming Services

Offerors are encouraged to identify within their software items any component interfaces that support open standard interoperability. An itemÃ#Â¢Ã#Â#Ã#Â#s interface may be identified as interoperable on the basis of participation in a Government agency-sponsored program or in an independent organization program. Interfaces may be identified by reference to an interface registered in the component registry located at http://www.core.gov

FSC/PSC Class N058 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT- COMMUNICATION, DETECTION, AND COHERENT RADIATION EQUIPMENT
- Custom Computer System Design/ Programming Services

FSC/PSC Class R413 SUPPORT- PROFESSIONAL: SPECIFICATIONS DEVELOPMENT
- Custom Computer System Design/ Programming Services

FSC/PSC Class R414
- Custom Computer System Design/ Programming Services

FSC/PSC Class R421
- Custom Computer System Design/ Programming Services

132 100 --- Ancillary Supplies and/or Services - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING

Ancillary supplies and/or services are support supplies and services which are not within the scope of any other SIN on this schedule. These supplies and/or services may only be ordered in conjunction with or in support of supplies and/or services purchased under another SIN(s) in this solicitation to provide a solution to a customer requirement. This SIN may be used for orders and blanket purchase agreements that involve work or a project that is solely associated with the supplies and/or services purchased under this schedule. This SIN EXCLUDES purchases that are exclusively for supplies and/or services already available under another schedule and is limited to information technology (IT) products and/or services.

Special Instructions: The work performed under this SIN shall be associated with existing SINs that are part of this schedule. Ancillary supplies and/or services shall not be the primary purpose of the work ordered, but be an integral part of the total solution offered. Ancillary supplies and/or services may only be ordered in conjunction with or in support of supplies and/or services purchased under another SIN in this schedule. Offerors may be required to provide additional information to support a determination that their proposed ancillary supplies and/or services are commercially offered in support of one or more SINs under this schedule.

Note: Commercially available products under this solicitation may be covered by the Energy Star or Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) programs. For applicable products, offerors are encouraged to offer Energy Star-qualified products and EPEAT-registered products, at the Bronze level or higher. If offerors opt to offer Energy Star

or Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT) products then they shall identify by model which products offered are Energy Star-qualified and EPEAT-registered, broken out by registration level of bronze, silver, or gold. Visit the Green Procurement Compilation, www.sftool.gov/greenprocurement for a complete list of products covered by these programs.

NOTE: Exception: According to SBA standards NAICS code 541519 has the dollar value standard of $27.5 million except if you are a Value Added Reseller (150 employee standard). For more information,please visit http://www.naics.com/naicswp2014/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/2014-Size_Standards_Table.pdf

Sales: $29,466,997
Sales Period: Oct 1, 2016 to Sep 30, 2017
Cooperative Purchasing: Yes
Set Aside: No
FSC/PSC Code : 7010
Maximum Order : $150,000

NAICS

Number	Description	Business Size
334111	Electronic Computer Manufacturing	1250 employees
334112	Computer Storage Device Manufacturing	1250 employees
334210	Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing	1250 employees
334290	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing	750 employees
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services	$27.5 million
541519	Other Computer Related Services	$27.5 million

SubSIN Categorie(s):

FSC/PSC Class 7010 ADPE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
- Ancillary Supplies and/or Services

FSC/PSC Class D399 IT AND TELECOM- OTHER IT AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Ancillary Supplies and/or Services

Begin Regulation

B-FSS-96 ESTIMATED SALES (NOV 1997)

The "Estimated Sales" column of the Schedule of Items shows (1) a twelve-month reading of purchases in dollars or purchases in units as reported by the previous Contractor(s), or (2) estimates of the anticipated dollar volume where the item is new. The absence of a figure indicates that neither reports of previous purchases nor estimates of sales are available.

The SINS for schedule number 070 are listed below

SIN #	SIN Title	Total Sales in $
70 500	Order-Level Materials (OLMs) - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$0

132 3	Leasing of Products - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$46,994,492
132 4	Daily/Short Term Rental - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$778,675
132 8	Purchase Of New Equipment - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$893,454,322
132 9	Purchase of Used or Refurbished Equipment - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$13,862,611
132 12	Equipment Maintenance - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$157,050,419
132 32	Term Software License - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$638,488,804
132 33	Perpetual Software License - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$2,821,361,218
132 34	Maintenance of Software as a Service - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$727,342,794
132 40	Cloud Computing Services - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$37,824,542
132 41	Earth Observation Solutions - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$6,128,394
132 44	Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation Tools - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$0
132 45A	Penetration Testing - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$987,416
132 45B	Incident Response -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$1,591,069
132 45C	Cyber Hunt -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$0
132 45D	Risk and Vulnerability Assessments (RVA) -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$1,750,718
132 50	Training Courses - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$65,244,662
132 51	Information Technology Professional Services -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$7,203,881,564
132 52	Electronic Commerce and Subscription Services SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$197,656,063
132 53	Wireless Services - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$439,646,929
132 54	Commercial Satellite Communications (COMSATCOM) Transponded Capacity -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$219,207,716
132 55	Commercial Satellite Communications (COMSATCOM) Subscription Services -- SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$107,555,553
132 56	Health Information Technology Services - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$5,586,672
132 60A	Electronic Credentials, Not Identity Proofed (Assurance Level 1 - OMB M-04-04) Managed Service Offering -	$0

	SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	
132 60B	Electronic Credentials, Identity Proofed (Assurance Level 2 OMB M-04-04) Managed Service Offering - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$0
132 60C	Digital Certificates, including ACES (Assurance Level 3 and 4 OMB M-04-04) - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$255,176
132 60D	E-authentication Hardware Tokens - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$0
132 60E	Remote Identity and Access Managed Service Offering - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$270,272
132 60F	Identity and Access Management Professional Services - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$6,419,898
132 61	Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) Shared Service Providers (PKI SSP) Program	$7,165,701
132 62	Products and services for agencies to implement the requirements of HSPD-12, FIP S-201 and associated NIST special publications. The HSPD-12 implementation components specified under this SIN are:	$50,873,012
132 99	Introduction of New Information Technology Services and/or Products -SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$798,105
132 100	Ancillary Supplies and/or Services - SUBJECT TO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING	$29,466,997

Note: Regulation B-FSS-96
.

Part II - CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Upon award, the contractor will receive a copy of the fully executed SF1449, signed by the contracting officer. Please reference the additional terms and conditions applicable to the Special Item Numbers (SINs) found in the separate attachment entitled "Critical Information". The Schedule contractor may have submitted additional information to complete the "fill-in" to the terms and conditions. The ordering activities shall request the Schedule contractors to submit these additional contract terms and conditions for the applicable SIN(s) when responding to an order.

Ordering activities may request from Schedule contractors their awarded End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements, which will assist the ordering activities with reviewing the additional terms and conditions, products, services, and prices.

For any subsequent contract modifications, the contractor will receive a fully executed SF30, signed by the contracting officer, to indicate that the contractual action is complete.

Begin Regulation

52.203-6 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (SEP 2006) (ALTERNATE I—OCT 1995)

(a) Except as provided in (b) below, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in paragraph (a) of this clause does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation. For acquisitions of commercial items, the prohibition in paragraph (a) applies only to the extent that any agreement restricting sales by subcontractors results in the Federal Government being treated differently from any other prospective purchaser for the sale of the commercial item(s).

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

Begin Regulation

52.204-10 REPORTING EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACT AWARDS (OCT 2016)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause:

"Executive" means officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.

"First-tier subcontract" means a subcontract awarded directly by the Contractor for the purpose of acquiring supplies or services (including construction) for performance of a prime contract. It does not include the Contractor's supplier agreements with vendors, such as long-term arrangements for materials or supplies that benefit multiple contracts and/or the costs of which are normally applied to a Contractor's general and administrative expenses or indirect costs.

"Month of award" means the month in which a contract is signed by the Contracting Officer or the month in which a first-tier subcontract is signed by the Contractor.

"Total compensation" means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the Contractor's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (for more information see 17 CFR 229.402(c)(2)):

(1) *Salary and bonus.*

(2) *Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights.* Use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Codification (FASB ASC) 718, Compensation-Stock Compensation.

(3) *Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans*. This does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives, and are available generally to all salaried employees.

(4) *Change in pension value.* This is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans.

(5) *Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified.*

(6) Other compensation, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g., severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds $10,000.

(b) Section 2(d)(2) of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (Pub. L. 109-282), as amended by section 6202 of the Government Funding Transparency Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110-252), requires the Contractor to report information on subcontract awards. The law requires all reported information be made public, therefore, the Contractor is responsible for notifying its subcontractors that the required information will be made public.

(c) Nothing in this clause requires the disclosure of classified information.

(d) (1) Executive compensation of the prime contractor. As a part of its annual registration requirement in the System for Award Management (SAM) database (FAR provision 52.204-7), the Contractor shall report the names and total compensation of each of the five most highly compensated executives for its preceding completed fiscal year, if –

(i) In the Contractor's preceding fiscal year, the Contractor received –

(A) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

(B) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

(ii) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm.).

(2) *First-tier subcontract information*. Unless otherwise directed by the contracting officer, or as provided in paragraph (g) of this clause, by the end of the month following the month of award of a first-tier subcontract with a value of $30,000 or more, the Contractor shall report the following information at http://www.fsrs.gov for that first-tier subcontract. (The Contractor shall follow the

instructions at http://www.fsrs.gov to report the data.)

(i) Unique entity identifier for the subcontractor receiving the award and for the subcontractor's parent company, if the subcontractor has a parent company.

(ii) Name of the subcontractor.

(iii) Amount of the subcontract award.

(iv) Date of the subcontract award.

(v) A description of the products or services (including construction) being provided under the subcontract, including the overall purpose and expected outcomes or results of the subcontract.

(vi) Subcontract number (the subcontract number assigned by the Contractor).

(vii) Subcontractor's physical address including street address, city, state, and country. Also include the nine-digit zip code and congressional district.

(viii) Subcontractor's primary performance location including street address, city, state, and country. Also include the nine-digit zip code and congressional district.

(ix) The prime contract number, and order number if applicable.

(x) Awarding agency name and code.

(xi) Funding agency name and code.

(xii) Government contracting office code.

(xiii) Treasury account symbol (TAS) as reported in FPDS.

(xiv) The applicable North American Industry Classification System code (NAICS).

(3) *Executive compensation of the first-tier subcontractor*. Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, by the end of the month following the month of award of a first-tier subcontract with a value of $30,000 or more, and annually thereafter (calculated from the prime contract award date), the Contractor shall report the names and total compensation of each of the five most highly compensated executives for that first-tier subcontractor for the first-tier subcontractor's preceding completed fiscal year at http://www.fsrs.gov, if –

(i) In the subcontractor's preceding fiscal year, the subcontractor received –

(A) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

(B) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal contracts (and subcontracts), loans, grants (and subgrants), cooperative agreements, and other forms of Federal financial assistance; and

(ii) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (To determine if the public has access to the compensation information, see the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm.)

(e) The Contractor shall not split or break down first-tier subcontract awards to a value less than $30,000 to avoid the reporting requirements in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(f) The Contractor is required to report information on a first-tier subcontract covered by paragraph (d) when the subcontract is awarded. Continued reporting on the same subcontract is not required unless

one of the reported data elements changes during the performance of the subcontract. The Contractor is not required to make further reports after the first-tier subcontract expires.

(g) (1) If the Contractor in the previous tax year had gross income, from all sources, under $300,000, the Contractor is exempt from the requirement to report subcontractor awards.

(2) If a subcontractor in the previous tax year had gross income from all sources under $300,000, the Contractor does not need to report awards for that subcontractor.

(h) The FSRS database at http://www.fsrs.gov will be prepopulated with some information from SAM and FPDS databases. If FPDS information is incorrect, the contractor should notify the contracting officer. If the SAM database information is incorrect, the contractor is responsible for correcting this information.

Begin Regulation

52.204-14 SERVICE CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (OCT 2016)

(a) Definition.

First-tier subcontract means a subcontract awarded directly by the Contractor for the purpose of acquiring supplies or services (including construction) for performance of a prime contract. It does not include the Contractor's supplier agreements with vendors, such as long-term arrangements for materials or supplies that benefit multiple contracts and/or the costs of which are normally applied to a Contractor's general and administrative expenses or indirect costs.

(b) The Contractor shall report, in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause, annually by October 31, for services performed under this contract during the preceding Government fiscal year (October 1–September 30).

(c) The Contractor shall report the following information:

(1) Contract number and, as applicable, order number.

(2) The total dollar amount invoiced for services performed during the previous Government fiscal year under the contract.

(3) The number of Contractor direct labor hours expended on the services performed during the previous Government fiscal year.

(4) Data reported by subcontractors under paragraph (f) of this clause.

(d) The information required in paragraph (c) of this clause shall be submitted via the internet at www.sam.gov. (See SAM User Guide). If the Contractor fails to submit the report in a timely manner, the contracting officer will exercise appropriate contractual remedies. In addition, the Contracting Officer will make the Contractor's failure to comply with the reporting requirements a part of the Contractor's performance information under FAR subpart 42.15.

(e) Agencies will review Contractor reported information for reasonableness and consistency with available contract information. In the event the agency believes that revisions to the Contractor reported information are warranted, the agency will notify the Contractor no later than November 15. By November 30, the Contractor shall revise the report, or document its rationale for the agency.

(f) (1) The Contractor shall require each first-tier subcontractor providing services under this contract, with subcontract(s) each valued at or above the thresholds set forth in 4.1703(a)(2), to

provide the following detailed information to the Contractor in sufficient time to submit the report:

(i) Subcontract number (including subcontractor name and unique entity identifier); and

(ii) The number of first-tier subcontractor direct-labor hours expended on the services performed during the previous Government fiscal year.

(2) The Contractor shall advise the subcontractor that the information will be made available to the public as required by section 743 of Division C of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010.

Begin Regulation

52.204-18 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE MAINTENANCE (JUL 2016) 4.1804(c)

(a) *Definition*. As used in this clause —

Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code means —

(1) An identifier assigned to entities located in the United States or its outlying areas by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch to identify a commercial or government entity; or

(2) An identifier assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or by the NATO Support and Procurement Agency (NSPA) to entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas that the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as a NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code.

(b) Contractors shall ensure that the CAGE code is maintained throughout the life of the contract. For contractors registered in the System for Award Management (SAM), the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch shall only modify data received from SAM in the CAGE master file if the contractor initiates those changes via update of its SAM registration. Contractors undergoing a novation or change-of-name agreement shall notify the contracting officer in accordance with subpart 42.12. The contractor shall communicate any change to the CAGE code to the contracting officer within 30 days after the change, so that a modification can be issued to update the CAGE code on the contract.

(c) Contractors located in the United States or its outlying areas that are not registered in SAM shall submit written change requests to the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch. Requests for changes shall be provided at https://cage.dla.mil. Change requests to the CAGE master file are accepted from the entity identified by the code.

(d) Contractors located outside the United States and its outlying areas that are not registered in SAM shall contact the appropriate National Codification Bureau (points of contact available at http://www.nato.int/structur/AC/135/main/links/contacts.htm) or NSPA at https://eportal.nspa.nato.int/AC135Public/scage/CageList.aspx to request CAGE changes.

(e) Additional guidance for maintaining CAGE codes is available at https://cage.dla.mil.

Begin Regulation

52.204-21 BASIC SAFEGUARDING OF COVERED CONTRACTOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (JUN 2016)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause —

Covered contractor information system means an information system that is owned or operated by a contractor that processes, stores, or transmits Federal contract information.

Federal contract information means information, not intended for public release, that is provided by or generated for the Government under a contract to develop or deliver a product or service to the Government, but not including information provided by the Government to the public (such as on public Web sites) or simple transactional information, such as necessary to process payments.

Information means any communication or representation of knowledge such as facts, data, or opinions, in any medium or form, including textual, numerical, graphic, cartographic, narrative, or audiovisual (Committee on National Security Systems Instruction (CNSSI) 4009).

Information system means a discrete set of information resources organized for the collection, processing, maintenance, use, sharing, dissemination, or disposition of information (44 U.S.C. 3502).

Safeguarding means measures or controls that are prescribed to protect information systems.

(b) *Safeguarding requirements and procedures.*

(1) The Contractor shall apply the following basic safeguarding requirements and procedures to protect covered contractor information systems. Requirements and procedures for basic safeguarding of covered contractor information systems shall include, at a minimum, the following security controls:

(i) Limit information system access to authorized users, processes acting on behalf of authorized users, or devices (including other information systems).

(ii) Limit information system access to the types of transactions and functions that authorized users are permitted to execute.

(iii) Verify and control/limit connections to and use of external information systems.

(iv) Control information posted or processed on publicly accessible information systems.

(v) Identify information system users, processes acting on behalf of users, or devices.

(vi) Authenticate (or verify) the identities of those users, processes, or devices, as a prerequisite to allowing access to organizational information systems.

(vii) Sanitize or destroy information system media containing Federal Contract Information before disposal or release for reuse.

(viii) Limit physical access to organizational information systems, equipment, and the respective operating environments to authorized individuals.

(ix) Escort visitors and monitor visitor activity; maintain audit logs of physical access; and control and manage physical access devices.

(x) Monitor, control, and protect organizational communications (*i.e.*, information transmitted or received by organizational information systems) at the external boundaries and key internal boundaries of the information systems.

(xi) Implement subnetworks for publicly accessible system components that are physically or logically separated from internal networks.

(xii) Identify, report, and correct information and information system flaws in a timely manner.

(xiii) Provide protection from malicious code at appropriate locations within organizational information systems.

(xiv) Update malicious code protection mechanisms when new releases are available.

(xv) Perform periodic scans of the information system and real-time scans of files from external sources as files are downloaded, opened, or executed.

(2) *Other requirements.* This clause does not relieve the Contractor of any other specific safeguarding requirements specified by Federal agencies and departments relating to covered contractor information systems generally or other Federal safeguarding requirements for controlled unclassified information (CUI) as established by Executive Order 13556.

(c) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract (including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial items, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items), in which the subcontractor may have Federal contract information residing in or transiting through its information system.

Begin Regulation

52.207-5 OPTION TO PURCHASE EQUIPMENT (FEB 1995)

(a) The Government may purchase the equipment provided on a lease or rental basis under this contract. The Contracting Officer may exercise this option only by providing a unilateral modification to the Contractor. The effective date of the purchase will be specified in the unilateral modification and may be any time during the period of the contract, including any extensions thereto.

(b) Except for final payment and transfer of title to the Government, the lease or rental portion of the contract becomes complete and lease or rental charges shall be discontinued on the day immediately preceding the effective date of purchase specified in the unilateral modification required in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) The purchase conversion cost of the equipment shall be computed as of the effective date specified in the unilateral modification required in paragraph (a) of this clause, on the basis of the purchase price set forth in the contract, minus the total purchase option credits accumulated during the period of lease or rental, calculated by the formula contained elsewhere in this contract.

(d) The accumulated purchase option credits available to determine the purchase conversion cost will also include any credits accrued during a period of lease or rental of the equipment under any previous Government contract if the equipment has been on continuous lease or rental. The movement of equipment from one site to another site shall be “continuous rental.”

Begin Regulation

52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (OCT 2015)

(a) *Definition*. “Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS)” item, as used in this clause –

(1) Means any item of supply (including construction material) that is –

(i) A commercial item (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition in FAR 2.101);

(ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and

(iii) Offered to the Government, under a contract or subcontract at any tier, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and

(2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in 46 U.S.C. 40102(4), such as agricultural products and petroleum products.

(b) The Government suspends or debars Contractors to protect the Government's interests. Other than a subcontract for a commercially available off-the-shelf item, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract, in excess of $35,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by any executive agency unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(c) The Contractor shall require each proposed subcontractor whose subcontract will exceed $35,000, other than a subcontractor providing a commercially available off-the-shelf item, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(d) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party (other than a subcontractor providing a commercially available off-the-shelf item) that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the System for Award Management (SAM) Exclusions). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being listed with an exclusion in SAM.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its being listed with an exclusion in SAM.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

(e) *Subcontracts.* Unless this is a contract for the acquisition of commercial items, the Contractor shall include the requirements of this clause, including this paragraph (e) (appropriately modified for the identification of the parties), in each subcontract that –

(1) Exceeds $35,000 in value; and

(2) Is not a subcontract for commercially available off-the-shelf items.

Begin Regulation

52.212-5 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (NOV 2017) (ALTERNATE II – NOV 2017)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

(1) 52.203-19, Prohibition on Requiring Certain Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements (Jan 2017) (section 743 of Division E, Title VII, of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235) and its successor provisions in subsequent appropriations acts (and as extended in continuing resolutions)).

(2) 52.209-10, Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations (Nov 2015).

(3) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (Aug 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(4) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (Oct 2004) (Public Laws 108-77 and 108-78 (19 U.S.C. 3805 note)).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

Number	Title	Clause/Provision
52.203-13	CONTRACTOR CODE OF BUSINESS ETHICS AND CONDUCT (OCT 2015)	Clause
52.204-15	SERVICE CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEFINITE-DELIVERY CONTRACTS (JAN 2014)	Clause
52.219-14	LIMITATIONS ON SUBCONTRACTING (JAN 2017)	Clause
52.219-27	NOTICE OF SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SET-ASIDE (NOV 2011)	Clause
52.219-29	NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE FOR, OR SOLE SOURCE AWARD TO, ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (DEC 2015)	Clause
52.219-3	NOTICE OF TOTAL HUBZONE SET-ASIDE OR SOLE SOURCE AWARD (NOV 2011)	Clause
52.219-30	NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE FOR, OR SOLE SOURCE AWARD TO, WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS ELIGIBLE UNDER THE WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM (DEC 2015)	Clause
52.219-6	NOTICE OF TOTAL SMALL BUSINESS SET-ASIDE (NOV 2011)	Clause
52.219-8	UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (NOV 2016)	Clause
52.219-9	SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 2017) (ALTERNATE II - NOV 2016)	Clause
52.222-21	PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED	Clause

	FACILITIES (APR 2015)	
52.222-26	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (SEP 2016)	Clause
52.222-3	CONVICT LABOR (JUN 2003)	Clause
52.222-35	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR VETERANS (OCT 2015)	Clause
52.222-37	EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON VETERANS (FEB 2016)	Clause
52.222-40	NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEE RIGHTS UNDER THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT (DEC 2010)	Clause
52.223-18	ENCOURAGING CONTRACTOR POLICIES TO BAN TEXT MESSAGING WHILE DRIVING (AUG 2011)	Clause
52.225-13	RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (JUN 2008)	Clause
52.225-5	TRADE AGREEMENTS (OCT 2016)	Clause
52.232-33	PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER -- SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (JUL 2013)	Clause
52.239-1	PRIVACY OR SECURITY SAFEGUARDS (AUG 1996)	Clause

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

Number	Title	Clause/Provision

(d) (1) The Comptroller General of the United States, an appropriate Inspector General appointed under section 3 or 8G of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), or an authorized representative of either of the foregoing officials shall have access to and right to —

(i) Examine any of the Contractor's or any subcontractors' records that pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, this contract; and

(ii) Interview any officer or employee regarding such transactions.

(e) (1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c), of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause in a subcontract for commercial items, other than--

(i) *Paragraph (d) of this clause*. This paragraph flows down to all subcontracts, except the authority of the Inspector General under paragraph (d)(1)(ii) does not flow down; and

(ii) *Those clauses listed in this paragraph (e)(1)*. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause –

(A) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Oct 2015) (41 U.S.C. 3509).

(B) 52.203-15, Whistleblower Protections Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Jun 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5).

(C) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Nov 2016) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds $700,000 ($1.5 million for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(D) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Apr 2015).

(E) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Apr 2015) (E.O. 11246).

(F) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (Oct 2015) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(G) 52.222–36, Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (Jul 2014) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(H) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (Dec 2010) (E.O. 13496). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (f) of FAR clause 52.222–40.

(I) 52.222-41, Service Contract Labor Standards (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

(J) Yes (1) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (Mar 2015) (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

. (2) Alternate I (Mar 2015) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

(K) 52.222–51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment—Requirements (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

(L) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services—Requirements (May 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

(M) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (Oct 2015) (Executive Order 12989).

(N) 52.222-55, Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (Mar 2016).

(O) 52.222-62, Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (Jan 2017) (E.O. 13706).

(P) . (A) 52.224-3, Privacy Training (Jan 2017) (5 U.S.C. 552a).

. (B) Alternate I (Jan 2017) of 52.224-3

(Q) 52.225-26, Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (Oct 2016) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; 10 U.S.C. 2302 Note)

(R) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations. (May 2014) (42 U.S.C. 1792). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph

(e) of FAR clause 52.226-6.

(S) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006) (46 U.S.C. Appx. 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247–64.

(2) While not required, the Contractor may include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

[Note to Offerors: If choosing not to accept orders funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA), this clause will be replaced with the base clause, meaning that Alternate II is not applicable.]

Begin Regulation

52.215-21 REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA — MODIFICATIONS (OCT 2010) (ALTERNATE IV — OCT 2010)

(a) Submission of certified cost or pricing data is not required.

(b) Provide data described below: *[Insert description of the data and the format that are required, including the access to records necessary to permit an adequate evaluation of the proposed price in accordance with* 15.403–3.]

"Pricing information as described in SCP-FSS-001N, SCP-FSS-001S, SCP-FSS-004 and 552.212-70".

Begin Regulation

52.216-18 ORDERING (OCT 1995) (DEVIATION II -- FEB 2007)

(a) Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of delivery orders or task orders by the individuals or activities designated in the Schedule. Such orders may be issued from Date of Award through Contract expiration date.

(b) All delivery orders or task orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event of conflict between a delivery order or task order and this contract, the contract shall control.

(c) If mailed, a delivery order or task order is considered “issued” when the ordering activity deposits the order in the mail. Orders may be issued orally, by facsimile, or by electronic commerce methods only if authorized in the Schedule.

Begin Regulation

52.217-8 OPTION TO EXTEND SERVICES (NOV 1999)

The Government may require continued performance of any services within the limits and at the rates specified in the contract. These rates may be adjusted only as a result of revisions to prevailing labor rates provided by the Secretary of Labor. The option provision may be exercised more than once, but the total extension of performance hereunder shall not exceed 6 months. The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within within 30 calendar days of contract expiration..

Begin Regulation

52.217-9 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (MAR 2000)

(a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within .; provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least . days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.

(b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.

(c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed . (months) (years).

Begin Regulation

52.219-13 NOTICE OF SET-ASIDE OF ORDERS (NOV 2011)

The Contracting Officer will give notice of the order or orders, if any, to be set aside for small business concerns identified in 19.000(a)(3) and the applicable small business program. This notice, and its restrictions, will apply only to the specific orders that have been set aside for any of the small business concerns identified in 19.000(a)(3).

Begin Regulation

52.219-16 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES—SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)

(a) “Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan”, as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled “Small Business Subcontracting Plan,” or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.

(b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled “Small Business Subcontracting Plan,” the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.

(c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies with contracts covered by the commercial plan.

(e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled Disputes, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

Begin Regulation

52.219-28 POST–AWARD SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REREPRESENTATION (JUL 2013)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause –

Long-term contract means a contract of more than five years in duration, including options. However, the term does not include contracts that exceed five years in duration because the period of performance has been extended for a cumulative period not to exceed six months under the clause at 52.217-8, Option to Extend Services, or other appropriate authority.

Small business concern means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (c) of this clause. Such a concern is "not dominant in its field of operation" when it does not exercise a controlling or major influence on a national basis in a kind of business activity in which a number of business concerns are primarily engaged. In determining whether dominance exists, consideration shall be given to all appropriate factors, including volume of business, number of employees, financial resources, competitive status or position, ownership or control of materials, processes, patents, license agreements, facilities, sales territory, and nature of business activity.

(b) If the Contractor represented that it was a small business concern prior to award of this contract, the Contractor shall rerepresent its size status according to paragraph (e) of this clause or, if applicable, paragraph (g) of this clause, upon the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) Within 30 days after execution of a novation agreement or within 30 days after modification of the contract to include this clause, if the novation agreement was executed prior to inclusion of this clause in the contract.

(2) Within 30 days after a merger or acquisition that does not require a novation or within 30 days after modification of the contract to include this clause, if the merger or acquisition occurred prior to inclusion of this clause in the contract.

(3) For long-term contracts –

(i) Within 60 to 120 days prior to the end of the fifth year of the contract; and

(ii) Within 60 to 120 days prior to the date specified in the contract for exercising any option thereafter.

(c) The Contractor shall rerepresent its size status in accordance with the size standard in effect at the time of this rerepresentation that corresponds to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code assigned to this contract. The small business size standard corresponding to this NAICS code can be found at http://www.sba.gov/content/table-small-business-size-standards.

(d) The small business size standard for a Contractor providing a product which it does not manufacture

itself, for a contract other than a construction or service contract, is 500 employees.

(e) Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this clause, the Contractor shall make the representation required by paragraph (b) of this clause by validating or updating all its representations in the Representations and Certifications section of the System for Award Management (SAM) and its other data in SAM, as necessary, to ensure that they reflect the Contractor's current status. The Contractor shall notify the contracting office in writing within the timeframes specified in paragraph (b) of this clause that the data have been validated or updated, and provide the date of the validation or update. (f) If the Contractor represented that it was other than a small business concern prior to award of this contract, the Contractor may, but is not required to, take the actions required by paragraphs (e) or (g) of this clause.

(g) If the Contractor does not have representations and certifications in SAM, or does not have a representation in SAM for the NAICS code applicable to this contract, the Contractor is required to complete the following rerepresentation and submit it to the contracting office, along with the contract number and the date on which the rerepresentation was completed:

The Contractor represents that it _____ is, _____ is not a small business concern under NAICS Code _____ assigned to contract number _____. [*Contractor to sign and date and insert authorized signer's name and title*].

_____ _____
Contractor Signature / Date

_____ _____
Authorized Signer's Name / Title

Note: Regulation 52.219-28
.

Begin Regulation

52.222-17 NONDISPLACEMENT OF QUALIFIED WORKERS (MAY 2014)

(a) "Service employee", as used in this clause, means any person engaged in the performance of a service contract other than any person employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as those terms are defined in 29 CFR part 541. The term "service employee" includes all such persons regardless of any contractual relationship that may be alleged to exist between a contractor or subcontractor and such persons.

(b) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall, except as otherwise provided herein, in good faith offer those service employees employed under the predecessor contract whose employment will be terminated as a result of award of this contract or the expiration of the contract under which the service employees were hired, a right of first refusal of employment under this contract in positions for which the service employees are qualified.

(1) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall determine the number of service employees necessary for efficient performance of this contract and may elect to employ fewer employees than the predecessor Contractor employed in connection with performance of the work.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, there shall be no employment opening under this contract, and the Contractor and any subcontractors shall not offer employment under

this contract, to any person prior to having complied fully with this obligation.

(i) The successor Contractor and its subcontractors shall make a bona fide express offer of employment to each service employee as provided herein and shall state the time within which the service employee must accept such offer, but in no case shall the period within which the service employee must accept the offer of employment be less than 10 days.

(ii) The successor Contractor and its subcontractors shall decide any question concerning a service employee's qualifications based upon the individual's education and employment history, with particular emphasis on the employee's experience on the predecessor contract, and the Contractor may utilize employment screening processes only when such processes are provided for by the contracting agency, are conditions of the service contract, and are consistent with Executive Order 13495.

(iii) Where the successor Contractor does not initially offer employment to all the predecessor contract service employees, the obligation to offer employment shall continue for 90 days after the successor contractor's first date of performance on the contract.

(iv) An offer of employment will be presumed to be bona fide even if it is not for a position similar to the one the employee previously held, but is one for which the employee is qualified, and even if it is subject to different employment terms and conditions, including changes to pay or benefits. (See 29 CFR 9.12 for a detailed description of a bonafide offer of employment).

(c) (1) Notwithstanding the obligation under paragraph (b) of this clause, the successor Contractor and any subcontractors (i) may employ under this contract any service employee who has worked for the contractor or subcontractor for at least three months immediately preceding the commencement of this contract and who would otherwise face lay-off or discharge, (ii) are not required to offer a right of first refusal to any service employee(s) of the predecessor contractor who are not service employees within the meaning of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, 41 U.S.C. 6701(3), and (iii) are not required to offer a right of first refusal to any service employee(s) of the predecessor contractor whom the Contractor or any of its subcontractors reasonably believes, based on the particular service employee's past performance, has failed to perform suitably on the job (see 29 CFR 9.12(c)(4) for additional information). The successor Contractor bears the responsibility of demonstrating the appropriateness of claiming any of these exceptions.

(2) In addition, any Contractor or subcontractor that has been certified by the U.S. Small Business Administration as a HUBZone small business concern must ensure that it complies with the statutory and regulatory requirements of the HUBZone Program (*e.g.*, it must ensure that at least 35 percent of all of its employees reside within a HUBZone). The HUBZone small business Contractor or subcontractor must consider whether it can meet the requirements of this clause and Executive Order 13495 while also ensuring it meets the HUBZone Program's requirements.

(3) Nothing in this clause shall be construed to permit a Contractor or subcontractor to fail to comply with any provision of any other Executive order or law. For example, the requirements of the HUBZone Program (see FAR subpart 19.13), Executive Order 11246 (Equal Employment Opportunity), and the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 may conflict, in certain circumstances, with the requirements of Executive Order 13495. All applicable laws and Executive orders must be satisfied in tandem with, and if necessary prior to, the requirements of Executive Order 13495, 29 CFR part 9, and this clause.

(d) (1) The Contractor shall, not less than 30 days before completion of the Contractor's performance of services on the contract, furnish the Contracting Officer with a certified list of the names of all service employees working under this contract and its subcontracts at the time the list is submitted. The list shall also contain anniversary dates of employment of each service

employee under this contract and its predecessor contracts with either the current or predecessor contractors or their subcontractors. Where changes to the workforce are made after the submission of the certified list described in this paragraph, the Contractor shall, in accordance with paragraph (e) of this clause, not less than 10 days before completion of the services on this contract, furnish the Contracting Officer with an updated certified list of the names of all service employees employed within the last month of contract performance. The updated list shall also contain anniversary dates of employment, and, where applicable, dates of separation of each service employee under the contract and its predecessor contracts with either the current or predecessor Contractors or their subcontractors.

(2) Immediately upon receipt of the certified service employee list but not before contract award, the contracting officer shall provide the certified service employee list to the successor contractor, and, if requested, to employees of the predecessor contractor or subcontractors or their authorized representatives.

(3) The Contracting Officer will direct the predecessor Contractor to provide written notice (Appendix B to 29 CFR chapter 9) to service employees of their possible right to an offer of employment with the successor contractor. Where a significant portion of the predecessor Contractor's workforce is not fluent in English, the notice shall be provided in English and the language(s) with which service employees are more familiar. The written notice shall be —

(i) Posted in a conspicuous place at the worksite; or

(ii) Delivered to the service employees individually. If such delivery is via email, the notification must result in an electronic delivery receipt or some other reliable confirmation that the intended recipient received the notice.

(e) (1) If required in accordance with 52.222–41(n), the predecessor Contractor shall, not less than 10 days before completion of this contract, furnish the Contracting Officer a certified list of the names of all service employees working under this contract and its subcontracts during the last month of contract performance. The list shall also contain anniversary dates of employment of each service employee under this contract and its predecessor contracts either with the current or predecessor Contractors or their subcontractors. If there are no changes to the workforce before the predecessor contract is completed, then the predecessor Contractor is not required to submit a revised list 10 days prior to completion of performance and the requirements of 52.222–41(n) are met. When there are changes to the workforce after submission of the 30-day list, the predecessor Contractor shall submit a revised certified list not less than 10 days prior to performance completion.

(2) Immediately upon receipt of the certified service employee list but not before contract award, the contracting officer shall provide the certified service employee list to the successor contractor, and, if requested, to employees of the predecessor contractor or subcontractors or their authorized representatives.

(f) The Contractor and subcontractor shall maintain the following records (regardless of format, e.g., paper or electronic) of its compliance with this clause for not less than a period of three years from the date the records were created.

(1) Copies of any written offers of employment or a contemporaneous written record of any oral offers of employment, including the date, location, and attendance roster of any service employee meeting(s) at which the offers were extended, a summary of each meeting, a copy of any written notice that may have been distributed, and the names of the service employees from the predecessor contract to whom an offer was made.

(2) A copy of any record that forms the basis for any exemption claimed under this part.

(3) A copy of the service employee list provided to or received from the contracting agency.

(4) An entry on the pay records of the amount of any retroactive payment of wages or compensation under the supervision of the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division to each service employee, the period covered by such payment, and the date of payment, and a copy of any receipt form provided by or authorized by the Wage and Hour Division. The Contractor shall also deliver a copy of the receipt to the service employee and file the original, as evidence of payment by the Contractor and receipt by the service employee, with the Administrator or an authorized representative within 10 days after payment is made.

(g) Disputes concerning the requirements of this clause shall not be subject to the general disputes clause (52.233–1) of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR part 9. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between or among any of the following: The Contractor, the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, and the service employees under the contract or its predecessor contract. The Contracting Officer will refer any service employee who wishes to file a complaint, or ask questions concerning this contract clause, to the: Branch of Government Contracts Enforcement, Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue NW., Washington, DC 20210. Contact email: displaced@dol.gov.

(h) The Contractor shall cooperate in any review or investigation by the Department of Labor into possible violations of the provisions of this clause and shall make such records requested by such official(s) available for inspection, copying, or transcription upon request.

(i) If it is determined, pursuant to regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor (Secretary), that the Contractor or its subcontractors are not in compliance with the requirements of this clause or any regulation or order of the Secretary, appropriate sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor or its subcontractors, as provided in Executive Order 13495, the regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary, or as otherwise provided by law.

(j) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any such subcontract as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including the imposition of sanctions for noncompliance. However, if the Contractor, as a result of such direction, becomes involved in litigation with a subcontractor, or is threatened with such involvement, the Contractor may request that the United States, through the Secretary, enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(k) The Contracting Officer will withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the prime Contractor under this or any other Government contract with the same prime Contractor, such sums as an authorized official of the Department of Labor requests, upon a determination by the Administrator, the Administrative Law Judge, or the Administrative Review Board, that there has been a failure to comply with the terms of this clause and that wages lost as a result of the violations are due to service employees or that other monetary relief is appropriate. If the Contracting Officer or the Administrator, upon final order of the Secretary, finds that the Contractor has failed to provide a list of the names of service employees working under the contract, the Contracting Officer may, in his or her discretion, or upon request by the Administrator, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of the payment of contract funds until such time as the list is provided to the Contracting Officer.

(l) *Subcontracts*. In every subcontract over the simplified acquisition threshold entered into in order to perform services under this contract, the Contractor shall include a provision that ensures —

(1) That each subcontractor will honor the requirements of paragraphs (b) through (c) of this clause with respect to the service employees of a predecessor subcontractor or subcontractors working under this contract, as well as of a predecessor Contractor and its subcontractors;

(2) That the subcontractor will provide the Contractor with the information about the service employees of the subcontractor needed by the Contractor to comply with paragraphs (d) and (e) of this clause; and

(3) The recordkeeping requirements of paragraph (f) of this clause.

Begin Regulation

52.222-19 CHILD LABOR—COOPERATION WITH AUTHORITIES AND REMEDIES (JAN 2018) 22.1505(b)

(a) *Applicability.* This clause does not apply to the extent that the Contractor is supplying end products mined, produced, or manufactured in —

(1) Canada, and the anticipated value of the acquisition is $25,000 or more;

(2) Israel, and the anticipated value of the acquisition is $50,000 or more;

(3) Mexico, and the anticipated value of the acquisition is $80,317 or more; or

(4) Armenia, Aruba, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Korea, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Moldova, Montenegro, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Singapore, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Ukraine, or the United Kingdom and the anticipated value of the acquisition is $180,000 or more.

(b) *Cooperation with Authorities.* To enforce the laws prohibiting the manufacture or importation of products mined, produced, or manufactured by forced or indentured child labor, authorized officials may need to conduct investigations to determine whether forced or indentured child labor was used to mine, produce, or manufacture any product furnished under this contract. If the solicitation includes the provision 52.222-18, Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products, or the equivalent at 52.212-3(i), the Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with authorized officials of the contracting agency, the Department of the Treasury, or the Department of Justice by providing reasonable access to records, documents, persons, or premises upon reasonable request by the authorized officials.

(c) *Violations*. The Government may impose remedies set forth in paragraph (d) for the following violations:

(1) The Contractor has submitted a false certification regarding knowledge of the use of forced or indentured child labor for listed end products.

(2) The Contractor has failed to cooperate, if required, in accordance with paragraph (b) of this clause, with an investigation of the use of forced or indentured child labor by an Inspector General, Attorney General, or the Secretary of the Treasury.

(3) The Contractor uses forced or indentured child labor in its mining, production, or manufacturing processes.

(4) The Contractor has furnished under the contract end products or components that have been mined, produced, or manufactured wholly or in part by forced or indentured child labor. (The Government will not pursue remedies at paragraph (d)(2) or paragraph (d)(3) of this clause unless sufficient evidence indicates that the Contractor knew of the violation.)

(d) *Remedies*.

(1) The Contracting Officer may terminate the contract.

(2) The suspending official may suspend the Contractor in accordance with procedures in FAR Subpart 9.4.

(3) The debarring official may debar the Contractor for a period not to exceed 3 years in accordance with the procedures in FAR Subpart 9.4.

Begin Regulation

52.222-29 NOTIFICATION OF VISA DENIAL (APR 2015)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause —

Gender identity has the meaning given by the Department of Labor's Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, and is found at www.dol.gov/ofccp/LGBT/LGBT_FAQs.html.

Sexual orientation has the meaning given by the Department of Labor's Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, and is found at www.dol.gov/ofccp/LGBT/LGBT_FAQs.html.

(b) *Requirement to notify*.

(1) It is a violation of Executive Order 11246 for a Contractor to refuse to employ any applicant or not to assign any person hired in the United States, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Wake Island, on the basis that the individual's race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin is not compatible with the policies of the country where or for whom the work will be performed (41 CFR 60–1.10).

(2) The Contractor shall notify the U.S. Department of State, Assistant Secretary, Bureau of Political-Military Affairs (PM), 2201 C Street NW., Room 6212, Washington, DC 20520, and the U.S. Department of Labor, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, when it has knowledge of any employee or potential employee being denied an entry visa to a country where this contract will be performed, and it believes the denial is attributable to the race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin of the employee or potential employee.

Begin Regulation

52.222-36 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUL 2014)

(a) *Equal opportunity clause*. The Contractor shall abide by the requirements of the equal opportunity clause at 41 CFR 60– 741.5(a), as of March 24, 2014. This clause prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by the Contractor to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

(b) *Subcontracts*. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $15,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs of the U.S. Department of Labor, to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance. Such necessary changes in language may be made as shall be appropriate to identify properly the parties and their undertakings

Begin Regulation

52.222-41 SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS (MAY 2014)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause –

Contractor when this clause is used in any subcontract, shall be deemed to refer to the subcontractor, except in the term "Government Prime Contractor."

Service employee means any person engaged in the performance of this contract other than any person employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as these terms are defined in Part 541 of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, as revised. It includes all such persons regardless of any contractual relationship that may be alleged to exist between a Contractor or subcontractor.

(b) *Applicability*. This contract is subject to the following provisions and to all other applicable provisions of 41 U.S.C. chapter 67, Service Contract Labor Standards, and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4). This clause does not apply to contracts or subcontracts administratively exempted by the Secretary of Labor or exempted by 41 U.S.C. 6702, as interpreted in Subpart C of 29 CFR Part 4.

(c) *Compensation.* (1) Each service employee employed in the performance of this contract by the Contractor or any subcontractor shall be paid not less than the minimum monetary wages and shall be furnished fringe benefits in accordance with the wages and fringe benefits determined by the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative, as specified in any wage determination attached to this contract.

(2) (i) If a wage determination is attached to this contract, the Contractor shall classify any class of service employee which is not listed herein and which is to be employed under the contract (i.e., the work to be performed is not performed by any classification listed in the wage determination), so as to provide a reasonable relationship (i.e., appropriate level of skill comparison) between such unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the wage determination. Such conformed class of employees shall be paid the monetary wages and furnished the fringe benefits as are determined pursuant to the procedures in this paragraph (c).

(ii) This conforming procedure shall be initiated by the Contractor prior to the performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employee. The Contractor shall submit Standard Form (SF) 1444, Request for Authorization of Additional Classification and Rate, to the Contracting Officer no later than 30 days after the unlisted class of employee performs any contract work. The Contracting Officer shall review the proposed classification and rate and promptly submit the completed SF 1444 (which must include information regarding the agreement or disagreement of the employees' authorized representatives or the employees themselves together with the agency recommendation), and all pertinent information to the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. The Wage and Hour Division will approve, modify, or disapprove the action or render a final determination in the event of disagreement within 30 days of receipt or will notify the Contracting Officer within 30 days of receipt that additional time is necessary.

(iii) The final determination of the conformance action by the Wage and Hour Division shall be transmitted to the Contracting Officer who shall promptly notify the Contractor of the action taken. Each affected employee shall be furnished by the Contractor with a written copy of such determination or it shall be posted as a part of the wage determination.

(iv) (A) The process of establishing wage and fringe benefit rates that bear a reasonable relationship to those listed in a wage determination cannot be reduced to any single formula. The approach used may vary from wage determination to wage determination depending on the circumstances. Standard wage and salary administration practices which rank various job classifications by pay grade pursuant to point schemes or other job factors may, for example, be relied upon. Guidance may also be obtained from the way different jobs are rated under Federal pay systems (Federal Wage Board Pay System and the General Schedule) or from other wage determinations issued in the same locality. Basic to the establishment of any conformable wage rate(s) is the concept that a pay

relationship should be maintained between job classifications based on the skill required and the duties performed.

(B) In the case of a contract modification, an exercise of an option or extension of an existing contract, or in any other case where a Contractor succeeds a contract under which the classification in question was previously conformed pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause, a new conformed wage rate and fringe benefits may be assigned to the conformed classification by indexing (i.e., adjusting) the previous conformed rate and fringe benefits by an amount equal to the average (mean) percentage increase (or decrease, where appropriate) between the wages and fringe benefits specified for all classifications to be used on the contract which are listed in the current wage determination, and those specified for the corresponding classifications in the previously applicable wage determination. Where conforming actions are accomplished in accordance with this paragraph prior to the performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employees, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer of the action taken but the other procedures in subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause need not be followed.

(C) No employee engaged in performing work on this contract shall in any event be paid less than the currently applicable minimum wage specified under section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended.

(v) The wage rate and fringe benefits finally determined under this paragraph (c)(2) of this clause shall be paid to all employees performing in the classification from the first day on which contract work is performed by them in the classification. Failure to pay the unlisted employees the compensation agreed upon by the interested parties and/or finally determined by the Wage and Hour Division retroactive to the date such class of employees commenced contract work shall be a violation of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and this contract.

(vi) Upon discovery of failure to comply with subparagraphs (b)(2) of this clause, the Wage and Hour Division shall make a final determination of conformed classification, wage rate, and/or fringe benefits which shall be retroactive to the date such class or classes of employees commenced contract work.

(3) Adjustment of Compensation. If the term of this contract is more than 1 year, the minimum monetary wages and fringe benefits required to be paid or furnished thereunder to service employees under the contract shall be subject to adjustment after 1 year and not less often than once every 2 years, under wage determinations issued by the Wage and Hour Division.

(d) *Obligation to Furnish Fringe Benefits*. The Contractor or subcontractor may discharge the obligation to furnish fringe benefits specified in the attachment or determined under subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause by furnishing equivalent combinations of bona fide fringe benefits, or by making equivalent or differential cash payments, only in accordance with Subpart D of 29 CFR Part 4.

(e) *Minimum Wage*. In the absence of a minimum wage attachment for this contract, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any person performing work under this contract (regardless of whether the person is a service employee) less than the minimum wage specified by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938. Nothing in this clause shall relieve the Contractor or any subcontractor of any other obligation under law or contract for payment of a higher wage to any employee.

(f) *Successor Contracts*. If this contract succeeds a contract subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute under which substantially the same services were furnished in the same locality and service employees were paid wages and fringe benefits provided for in a collective bargaining agreement, in the absence of the minimum wage attachment for this contract setting forth such collectively bargained wage rates and fringe benefits, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any service employee performing any of the contract work (regardless of

whether or not such employee was employed under the predecessor contract), less than the wages and fringe benefits provided for in such collective bargaining agreement, to which such employee would have been entitled if employed under the predecessor contract, including accrued wages and fringe benefits and any prospective increases in wages and fringe benefits provided for under such agreement. No Contractor or subcontractor under this contract may be relieved of the foregoing obligation unless the limitations of 29 CFR 4.1b(b) apply or unless the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary's authorized representative finds, after a hearing as provided in 29 CFR 4.10 that the wages and/or fringe benefits provided for in such agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, or determines, as provided in 29 CFR 4.11, that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contract was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations. Where it is found in accordance with the review procedures provided in 29 CFR 4.10 and/or 4.11 and Parts 6 and 8 that some or all of the wages and/or fringe benefits contained in a predecessor Contractor's collective bargaining agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, and/or that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contract was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations, the Department will issue a new or revised wage determination setting forth the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits. Such determination shall be made part of the contract or subcontract, in accordance with the decision of the Administrator, the Administrative Law Judge, or the Administrative Review Board, as the case may be, irrespective of whether such issuance occurs prior to or after the award of a contract or subcontract (53 Comp. Gen. 401 (1973)). In the case of a wage determination issued solely as a result of a finding of substantial variance, such determination shall be effective as of the date of the final administrative decision.

(g) *Notification to employees*. The Contractor and any subcontractor under this contract shall notify each service employee commencing work on this contract of the minimum monetary wage and any fringe benefits required to be paid pursuant to this contract, or shall post the wage determination attached to this contract. The poster provided by the Department of Labor (Publication WH 1313) shall be posted in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite. Failure to comply with this requirement is a violation of 41 U.S.C. 6703 and of this contract.

(h) *Safe and Sanitary Working Conditions*. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not permit any part of the services called for by this contract to be performed in buildings or surroundings or under working conditions provided by or under the control or supervision of the Contractor or subcontractor which are unsanitary or hazardous or dangerous to the health or safety of the service employee. The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with the safety and health standards applied under 29 CFR Part 1925.

(i) *Records*. (1) The Contractor and each subcontractor performing work subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute shall make and maintain for 3 years from the completion of the work, and make them available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, a record of the following:

(i) For each employee subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute —

(A) Name and address and social security number;

(B) Correct work classification or classifications, rate or rates of monetary wages paid and fringe benefits provided, rate or rates of payments in lieu of fringe benefits, and total daily and weekly compensation;

(C) Daily and weekly hours worked by each employee; and

(D) Any deductions, rebates, or refunds from the total daily or weekly compensation of each employee.

(ii) For those classes of service employees not included in any wage determination attached to this contract, wage rates or fringe benefits determined by the interested parties or by the Administrator or authorized representative under the terms of paragraph (c) of this clause. A copy of the report required by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause will

fulfill this requirement.

(iii) Any list of the predecessor Contractor's employees which had been furnished to the Contractor as prescribed by paragraph (n) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall also make available a copy of this contract for inspection or transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division.

(3) Failure to make and maintain or to make available these records for inspection and transcription shall be a violation of the regulations and this contract, and in the case of failure to produce these records, the Contracting Officer, upon direction of the Department of Labor and notification to the Contractor, shall take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until the violation ceases.

(4) The Contractor will permit authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division to conduct interviews with employees at the worksite during normal working hours.

(j) *Pay Periods*. The Contractor shall unconditionally pay to each employee subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute all wages due free and clear and without subsequent deduction (except as otherwise provided by law or regulations, 29 CFR Part 4), rebate, or kickback on any account. These payments shall be made no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which the wages were earned or accrued. A pay period under this statute may not be of any duration longer than semi-monthly.

(k) *Withholding of Payments and Termination of Contract.* The Contracting Officer shall withhold or cause to be withheld from the Government Prime Contractor under this or any other Government contract with the Prime Contractor such sums as an appropriate official of the Department of Labor requests or such sums as the Contracting Officer decides may be necessary to pay underpaid employees employed by the Contractor or subcontractor. In the event of failure to pay any employees subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute all or part of the wages or fringe benefits due under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Contracting Officer may, after authorization or by direction of the Department of Labor and written notification to the Contractor, take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until such violations have ceased. Additionally, any failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may be grounds for termination of the right to proceed with the contract work. In such event, the Government may enter into other contracts or arrangements for completion of the work, charging the Contractor in default with any additional cost.

(l) *Subcontract*s. The Contractor agrees to insert this clause in all subcontracts subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute.

(m) *Collective Bargaining Agreements Applicable to Service Employees*. If wages to be paid or fringe benefits to be furnished any service employees employed by the Government prime Contractor or any subcontractor under the contract are provided for in a collective bargaining agreement which is or will be effective during any period in which the contract is being performed, the Government prime Contractor shall report such fact to the Contracting Officer, together with full information as to the application and accrual of such wages and fringe benefits, including any prospective increases, to service employees engaged in work on the contract, and a copy of the collective bargaining agreement. Such report shall be made upon commencing performance of the contract, in the case of collective bargaining agreements effective at such time, and in the case of such agreements or provisions or amendments thereof effective at a later time during the period of contract performance such agreements shall be reported promptly after negotiation thereof.

(n) *Seniority List*. Not less than 10 days prior to completion of any contract being performed at a Federal facility where service employees may be retained in the performance of the succeeding contract and subject to a wage determination which contains vacation or other benefit provisions based upon length of service with a Contractor (predecessor) or successor (29 CFR 4.173), the incumbent prime Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer a certified list of the names of all service employees on the Contractor's or subcontractor's payroll during the last month of contract performance. Such list

shall also contain anniversary dates of employment on the contract either with the current or predecessor Contractors of each such service employee. The Contracting Officer shall turn over such list to the successor Contractor at the commencement of the succeeding contract.

(o) *Ruling and Interpretations*. Rulings and interpretations of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute are contained in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4.

(p) *Contractor's Certification*. (1) By entering into this contract, the Contractor (and officials thereof) certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has a substantial interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of the sanctions imposed under 41 U.S.C. 6706.

(2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract under 41 U.S.C. 6706.

(3) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(q) *Variations, Tolerances, and Exemptions Involving Employment*. Notwithstanding any of the provisions in paragraphs (b) through (o) of this clause, the following employees may be employed in accordance with the following variations, tolerances, and exemptions, which the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 6707 prior to its amendment by Pub. L. 92-473, found to be necessary and proper in the public interest or to avoid serious impairment of the conduct of Government business:

(1) Apprentices, student-learners, and workers whose earning capacity is impaired by age, physical or mental deficiency, or injury may be employed at wages lower than the minimum wages otherwise required by 41 U.S.C. 6703(1) without diminishing any fringe benefits or cash payments in lieu thereof required under 41 U.S.C. 6703(2), in accordance with the conditions and procedures prescribed for the employment of apprentices, student-learners, persons with disabilities, and disabled clients of work centers under section 14 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, in the regulations issued by the Administrator (29 CFR parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

(2) The Administrator will issue certificates under the statute for the employment of apprentices, student-learners, persons with disabilities, or disabled clients of work centers not subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, or subject to different minimum rates of pay under the two statutes, authorizing appropriate rates of minimum wages (but without changing requirements concerning fringe benefits or supplementary cash payments in lieu thereof), applying procedures prescribed by the applicable regulations issued under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 CFR parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

(3) The Administrator will also withdraw, annul, or cancel such certificates in accordance with the regulations in 29 CFR Parts 525 and 528.

(r) *Apprentices*. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State Apprenticeship Agency which is recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, under a program registered with the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer, and Labor Services (OATELS), U.S. Department of Labor. Any employee who is not registered as an apprentice in an approved program shall be paid the wage rate and fringe benefits contained in the applicable wage determination for the journeyman classification of work actually performed. The wage rates paid apprentices shall not be less than the wage rate for their level of progress set forth in the registered program, expressed as the appropriate percentage of the journeyman's rate contained in the applicable wage determination. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed on the contract work in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to his entire work force under the registered program.

(s) *Tips*. An employee engaged in an occupation in which the employee customarily and regularly receives more than $30 a month in tips may have the amount of these tips credited by the employer

against the minimum wage required by 41 U.S.C. 6703(1), in accordance with section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act and Regulations, 29 CFR Part 531. However, the amount of credit shall not exceed $1.34 per hour beginning January 1, 1981. To use this provision —

(1) The employer must inform tipped employees about this tip credit allowance before the credit is utilized;

(2) The employees must be allowed to retain all tips (individually or through a pooling arrangement and regardless of whether the employer elects to take a credit for tips received);

(3) The employer must be able to show by records that the employee receives at least the applicable Service Contract Labor Standards minimum wage through the combination of direct wages and tip credit;

(4) The use of such tip credit must have been permitted under any predecessor collective bargaining agreement applicable by virtue of 41 U.S.C. 6707(c).

(t) *Disputes Concerning Labor Standards*. The U.S. Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 4, 6, and 8 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

Begin Regulation

52.222-42 STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES (MAY 2014)

In compliance with the Service Contract Labor Standards statute and the regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR part 4), this clause identifies the classes of service employees expected to be employed under the contract and states the wages and fringe benefits payable to each if they were employed by the contracting agency subject to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 5341 or 5332.

This Statement is for Information Only: It Is Not a Wage Determination

Employee Class	Monetary Wage – Fringe Benefits
.	.
.	.
.	.

Begin Regulation

52.222-43 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS—PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS) (MAY 2014)

(a) This clause applies to both contracts subject to area prevailing wage determinations and contracts subject to collective bargaining agreements.

(b) The Contractor warrants that the prices in this contract do not include any allowance for any contingency to cover increased costs for which adjustment is provided under this clause.

(c) The wage determination, issued under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, (41 U.S.C. chapter 67), by the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract. If no such determination has been made applicable to this contract, then the Federal minimum wage as established by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, (29 U.S.C. 206) current on the anniversary date of a multiple year contract or the beginning of each renewal option period, shall apply to this contract.

(d) The contract price, contract unit price labor rates, or fixed hourly labor rates will be adjusted to reflect the Contractor's actual increase or decrease in applicable wages and fringe benefits to the extent that the increase is made to comply with or the decrease is voluntarily made by the Contractor as a result of:

(1) The Department of Labor wage determination applicable on the anniversary date of the multiple year contract, or at the beginning of the renewal option period. For example, the prior year wage determination required a minimum wage rate of $4.00 per hour. The Contractor chose to pay $4.10. The new wage determination increases the minimum rate to $4.50 per hour. Even if the Contractor voluntarily increases the rate to $4.75 per hour, the allowable price adjustment is $.40 per hour;

(2) An increase or decrease wage determination otherwise applied to the contract by operation of law; or

(3) An amendment to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 that is enacted after award of this contract, affects the minimum wage, and becomes applicable to this contract under law.

(e) Any adjustment will be limited to increases or decreases in wages and fringe benefits as described in paragraph (d) of this clause, and the accompanying increases or decreases in social security and unemployment taxes and workers' compensation insurance, but shall not otherwise include any amount for general and administrative costs, overhead, or profit.

(f) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increase claimed under this clause within 30 days after receiving a new wage determination unless this notification period is extended in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any decrease under this clause, but nothing in the clause shall preclude the Government from asserting a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount claimed and the change in fixed hourly rates (if this is a time-and-materials or labor-hour contract), and any relevant supporting data, including payroll records, that the Contracting Officer may reasonably require. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price, contract unit price labor rates, or fixed hourly rates shall be modified in writing. The Contractor shall continue performance pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment in its effective date.

(g) The Contracting Officer or an authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract.

Begin Regulation

52.222-50 COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (MAR 2015)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause —

Agent means any individual, including a director, an officer, an employee, or an independent contractor, authorized to act on behalf of the organization.

Coercion means —

(1) Threats of serious harm to or physical restraint against any person;

(2) Any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause a person to believe that failure to perform an act would result in serious harm to or physical restraint against any person; or

(3) The abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process.

Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item means —

(1) Any item of supply (including construction material) that is —

(i) A commercial item (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition at FAR 2.101);

(ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and

(iii) Offered to the Government, under a contract or subcontract at any tier, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and

(2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in 46 U.S.C. 40102(4), such as agricultural products and petroleum products.

Commercial sex act means any sex act on account of which anything of value is given to or received by any person.

Debt bondage means the status or condition of a debtor arising from a pledge by the debtor of his or her personal services or of those of a person under his or her control as a security for debt, if the value of those services as reasonably assessed is not applied toward the liquidation of the debt or the length and nature of those services are not respectively limited and defined.

Employee means an employee of the Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under the contract who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

Forced Labor means knowingly providing or obtaining the labor or services of a person —

(1) By threats of serious harm to, or physical restraint against, that person or another person;

(2) By means of any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause the person to believe that, if the person did not perform such labor or services, that person or another person would suffer serious harm or physical restraint; or

(3) By means of the abuse or threatened abuse of law or the legal process.

Involuntary servitude includes a condition of servitude induced by means of —

(1) Any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause a person to believe that, if the person did not enter into or continue in such conditions, that person or another person would suffer serious harm or physical restraint; or

(2) The abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process.

Severe forms of trafficking in persons means —

(1) Sex trafficking in which a commercial sex act is induced by force, fraud, or coercion, or in which the person induced to perform such act has not attained 18 years of age; or

(2) The recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.

Sex trafficking means the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for the purpose of a commercial sex act.

Subcontract means any contract entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of a prime contract or a subcontract.

Subcontractor means any supplier, distributor, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies or services to or for a prime contractor or another subcontractor.

United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) *Policy*. The United States Government has adopted a policy prohibiting trafficking in persons including the trafficking-related activities of this clause. Contractors, contractor employees, and their agents shall not —

(1) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of performance of the contract;

(2) Procure commercial sex acts during the period of performance of the contract;

(3) Use forced labor in the performance of the contract;

(4) Destroy, conceal, confiscate, or otherwise deny access by an employee to the employee's identity or immigration documents, such as passports or drivers' licenses, regardless of issuing authority;

(5) (i) Use misleading or fraudulent practices during the recruitment of employees or offering of employment, such as failing to disclose, in a format and language accessible to the worker, basic information or making material misrepresentations during the recruitment of employees regarding the key terms and conditions of employment, including wages and fringe benefits, the location of work, the living conditions, housing and associated costs (if employer or agent provided or arranged), any significant cost to be charged to the employee, and, if applicable, the hazardous nature of the work;

(ii) Use recruiters that do not comply with local labor laws of the country in which the recruiting takes place;

(6) Charge employees recruitment fees;

(7) (i) Fail to provide return transportation or pay for the cost of return transportation upon the end of employment —

(A) For an employee who is not a national of the country in which the work is taking place and who was brought into that country for the purpose of working on a U.S. Government contract or subcontract (for portions of contracts performed outside the United States); or

(B) For an employee who is not a United States national and who was brought into the United States for the purpose of working on a U.S. Government contract or subcontract, if the payment of such costs is required under existing temporary

worker programs or pursuant to a written agreement with the employee (for portions of contracts performed inside the United States); except that —

(ii) The requirements of paragraphs (b)(7)(i) of this clause shall not apply to an employee who is —

(A) Legally permitted to remain in the country of employment and who chooses to do so; or

(B) Exempted by an authorized official of the contracting agency from the requirement to provide return transportation or pay for the cost of return transportation;

(iii) The requirements of paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this clause are modified for a victim of trafficking in persons who is seeking victim services or legal redress in the country of employment, or for a witness in an enforcement action related to trafficking in persons. The contractor shall provide the return transportation or pay the cost of return transportation in a way that does not obstruct the victim services, legal redress, or witness activity. For example, the contractor shall not only offer return transportation to a witness at a time when the witness is still needed to testify. This paragraph does not apply when the exemptions at paragraph (b)(7)(ii) of this clause apply.

(8) Provide or arrange housing that fails to meet the host country housing and safety standards; or

(9) If required by law or contract, fail to provide an employment contract, recruitment agreement, or other required work document in writing. Such written work document shall be in a language the employee understands. If the employee must relocate to perform the work, the work document shall be provided to the employee at least five days prior to the employee relocating. The employee's work document shall include, but is not limited to, details about work description, wages, prohibition on charging recruitment fees, work location(s), living accommodations and associated costs, time off, roundtrip transportation arrangements, grievance process, and the content of applicable laws and regulations that prohibit trafficking in persons.

(c) *Contractor requirements*. The Contractor shall —

(1) Notify its employees and agents of —

(i) The United States Government's policy prohibiting trafficking in persons, described in paragraph (b) of this clause; and

(ii) The actions that will be taken against employees or agents for violations of this policy. Such actions for employees may include, but are not limited to, removal from the contract, reduction in benefits, or termination of employment; and

(2) Take appropriate action, up to and including termination, against employees, agents, or subcontractors that violate the policy in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) *Notification.*

(1) The Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer and the agency Inspector General immediately of —

(i) Any credible information it receives from any source (including host country law enforcement) that alleges a Contractor employee, subcontractor, subcontractor employee, or their agent has engaged in conduct that violates the policy in paragraph (b) of this clause (see also 18 U.S.C. 1351, Fraud in Foreign Labor Contracting, and 52.203–13(b)(3)(i)(A), if that clause is included in the solicitation or contract, which requires disclosure to the agency Office of the Inspector General when the Contractor has

credible evidence of fraud); and

(ii) Any actions taken against a Contractor employee, subcontractor, subcontractor employee, or their agent pursuant to this clause.

(2) If the allegation may be associated with more than one contract, the Contractor shall inform the contracting officer for the contract with the highest dollar value.

(e) *Remedies*. In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraphs (c), (d), (g), (h), or (i) of this clause may result in —

(1) Requiring the Contractor to remove a Contractor employee or employees from the performance of the contract;

(2) Requiring the Contractor to terminate a subcontract;

(3) Suspension of contract payments until the Contractor has taken appropriate remedial action;

(4) Loss of award fee, consistent with the award fee plan, for the performance period in which the Government determined Contractor non-compliance;

(5) Declining to exercise available options under the contract;

(6) Termination of the contract for default or cause, in accordance with the termination clause of this contract; or

(7) Suspension or debarment.

(f) *Mitigating and aggravating factors*. When determining remedies, the Contracting Officer may consider the following:

(1) *Mitigating factors*. The Contractor had a Trafficking in Persons compliance plan or an awareness program at the time of the violation, was in compliance with the plan, and has taken appropriate remedial actions for the violation, that may include reparation to victims for such violations.

(2) *Aggravating factors*. The Contractor failed to abate an alleged violation or enforce the requirements of a compliance plan, when directed by the Contracting Officer to do so.

(g) *Full cooperation*.

(1) The Contractor shall, at a minimum —

(i) Disclose to the agency Inspector General information sufficient to identify the nature and extent of an offense and the individuals responsible for the conduct;

(ii) Provide timely and complete responses to Government auditors' and investigators' requests for documents;

(iii) Cooperate fully in providing reasonable access to its facilities and staff (both inside and outside the U.S.) to allow contracting agencies and other responsible Federal agencies to conduct audits, investigations, or other actions to ascertain compliance with the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (22 U.S.C. chapter 78), E.O. 13627, or any other applicable law or regulation establishing restrictions on trafficking in persons, the procurement of commercial sex acts, or the use of forced labor; and

(iv) Protect all employees suspected of being victims of or witnesses to prohibited

activities, prior to returning to the country from which the employee was recruited, and shall not prevent or hinder the ability of these employees from cooperating fully with Government authorities.

(2) The requirement for full cooperation does not foreclose any Contractor rights arising in law, the FAR, or the terms of the contract. It does not —

(i) Require the Contractor to waive its attorney-client privilege or the protections afforded by the attorney work product doctrine;

(ii) Require any officer, director, owner, employee, or agent of the Contractor, including a sole proprietor, to waive his or her attorney client privilege or Fifth Amendment rights; or

(iii) Restrict the Contractor from —

(A) Conducting an internal investigation;

or

(B) Defending a proceeding or dispute arising under the contract or related to a potential or disclosed violation.

(h) *Compliance plan.*

(1) This paragraph (h) applies to any portion of the contract that —

(i) Is for supplies, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items, acquired outside the United States, or services to be performed outside the United States; and

(ii) Has an estimated value that exceeds $500,000.

(2) The Contractor shall maintain a compliance plan during the performance of the contract that is appropriate —

(i) To the size and complexity of the contract; and

(ii) To the nature and scope of the activities to be performed for the Government, including the number of non-United States citizens expected to be employed and the risk that the contract or subcontract will involve services or supplies susceptible to trafficking in persons.

(3) *Minimum requirements.* The compliance plan must include, at a minimum, the following:

(i) An awareness program to inform contractor employees about the Government's policy prohibiting trafficking-related activities described in paragraph (b) of this clause, the activities prohibited, and the actions that will be taken against the employee for violations. Additional information about Trafficking in Persons and examples of awareness programs can be found at the Web site for the Department of State's Office to Monitor and Combat Trafficking in Persons at http://www.state.gov/j/tip/.

(ii) A process for employees to report, without fear of retaliation, activity inconsistent with the policy prohibiting trafficking in persons, including a means to make available to all employees the hotline phone number of the Global Human Trafficking Hotline at 1–844–888–FREE and its email address at help@befree.org.

(iii) A recruitment and wage plan that only permits the use of recruitment companies with trained employees, prohibits charging recruitment fees to the employee, and ensures that

wages meet applicable hostcountry legal requirements or explains any variance.

(iv) A housing plan, if the Contractor or subcontractor intends to provide or arrange housing, that ensures that the housing meets host-country housing and safety standards.

(v) Procedures to prevent agents and subcontractors at any tier and at any dollar value from engaging in trafficking in persons (including activities in paragraph (b) of this clause) and to monitor, detect, and terminate any agents, subcontracts, or subcontractor employees that have engaged in such activities.

(4) *Posting.*

(i) The Contractor shall post the relevant contents of the compliance plan, no later than the initiation of contract performance, at the workplace (unless the work is to be performed in the field or not in a fixed location) and on the Contractor's Web site (if one is maintained). If posting at the workplace or on the Web site is impracticable, the Contractor shall provide the relevant contents of the compliance plan to each worker in writing.

(ii) The Contractor shall provide the compliance plan to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(5) *Certification*. Annually after receiving an award, the Contractor shall submit a certification to the Contracting Officer that —

(i) It has implemented a compliance plan to prevent any prohibited activities identified at paragraph (b) of this clause and to monitor, detect, and terminate any agent, subcontract or subcontractor employee engaging in prohibited activities; and

(ii) After having conducted due diligence, either —

(A) To the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, neither it nor any of its agents, subcontractors, or their agents is engaged in any such activities; or

(B) If abuses relating to any of the prohibited activities identified in paragraph (b) of this clause have been found, the Contractor or subcontractor has taken the appropriate remedial and referral actions.

(i) *Subcontracts*.

(1) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (i), in all subcontracts and in all contracts with agents. The requirements in paragraph (h) of this clause apply only to any portion of the subcontract that —

(A) Is for supplies, other than commercially available off-the-shelf items, acquired outside the United States, or services to be performed outside the United States; and

(B) Has an estimated value that exceeds $500,000.

(2) If any subcontractor is required by this clause to submit a certification, the Contractor shall require submission prior to the award of the subcontract and annually thereafter. The certification shall cover the items in paragraph (h)(5) of this clause.

Begin Regulation

52.222-51 EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF THE SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS TO CONTRACTS FOR MAINTENANCE, CALIBRATION, OR REPAIR OF CERTAIN EQUIPMENT--REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2014)

(a) The items of equipment to be serviced under this contract are used regularly for other than Government purposes, and are sold or traded by the Contractor in substantial quantities to the general public in the course of normal business operations.

(b) The services shall be furnished at prices which are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices for the maintenance, calibration, or repair of equipment.

(1) An "established catalog price" is a price included in a catalog, price list, schedule, or other form that is regularly maintained by the manufacturer or the Contractor, is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers, and states prices at which sales currently, or were last, made to a significant number of buyers constituting the general public.

(2) An "established market price" is a current price, established in the usual course of trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain, which can be substantiated from sources independent of the manufacturer or Contractor.

(c) The compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract shall be the same as that used for these employees and for equivalent employees servicing the same equipment of commercial customers.

(d) The Contractor is responsible for compliance with all the conditions of this exemption by its subcontractors. The Contractor shall determine the applicability of this exemption to any subcontract on or before subcontract award. In making a judgment that the exemption applies, the Contractor shall consider all factors and make an affirmative determination that all of the conditions in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this clause will be met.

(e) If the Department of Labor determines that any conditions for exemption in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this clause have not been met, the exemption shall be deemed inapplicable, and the contract shall become subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute. In such case, the procedures at 29 CFR 4.123(e)(1)(iv) and 29 CFR 4.5(c) will be followed

(f) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (f), in subcontracts for exempt services under this contract.

Begin Regulation

52.222-53 EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF THE SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS TO CONTRACTS FOR CERTAIN SERVICES--REQUIREMENTS (MAY 2014)

(a) The services under this contract are offered and sold regularly to non-Governmental customers, and are provided by the Contractor to the general public in substantial quantities in the course of normal business operations.

(b) The contract services are furnished at prices that are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices. An "established catalog price" is a price included in a catalog, price list, schedule, or other form that is regularly maintained by the manufacturer or the Contractor, is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers, and states prices at which sales currently, or were last, made to a significant number of buyers constituting the general public. An "established market price" is a current price, established in the usual course of ordinary and usual trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain, which can be substantiated from sources independent of the manufacturer or Contractor.

(c) Each service employee who will perform the services under the contract will spend only a small portion of his or her time (a monthly average of less than 20 percent of the available hours on an annualized basis, or less than 20 percent of available hours during the contract period if the contract period is less than a month) servicing the Government contract.

(d) The Contractor uses the same compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract as the Contractor uses for these employees and for equivalent employees servicing commercial customers.

(e) (1) Except for services identified in FAR 22.1003-4(d)(1)(iv), the subcontractor for exempt services shall be selected for award based on other factors in addition to price or cost with the combination of other factors at least as important as price or cost; or

(2) A subcontract for exempt services shall be awarded on a sole source basis.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for compliance with all the conditions of this exemption by its subcontractors. The Contractor shall determine in advance, based on the nature of the subcontract requirements and knowledge of the practices of likely subcontractors, that all or nearly all likely subcontractors will meet the conditions in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause. If the services are currently being performed under a subcontract, the Contractor shall consider the practices of the existing subcontractor in making a determination regarding the conditions in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause. If the Contractor has reason to doubt the validity of the certification, the requirements of the Service Contract Labor Standards statute shall be included in the subcontract.

(g) If the Department of Labor determines that any conditions for exemption at paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause have not been met, the exemption shall be deemed inapplicable, and the contract shall become subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute. In such case, the procedures in at 29 CFR 4.123(e)(2)(iii) and 29 CFR 4.5(c) will be followed.

(h) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (h), in subcontracts for exempt services under this contract.

Begin Regulation

52.222-54 EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION (OCT 2015)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause –

Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item –

(1) Means any item of supply that is –

(i) A commercial item (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition at 2.101);

(ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and

(iii) Offered to the Government, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and

(2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in 46 U.S.C. 40102(4), such as agricultural products and petroleum products. Per 46 CFR 525.1(c)(2), “bulk cargo” means cargo that is loaded and carried in bulk onboard ship without mark or count, in a loose unpackaged form, having homogenous characteristics. Bulk cargo loaded into intermodal equipment, except LASH or Seabee barges, is subject to mark and count and, therefore, ceases to be bulk cargo.

Employee assigned to the contract means an employee who was hired after November 6, 1986 (after November 27, 2009, in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands), who is directly performing work, in the United States, under a contract that is required to include the clause prescribed at 22.1803. An employee is not considered to be directly performing work under a contract if the employee –

(1) Normally performs support work, such as indirect or overhead functions; and

(2) Does not perform any substantial duties applicable to the contract.

Subcontract means any contract, as defined in 2.101, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of a prime contract or a subcontract. It includes but is not limited to purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

Subcontractor means any supplier, distributor, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies or services to or for a prime Contractor or another subcontractor.

United States, as defined in 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(38), means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) *Enrollment and verification requirements.*

(1) If the Contractor is not enrolled as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify at time of contract award, the Contractor shall –

(i) *Enroll.* Enroll as a Federal Contractor in the E-Verify program within 30 calendar days of contract award;

(ii) Verify all new employees. Within 90 calendar days of enrollment in the E-Verify program, begin to use E-Verify to initiate verification of employment eligibility of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); and

(iii) Verify employees assigned to the contract. For each employee assigned to the contract, initiate verification within 90 calendar days after date of enrollment or within 30 calendar days of the employee's assignment to the contract, whichever date is later (but see paragraph (b)(4) of this section).

(2) If the Contractor is enrolled as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify at time of contract award, the Contractor shall use E-Verify to initiate verification of employment eligibility of –

(i) *All new employees.*

(A) Enrolled 90 calendar days or more. The Contractor shall initiate verification of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); or

(B) Enrolled less than 90 calendar days. Within 90 calendar days after enrollment as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify, the Contractor shall initiate verification of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); or

(ii) *Employees assigned to the contract*. For each employee assigned to the contract, the Contractor shall initiate verification within 90 calendar days after date of contract award or within 30 days after assignment to the contract, whichever date is later (but see

paragraph (b)(4) of this section).

(3) If the Contractor is an institution of higher education (as defined at 20 U.S.C. 1001(a)); a State or local government or the government of a Federally recognized Indian tribe; or a surety performing under a takeover agreement entered into with a Federal agency pursuant to a performance bond, the Contractor may choose to verify only employees assigned to the contract, whether existing employees or new hires. The Contractor shall follow the applicable verification requirements at (b)(1) or (b)(2), respectively, except that any requirement for verification of new employees applies only to new employees assigned to the contract.

(4) *Option to verify employment eligibility of all employees*. The Contractor may elect to verify all existing employees hired after November 6, 1986 (after November 27, 2009, in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands), rather than just those employees assigned to the contract. The Contractor shall initiate verification for each existing employee working in the United States who was hired after November 6, 1986 (after November 27, 2009, in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands), within 180 calendar days of –

(i) Enrollment in the E-Verify program; or

(ii) Notification to E-Verify Operations of the Contractor's decision to exercise this option, using the contact information provided in the E-Verify program Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

(5) The Contractor shall comply, for the period of performance of this contract, with the requirements of the E-Verify program MOU.

(i) The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) or the Social Security Administration (SSA) may terminate the Contractor's MOU and deny access to the E-Verify system in accordance with the terms of the MOU. In such case, the Contractor will be referred to a suspension or debarment official.

(ii) During the period between termination of the MOU and a decision by the suspension or debarment official whether to suspend or debar, the Contractor is excused from its obligations under paragraph (b) of this clause. If the suspension or debarment official determines not to suspend or debar the Contractor, then the Contractor must reenroll in E-Verify.

(c) *Web site*. Information on registration for and use of the E-Verify program can be obtained via the Internet at the Department of Homeland Security Web site: http://www.dhs.gov/E-Verify.

(d) *Individuals previously verified*. The Contractor is not required by this clause to perform additional employment verification using E-Verify for any employee –

(1) Whose employment eligibility was previously verified by the Contractor through the E-Verify program;

(2) Who has been granted and holds an active U.S. Government security clearance for access to confidential, secret, or top secret information in accordance with the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual; or

(3) Who has undergone a completed background investigation and been issued credentials pursuant to Homeland Security Presidential Directive (HSPD)-12, Policy for a Common Identification Standard for Federal Employees and Contractors.

(e) *Subcontracts*. The Contractor shall include the requirements of this clause, including this paragraph (e) (appropriately modified for identification of the parties), in each subcontract that –

(1) Is for –

(i) Commercial or noncommercial services (except for commercial services that are part of the purchase of a COTS item (or an item that would be a COTS item, but for minor modifications), performed by the COTS provider, and are normally provided for that COTS item); or

(ii) Construction;

(2) Has a value of more than $3,500; and

(3) Includes work performed in the United States.

Begin Regulation

52.222-55 MINIMUM WAGES UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER 13658 (DEC 2015)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause —

"*United States*" means the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

"*Worker*" —

(1) Means any person engaged in performing work on, or in connection with, a contract covered by Executive Order 13658, and —

(i) Whose wages under such contract are governed by the Fair Labor Standards Act (29 U.S.C. chapter 8), the Service Contract Labor Standards statute (41 U.S.C. chapter 67), or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute (40 U.S.C. chapter 31, subchapter IV);

(ii) Other than individuals employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as those terms are defined in 29 CFR part 541; and

(iii) Regardless of the contractual relationship alleged to exist between the individual and the employer.

(2) Includes workers performing on, or in connection with, the contract whose wages are calculated pursuant to special certificates issued under 29 U.S.C. 214(c).

(3) Also includes any person working on, or in connection with, the contract and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship or training program registered with the Department of Labor's Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office of Apprenticeship.

(b) *Executive Order minimum wage rate.*

(1) The Contractor shall pay to workers, while performing in the United States, and performing on, or in connection with, this contract, a minimum hourly wage rate of $10.10 per hour beginning January 1, 2015.

(2) The Contractor shall adjust the minimum wage paid, if necessary, beginning January 1, 2016, and annually thereafter, to meet the applicable annual E.O. minimum wage. The Administrator of the Department of Labor's Wage and Hour Division (the Administrator) will publish annual determinations in the **Federal Register** no later than 90 days before the effective date of the new E.O. minimum wage rate. The Administrator will also publish the applicable E.O. minimum wage on www.wdol.gov (or any successor Web site), and a general notice on all wage determinations issued under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, that will provide information on the E.O. minimum wage and how to

obtain annual updates. The applicable published E.O. minimum wage is incorporated by reference into this contract.

(3) (i) The Contractor may request a price adjustment only after the effective date of the new annual E.O. minimum wage determination. Prices will be adjusted only for increased labor costs (including subcontractor labor costs) as a result of an increase in the annual E.O. minimum wage, and for associated labor costs (including those for subcontractors). Associated labor costs shall include increases or decreases that result from changes in social security and unemployment taxes and workers' compensation insurance, but will not otherwise include any amount for general and administrative costs, overhead, or profit.

(ii) Subcontractors may be entitled to adjustments due to the new minimum wage, pursuant to paragraph (b)(2). Contractors shall consider any subcontractor requests for such price adjustment.

(iii) The Contracting Officer will not adjust the contract price under this clause for any costs other than those identified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this clause, and will not provide duplicate price adjustments with any price adjustment under clauses implementing the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute.

(4) The Contractor warrants that the prices in this contract do not include allowance for any contingency to cover increased costs for which adjustment is provided under this clause.

(5) A pay period under this clause may not be longer than semi-monthly, but may be shorter to comply with any applicable law or other requirement under this contract establishing a shorter pay period. Workers shall be paid no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which such wages were earned or accrued.

(6) The Contractor shall pay, unconditionally to each worker, all wages due free and clear without subsequent rebate or kickback. The Contractor may make deductions that reduce a worker's wages below the E.O. minimum wage rate only if done in accordance with 29 CFR 10.23, Deductions.

(7) The Contractor shall not discharge any part of its minimum wage obligation under this clause by furnishing fringe benefits or, with respect to workers whose wages are governed by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the cash equivalent thereof.

(8) Nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from compliance with any applicable Federal or State prevailing wage law or any applicable law or municipal ordinance establishing a minimum wage higher than the E.O. minimum wage. However, wage increases under such other laws or municipal ordinances are not subject to price adjustment under this subpart.

(9) The Contractor shall pay the E.O. minimum wage rate whenever it is higher than any applicable collective bargaining agreement(s) wage rate.

(10) The Contractor shall follow the policies and procedures in 29 CFR 10.24(b) and 10.28 for treatment of workers engaged in an occupation in which they customarily and regularly receive more than $30 a month in tips.

(c) (1) This clause applies to workers as defined in paragraph (a). As provided in that definition –

(i) Workers are covered regardless of the contractual relationship alleged to exist between the contractor or subcontractor and the worker;

(ii) Workers with disabilities whose wages are calculated pursuant to special certificates issued under 29 U.S.C. 214(c) are covered; and

(iii) Workers who are registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program or training program registered with the Department of Labor's Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office of Apprenticeship, are covered.

(2) This clause does not apply to –

(i) Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA)-covered individuals performing in connection with contracts covered by the E.O., *i.e*. those individuals who perform duties necessary to the performance of the contract, but who are not directly engaged in performing the specific work called for by the contract, and who spend less than 20 percent of their hours worked in a particular workweek performing in connection with such contracts;

(ii) Individuals exempted from the minimum wage requirements of the FLSA under 29 U.S.C. 213(a) and 214(a) and (b), unless otherwise covered by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute. These individuals include but are not limited to –

(A) Learners, apprentices, or messengers whose wages are calculated pursuant to special certificates issued under 29 U.S.C. 214(a).

(B) Students whose wages are calculated pursuant to special certificates issued under 29 U.S.C. 214(b).

(C) Those employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity (29 U.S.C. 213(a)(1) and 29 CFR part 541).

(d) *Notice*. The Contractor shall notify all workers performing work on, or in connection with, this contract of the applicable E.O. minimum wage rate under this clause. With respect to workers covered by the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, the Contractor may meet this requirement by posting, in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite, the applicable wage determination under those statutes. With respect to workers whose wages are governed by the FLSA, the Contractor shall post notice, utilizing the poster provided by the Administrator, which can be obtained at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts, in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite. Contractors that customarily post notices to workers electronically may post the notice electronically provided the electronic posting is displayed prominently on any Web site that is maintained by the contractor, whether external or internal, and customarily used for notices to workers about terms and conditions of employment.

(e) *Payroll Records*.

(1) The Contractor shall make and maintain records, for three years after completion of the work, containing the following information for each worker:

(i) Name, address, and social security number;

(ii) The worker's occupation(s) or classification(s);

(iii) The rate or rates of wages paid;

(iv) The number of daily and weekly hours worked by each worker;

(v) Any deductions made; and

(vi) Total wages paid.

(2) The Contractor shall make records pursuant to paragraph (e)(1) of this clause available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Administrator. The Contractor shall also make such records available upon request of the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall make a copy of the contract available, as applicable, for inspection or transcription by authorized representatives of the Administrator.

(4) Failure to comply with this paragraph (e) shall be a violation of 29 CFR 10.26 and this contract. Upon direction of the Administrator or upon the Contracting Officer's own action, payment shall be withheld until such time as the noncompliance is corrected.

(5) Nothing in this clause limits or otherwise modifies the Contractor's payroll and recordkeeping obligations, if any, under the Service Contract Labor Standards statute, the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, the Fair Labor Standards Act, or any other applicable law.

(f) *Access*. The Contractor shall permit authorized representatives of the Administrator to conduct investigations, including interviewing workers at the worksite during normal working hours.

(g) *Withholding*. The Contracting Officer, upon his or her own action or upon written request of the Administrator, will withhold funds or cause funds to be withheld, from the Contractor under this or any other Federal contract with the same Contractor, sufficient to pay workers the full amount of wages required by this clause.

(h) *Disputes*. Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR 10.51, Disputes concerning contractor compliance, the procedures for resolving disputes concerning a contractor's compliance with Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR part 10. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. These disputes include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the Department of Labor, or the workers or their representatives.

(i) *Antiretaliation*. The Contractor shall not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any worker because such worker has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding under or related to compliance with the E.O. or this clause, or has testified or is about to testify in any such proceeding.

(j) *Subcontractor compliance*. The Contractor is responsible for subcontractor compliance with the requirements of this clause and may be held liable for unpaid wages due subcontractor workers.

(k) *Subcontracts*. The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (k) in all subcontracts, regardless of dollar value, that are subject to the Service Contract Labor Standards statute or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute, and are to be performed in whole or in part in the United States.

Begin Regulation

52.222-99 ESTABLISHING A MINIMUM WAGE FOR CONTRACTORS (JUL 2014) (DEVIATION I – JUL 2014)

This clause implements Executive Order 13658, Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors, dated February 12, 2014, and OMB Policy Memorandum M-14-09, Implementation of the President's Executive Order Establishing a Minimum Wage for Contractors, dated June 12, 2014.

(a) Each service employee, laborer, or mechanic employed in the United States (the 50 states and the District of Columbia) in the performance of this contract by the prime Contractor or any subcontractor, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and service employee, laborer, or mechanic, shall be paid not less than the applicable minimum wage under Executive Order 13658. The minimum wage required to be paid to each service employee, laborer, or mechanic performing work on this contract between January 1, 2015, and December 31, 2015, shall be $10.10 per hour.

(b) The Contractor shall adjust the minimum wage paid under this contract each time the Secretary of Labor's annual determination of the applicable minimum wage under section 2(a)(ii) of Executive Order 13658 results in a higher minimum wage. Adjustments to the Executive Order minimum wage under section 2(a)(ii) of Executive Order 13658 will be effective for all service employees, laborers, or

mechanics subject to the Executive Order beginning January 1 of the following year. The Secretary of Labor will publish annual determinations in the Federal Register no later than 90 days before such new wage is to take effect. The Secretary will also publish the applicable minimum wage on www.wdol.gov (or any successor website). The applicable published minimum wage is incorporated by reference into this contract.

(c) The Contracting Officer will adjust the contract price or contract unit price under this clause only for the increase in labor costs resulting from the annual inflation increases in the Executive Order 13658 minimum wage beginning on January 1, 2016. The Contracting Officer shall consider documentation as to the specific costs and workers impacted in determining the amount of the adjustment.

(d) The Contracting Officer will not adjust the contract price under this clause for any costs other than those identified in paragraph (c) of this clause, and will not provide price adjustments under this clause that result in duplicate price adjustments with the respective clause of this contract implementing the Service Contract Labor Standards statute (formerly known as the Service Contract Act) or the Wage Rate Requirements (Construction) statute (formerly known as the Davis Bacon Act).

(e) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (e) in all subcontracts.

Begin Regulation

52.223-10 WASTE REDUCTION PROGRAM (MAY 2011)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause —

Recycling means the series of activities, including collection, separation, and processing, by which products or other materials are recovered from the solid waste stream for use in the form of raw materials in the manufacture of products other than fuel for producing heat or power by combustion.

Waste prevention means any change in the design, manufacturing, purchase, or use of materials or products (including packaging) to reduce their amount or toxicity before they are discarded. Waste prevention also refers to the reuse of products or materials.

Waste reduction means preventing or decreasing the amount of waste being generated through waste prevention, recycling, or purchasing recycled and environmentally preferable products.

(b) Consistent with the requirements of section 3(e) of Executive Order 13423, the Contractor shall establish a program to promote cost-effective waste reduction in all operations and facilities covered by this contract. The Contractor's programs shall comply with applicable Federal, State, and local requirements, specifically including Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6962, et seq.) and implementing regulations (40 CFR part 247).

Begin Regulation

52.223-13 ACQUISITION OF EPEAT®–REGISTERED IMAGING EQUIPMENT (JUN 2014)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause –

Imaging equipment means the following products:

(1) *Copier* — A commercially available imaging product with a sole function of the production of hard copy duplicates from graphic hard-copy originals. The unit is capable of being powered

from a wall outlet or from a data or network connection. This definition is intended to cover products that are marketed as copiers or upgradeable digital copiers (UDCs).

(2) *Digital duplicator* — A commercially available imaging product that is sold in the market as a fully automated duplicator system through the method of stencil duplicating with digital reproduction functionality. The unit is capable of being powered from a wall outlet or from a data or network connection. This definition is intended to cover products that are marketed as digital duplicators.

(3) *Facsimile machine (fax machine)* — A commercially available imaging product whose primary functions are scanning hard-copy originals for electronic transmission to remote units and receiving similar electronic transmissions to produce hard-copy output. Electronic transmission is primarily over a public telephone system but also may be via computer network or the Internet. The product also may be capable of producing hard copy duplicates. The unit is capable of being powered from a wall outlet or from a data or network connection. This definition is intended to cover products that are marketed as fax machines.

(4) *Mailing machine* — A commercially available imaging product that serves to print postage onto mail pieces. The unit is capable of being powered from a wall outlet or from a data or network connection. This definition is intended to cover products that are marketed as mailing machines.

(5) *Multifunction device (MFD)* — A commercially available imaging product, which is a physically integrated device or a combination of functionally integrated components, that performs two or more of the core functions of copying, printing, scanning, or faxing. The copy functionality as addressed in this definition is considered to be distinct from singlesheet convenience copying offered by fax machines. The unit is capable of being powered from a wall outlet or from a data or network connection. This definition is intended to cover products that are marketed as MFDs or multifunction products.

(6) *Printer* — A commercially available imaging product that serves as a hardcopy output device and is capable of receiving information from single-user or networked computers, or other input devices (*e.g*., digital cameras). The unit is capable of being powered from a wall outlet or from a data or network connection. This definition is intended to cover products that are marketed as printers, including printers that can be upgraded into MFDs in the field.

(7) *Scanner* — A commercially available imaging product that functions as an electro-optical device for converting information into electronic images that can be stored, edited, converted, or transmitted, primarily in a personal computing environment. The unit is capable of being powered from a wall outlet or from a data or network connection. This definition is intended to cover products that are marketed as scanners.

(b) Under this contract, the Contractor shall deliver, furnish for Government use, or furnish for Contractor use at a Federally controlled facility, only imaging equipment that, at the time of submission of proposals and at the time of award, was EPEAT® bronze-registered or higher.

(c) For information about EPEAT®, see www.epa.gov/epeat.

Begin Regulation

52.223-14 ACQUISITION OF EPEAT®–REGISTERED TELEVISIONS (JUN 2014)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause –

Television or TV means a commercially available electronic product designed primarily for the reception and display of audiovisual signals received from terrestrial, cable, satellite, Internet Protocol

TV (IPTV), or other digital or analog sources. A TV consists of a tuner/receiver and a display encased in a single enclosure. The product usually relies upon a cathode-ray tube (CRT), liquid crystal display (LCD), plasma display, or other display technology. Televisions with computer capability (*e.g.*, computer input port) may be considered to be a TV as long as they are marketed and sold to consumers primarily as televisions.

(b) Under this contract, the Contractor shall deliver, furnish for Government use, or furnish for Contractor use at a Federally controlled facility, only televisions that, at the time of submission of proposals and at the time of award, were EPEAT® bronze-registered or higher.

(c) For information about EPEAT®, see www.epa.gov/epeat.

Begin Regulation

52.223-15 Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (DEC 2007)

(a) Definition. As used in this clause--

Energy-efficient product--

(1) Means a product that--

(i) Meets Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency criteria for use of the Energy Star trademark label; or

(ii) Is in the upper 25 percent of efficiency for all similar products as designated by the Department of Energy's Federal Energy Management Program.

(2) The term "product" does not include any energy-consuming product or system designed or procured for combat or combat-related missions (42 U.S.C. 8259b).

(b) The Contractor shall ensure that energy-consuming products are energy efficient products (i.e., ENERGY STAR® products or FEMP-designated products) at the time of contract award, for products that are--

(1) Delivered;

(2) Acquired by the Contractor for use in performing services at a Federally-controlled facility;

(3) Furnished by the Contractor for use by the Government; or

(4) Specified in the design of a building or work, or incorporated during its construction, renovation, or maintenance.

(c) The requirements of paragraph (b) apply to the Contractor (including any subcontractor) unless--

(1) The energy-consuming product is not listed in the ENERGY STAR® Program or FEMP; or

(2) Otherwise approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(d) Information about these products is available for--

(1) ENERGY STAR® at http://www.energystar.gov/products; and

(2) FEMP at http://www1.eere.energy.gov/femp/procurement/eep_requirements.html

Begin Regulation

52.223-16 ACQUISITION OF EPEAT®–REGISTERED PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS (OCT 2015)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause –

Computer means a device that performs logical operations and processes data. Computers are composed of, at a minimum:

(1) A central processing unit (CPU) to perform operations;

(2) User input devices such as a keyboard, mouse, digitizer, or game controller; and

(3) A computer display screen to output information. Computers include both stationary and portable units, including desktop computers, integrated desktop computers, notebook computers, thin clients, and workstations. Although computers must be capable of using input devices and computer displays, as noted in (2) and (3) above, computer systems do not need to include these devices on shipment to meet this definition. This definition does not include server computers, gaming consoles, mobile telephones, portable hand-held calculators, portable digital assistants (PDAs), MP3 players, or any other mobile computing device with displays less than 4 inches, measured diagonally.

Computer display means a display screen and its associated electronics encased in a single housing or within the computer housing (*e.g*., notebook or integrated desktop computer) that is capable of displaying output information from a computer via one or more inputs such as a VGA, DVI, USB, DisplayPort, and/or IEEE 1394–2008TM, Standard for High Performance Serial Bus. Examples of computer display technologies are the cathode-ray tube (CRT) and liquid crystal display (LCD).

Desktop computer means a computer where the main unit is intended to be located in a permanent location, often on a desk or on the floor. Desktops are not designed for portability and utilize an external computer display, keyboard, and mouse. Desktops are designed for a broad range of home and office applications.

Integrated desktop computer means a desktop system in which the computer and computer display function as a single unit that receives its AC power through a single cable. Integrated desktop computers come in one of two possible forms:

(1) A system where the computer display and computer are physically combined into a single unit; or

(2) A system packaged as a single system where the computer display is separate but is connected to the main chassis by a DC power cord and both the computer and computer display are powered from a single power supply. As a subset of desktop computers, integrated desktop computers are typically designed to provide similar functionality as desktop systems.

Notebook computer means a computer designed specifically for portability and to be operated for extended periods of time either with or without a direct connection to an AC power source. Notebooks must utilize an integrated computer display and be capable of operation off of an integrated battery or other portable power source. In addition, most notebooks use an external power supply and have an integrated keyboard and pointing device. Notebook computers are typically designed to provide similar functionality to desktops, including operation of software similar in functionality to that used in desktops. Docking stations are considered accessories for notebook computers, not notebook computers. Tablet PCs, which may use touch-sensitive screens along with, or instead of, other input devices, are considered notebook computers.

Personal computer product means a computer, computer display, desktop computer, integrated

desktop computer, or notebook computer.

(b) Under this contract, the Contractor shall deliver, furnish for Government use, or furnish for Contractor use at a Federally controlled facility, only personal computer products that, at the time of submission of proposals and at the time of award, were EPEAT® bronze-registered or higher.

(c) For information about EPEAT®, see www.epa.gov/epeat.

Begin Regulation

52.223-17 AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT OF EPA-DESIGNATED ITEMS IN SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (MAY 2008)

(a) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired#

(1) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

(2) Meeting contract performance requirements; or

(3) At a reasonable price.

(b) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, http://www.epa.gov/cpg/. The list of EPA-designated items is available at http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products.htm.

Begin Regulation

52.223-19 COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (MAY 2011)

The Contractor's work under this contract shall conform with all operational controls identified in the applicable agency or facility Environmental Management Systems and provide monitoring and measurement information necessary for the Government to address environmental performance relative to the goals of the Environmental Management Systems.

Begin Regulation

52.223-2 AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT OF BIOBASED PRODUCTS UNDER SERVICE AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (SEP 2013)

(a) In the performance of this contract, the contractor shall make maximum use of biobased products that are United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)-designated items unless –

(1) The product cannot be acquired –

(i) Competitively within a time frame providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;

(ii) Meeting contract performance requirements; or

(iii) At a reasonable price.

(2) The product is to be used in an application covered by a USDA categorical exemption (see 7 CFR 3201.3(e)). For example, all USDA-designated items are exempt from the preferred procurement requirement for the following:

(i) Spacecraft system and launch support equipment.

(ii) Military equipment, *i.e.*, a product or system designed or procured for combat or combat-related missions.

(b) Information about this requirement and these products is available at http://www.biopreferred.gov.

(c) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall –

(1) Report to the environmental point of contact identified in paragraph (d) of this clause, with a copy to the Contracting Officer, on the product types and dollar value of any USDA-designated biobased products purchased by the Contractor during the previous Government fiscal year, between October 1 and September 30;

(2) Submit this report no later than –

(i) October 31 of each year during contract performance; and

(ii) At the end of contract performance.

Begin Regulation

52.227-14 RIGHTS IN DATA--GENERAL (MAY 2014)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this clause –

“Computer database” or “database” means a collection of recorded information in a form capable of, and for the purpose of, being stored in, processed, and operated on by a computer. The term does not include computer software.

“Computer software” –

(1) Means

(i) Computer programs that comprise a series of instructions, rules, routines, or statements, regardless of the media in which recorded, that allow or cause a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations; and

(ii) Recorded information comprising source code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulas, and related material that would enable the computer program to be produced, created, or compiled.

(2) Does not include computer databases or computer software documentation.

“Computer software documentation” means owner's manuals, user's manuals, installation instructions, operating instructions, and other similar items, regardless of storage medium, that explain the capabilities of the computer software or provide instructions for using the software.

“Data” means recorded information, regardless of form or the media on which it may be recorded. The term includes technical data and computer software. The term does not include information incidental to contract administration, such as financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management information.

"Form, fit, and function data" means data relating to items, components, or processes that are sufficient to enable physical and functional interchangeability, and data identifying source, size, configuration, mating and attachment characteristics, functional characteristics, and performance requirements. For computer software it means data identifying source, functional characteristics, and performance requirements but specifically excludes the source code, algorithms, processes, formulas, and flow charts of the software.

"Limited rights" means the rights of the Government in limited rights data as set forth in the Limited Rights Notice of paragraph (g)(3) if included in this clause.

"Limited rights data" means data, other than computer software, that embody trade secrets or are commercial or financial and confidential or privileged, to the extent that such data pertain to items, components, or processes developed at private expense, including minor modifications.

"Restricted computer software" means computer software developed at private expense and that is a trade secret, is commercial or financial and confidential or privileged, or is copyrighted computer software, including minor modifications of the computer software.

"Restricted rights" as used in this clause, means the rights of the Government in restricted computer software, as set forth in a Restricted Rights Notice of paragraph (g) if included in this clause, or as otherwise may be provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in and made part of this contract, including minor modifications of such computer software.

"Technical data" means recorded information (regardless of the form or method of the recording) of a scientific or technical nature (including computer databases and computer software documentation). This term does not include computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration. The term includes recorded information of a scientific or technical nature that is included in computer databases (See 41 U.S.C. 116).

"Unlimited rights" means the rights of the Government to use, disclose, reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, in any manner and for any purpose, and to have or permit others to do so.

(b) Allocation of rights.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Government shall have unlimited rights in--

(i) Data first produced in the performance of this contract;

(ii) Form, fit, and function data delivered under this contract;

(iii) Data delivered under this contract (except for restricted computer software) that constitute manuals or instructional and training material for installation, operation, or routine maintenance and repair of items, components, or processes delivered or furnished for use under this contract; and

(iv) All other data delivered under this contract unless provided otherwise for limited rights data or restricted computer software in accordance with paragraph (g) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have the right to--

(i) Assert copyright in data first produced in the performance of this contract to the extent provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause;

(ii) Use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or

specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause;

(iii) Substantiate the use of, add, or correct limited rights, restricted rights, or copyright notices and to take other appropriate action, in accordance with paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause; and

(iv) Protect from unauthorized disclosure and use those data that are limited rights data or restricted computer software to the extent provided in paragraph (g) of this clause.

(c) Copyright--

(1) Data first produced in the performance of this contract.

(i) Unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor may, without prior approval of the Contracting Officer, assert copyright in scientific and technical articles based on or containing data first produced in the performance of this contract and published in academic, technical or professional journals, symposia proceedings, or similar works. The prior, express written permission of the Contracting Officer is required to assert copyright in all other data first produced in the performance of this contract.

(ii) When authorized to assert copyright to the data, the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402, and an acknowledgment of Government sponsorship (including contract number).

(iii) For data other than computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly by or on behalf of the Government. For computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in such copyrighted computer software to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly (but not to distribute copies to the public) by or on behalf of the Government.

(2) *Data not first produced in the performance of this contract*. The Contractor shall not, without the prior written permission of the Contracting Officer, incorporate in data delivered under this contract any data not first produced in the performance of this contract unless the Contractor--

(i) Identifies the data; and

(ii) Grants to the Government, or acquires on its behalf, a license of the same scope as set forth in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause or, if such data are restricted computer software, the Government shall acquire a copyright license as set forth in paragraph (g)(4) of this clause (if included in this contract) or as otherwise provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in or made part of this contract.

(3) *Removal of copyright notices*. The Government will not remove any authorized copyright notices placed on data pursuant to this paragraph (c), and will include such notices on all reproductions of the data.

(d) *Release, publication, and use of data*. The Contractor shall have the right to use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, except--

(1) As prohibited by Federal law or regulation (e.g., export control or national security laws or regulations);

(2) As expressly set forth in this contract; or

(3) If the Contractor receives or is given access to data necessary for the performance of this contract that contain restrictive markings, the Contractor shall treat the data in accordance with such markings unless specifically authorized otherwise in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Unauthorized marking of data.

(1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract concerning inspection or acceptance, if any data delivered under this contract are marked with the notices specified in paragraph (g) (3) or (g) (4) if included in this clause, and use of the notices is not authorized by this clause, or if the data bears any other restrictive or limiting markings not authorized by this contract, the Contracting Officer may at any time either return the data to the Contractor, or cancel or ignore the markings. However, pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 4703, the following procedures shall apply prior to canceling or ignoring the markings.

(i) The Contracting Officer will make written inquiry to the Contractor affording the Contractor 60 days from receipt of the inquiry to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings;

(ii) If the Contractor fails to respond or fails to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the 60-day period (or a longer time approved in writing by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown), the Government shall have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time after said period and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions.

(iii) If the Contractor provides written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the period set in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this clause, the Contracting Officer will consider such written justification and determine whether or not the markings are to be cancelled or ignored. If the Contracting Officer determines that the markings are authorized, the Contractor will be so notified in writing. If the Contracting Officer determines, with concurrence of the head of the contracting activity, that the markings are not authorized, the Contracting Officer will furnish the Contractor a written determination, which determination will become the final agency decision regarding the appropriateness of the markings unless the Contractor files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction within 90 days of receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision. The Government will continue to abide by the markings under this paragraph (e)(1)(iii) until final resolution of the matter either by the Contracting Officer's determination becoming final (in which instance the Government will thereafter have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions), or by final disposition of the matter by court decision if suit is filed.

(2) The time limits in the procedures set forth in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause may be modified in accordance with agency regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) if necessary to respond to a request thereunder.

(3) Except to the extent the Government's action occurs as the result of final disposition of the matter by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Contractor is not precluded by paragraph (e) of the clause from bringing a claim, in accordance with the Disputes clause of this contract, that may arise as the result of the Government removing or ignoring authorized markings on data delivered under this contract.

(f) Omitted or incorrect markings.

(1) Data delivered to the Government without any restrictive markings shall be deemed to have been furnished with unlimited rights. The Government is not liable for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of such data.

(2) If the unmarked data has not been disclosed without restriction outside the Government, the Contractor may request, within 6 months (or a longer time approved by the Contracting Officer in writing for good cause shown) after delivery of the data, permission to have authorized notices placed on the data at the Contractor's expense. The Contracting Officer may agree to do so if the Contractor--

(i) Identifies the data to which the omitted notice is to be applied;

(ii) Demonstrates that the omission of the notice was inadvertent;

(iii) Establishes that the proposed notice is authorized; and

(iv) Acknowledges that the Government has no liability for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of any data made prior to the addition of the notice or resulting from the omission of the notice.

(3) If data has been marked with an incorrect notice, the Contracting Officer may--

(i) Permit correction of the notice at the Contractor's expense if the Contractor identifies the data and demonstrates that the correct notice is authorized; or

(ii) Correct any incorrect notices.

(g) Protection of limited rights data and restricted computer software.

(1) The Contractor may withhold from delivery qualifying limited rights data or restricted computer software that are not data identified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this clause. As a condition to this withholding, the Contractor shall--

(i) Identify the data being withheld; and

(ii) Furnish form, fit, and function data instead.

(2) Limited rights data that are formatted as a computer database for delivery to the Government shall be treated as limited rights data and not restricted computer software.

(3) [Reserved]

(h) *Subcontracting.* The Contractor shall obtain from its subcontractors all data and rights therein necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations to the Government under this contract. If a subcontractor refuses to accept terms affording the Government those rights, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of the refusal and shall not proceed with the subcontract award without authorization in writing from the Contracting Officer.

(i) *Relationship to patents or other rights.* Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government.

Begin Regulation

52.232-34 Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other than SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (JUL 2013) (DEVIATION – FEB 2007)

(a) Method of payment.

(1) All payments by the ordering activity under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT) except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term “EFT” refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the ordering activity is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either—

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the ordering activity to extend payment due dates until such time as the ordering activity makes payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) Mandatory submission of Contractor's EFT information.

(1) The Contractor is required to provide the ordering activity with the information required to make payment by EFT (see paragraph (j) of this clause). The Contractor shall provide this information directly to the office designated in this contract to receive that information (hereafter: “designated office”) by .. If not otherwise specified in this contract, the payment office is the designated office for receipt of the Contractor’s EFT information. If more than one designated office is named for the contract, the Contractor shall provide a separate notice to each office. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the designated office(s).

(2) If the Contractor provides EFT information applicable to multiple contracts, the Contractor shall specifically state the applicability of this EFT information in terms acceptable to the designated office. However, EFT information supplied to a designated office shall be applicable only to contracts that identify that designated office as the office to receive EFT information for that contract.

(c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The ordering activity may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR Part 210.

(d) Suspension of payment.

(1) The ordering activity is not required to make any payment under this contract until after receipt, by the designated office, of the correct EFT payment information from the Contractor. Until receipt of the correct EFT information, any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(2) If the EFT information changes after submission of correct EFT information, the ordering activity shall begin using the changed EFT information no later than 30 days after its receipt by the designated office to the extent payment is made by EFT. However, the Contractor may request that no further payments be made until the updated EFT information is implemented by the payment office. If such suspension would result in a late payment under the prompt payment terms of this contract, the Contractor’s request for suspension shall extend the due date for payment by the number of days of the suspension.

(e) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers.

(1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the ordering activity used the Contractor’s EFT information incorrectly, the ordering activity remains responsible for—

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of ordering activity release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and—

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the ordering activity is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the ordering activity shall not make payment and the provisions of paragraph (d) shall apply.

(f) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall provide the EFT information required by paragraph (j) of this clause to the designated office, and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the ordering activity, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The ordering activity is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information provided by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The ordering activity may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the ordering activity does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the ordering activity. If the ordering activity makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the ordering activity shall mail the payment information to the remittance address in the contract.

(j) EFT information. The Contractor shall provide the following information to the designated office. The Contractor may supply this data for this or multiple contracts (see paragraph (b) of this clause).

The Contractor shall designate a single financial agent per contract capable of receiving and processing the EFT information using the EFT methods described in paragraph (c) of this clause.

(1) The contract number (or other procurement identification number).

(2) The Contractor's name and remittance address, as stated in the contract(s).

(3) The signature (manual or electronic, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the Contractor official authorized to provide this information.

(4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the Contractor's financial agent.

(5) The Contractor's account number and the type of account (checking, saving, or lockbox).

(6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the Contractor's financial agent.

(7) If applicable, the Contractor shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the Contractor's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System; and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

Begin Regulation

52.232-36 PAYMENT BY THIRD PARTY (MAY 2014) (DEVIATION – MAY 2003)

(a) *General*.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause, the Contractor agrees to accept payments due under this contract, through payment by a third party in lieu of payment directly from the ordering activity, in accordance with the terms of this clause. The third party and, if applicable, the particular credit card to be used are identified elsewhere in this contract.

(2) The credit card is not authorized as a method of payment during any period of the System for Award Management (SAM) indicates that the Contractor has delinquent debt that is subject to collection under the Treasury Offset Program (TOP). Information on TOP is available at *http://fms.treas.gov/debt/index.html*. If the SAM subsequently indicates that the Contractor no longer has delinquent debt, the Contractor may request the Contracting Officer to authorize payment by credit card.

(b) *Contractor payment request*.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause, the Contractor shall make payment requests through a charge to the ordering activity account with the third party, at the time and for the amount due in accordance with those clauses of this contract that authorize the Contractor to submit invoices, contract financing requests, other payment requests, or as provided in other clauses providing for payment to the Contractor.

(2) When the Contracting Officer has notified the Contractor that the credit card is no longer an authorized method of payment, the Contractor shall make such payment requests in accordance with instructions provided by the Contracting Officer during the period when the purchase card is not authorized.

(c) *Payment*. The Contractor and the third party shall agree that payments due under this contract shall be made upon submittal of payment requests to the third party in accordance with the terms and conditions of an agreement between the Contractor, the Contractor's financial agent (if any), and the third party and its agents (if any). No payment shall be due the Contractor until such agreement is made. Payments made or due by the third party under this clause are not payments made by the ordering activity and are not subject to the Prompt Payment Act or any implementation thereof in this contract.

(d) *Documentation*. Documentation of each charge against the ordering activity's account shall be provided to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(e) *Assignment of claims*. Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, if any payment is made under this clause, then no payment under this contract shall be assigned under the provisions of the assignment of claims terms of this contract or the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 6305).

(f) *Other payment terms*. The other payment terms of this contract shall govern the content and submission of payment requests. If any clause requires information or documents in or with the payment request, that is not provided in the third party agreement referenced in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Contractor shall obtain instructions from the Contracting Officer before submitting such a payment request.

Begin Regulation

52.232-40 PROVIDING ACCELERATED PAYMENTS TO SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTORS (DEC 2013)

(a) Upon receipt of accelerated payments from the Government, the Contractor shall make accelerated payments to its small business subcontractors under this contract, to the maximum extent practicable and prior to when such payment is otherwise required under the applicable contract or subcontract, after receipt of a proper invoice and all other required documentation from the small business subcontractor.

(b) The acceleration of payments under this clause does not provide any new rights under the Prompt Payment Act.

(c) Include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts with small business concerns, including subcontracts with small business concerns for the acquisition of commercial items.

Begin Regulation

52.237-3 CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991) (DEVIATION – MAY 2003)

(a) The Contractor recognizes that the services under this contract are vital to the ordering activity and must be continued without interruption and that, upon contract expiration, a successor, either the ordering activity or another contractor, may continue them. The Contractor agrees to-

(1) Furnish phase-in training; and

(2) Exercise its best efforts and cooperation to effect an orderly and efficient transition to a successor.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the Contracting Officer's written notice, (1) furnish phase-in, phase-out services for up to 90 days after this contract expires and (2) negotiate in good faith a plan with a successor to determine the nature and extent of phase-in, phase-out services required. The plan shall specify a training program and a date for transferring responsibilities for each division of work described in the plan, and shall be subject to the Contracting Officer's approval. The Contractor shall provide sufficient experienced personnel during the phase-in, phase-out period to ensure that the services called for by this contract are maintained at the required level of proficiency.

(c) The Contractor shall allow as many personnel as practicable to remain on the job to help the successor maintain the continuity and consistency of the services required by this contract. The Contractor also shall disclose necessary personnel records and allow the successor to conduct on-site interviews with these employees. If selected employees are agreeable to the change, the Contractor shall release them at a mutually agreeable date and negotiate transfer of their earned fringe benefits to the successor.

(d) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable phase-in, phase-out costs (i.e., costs incurred within the agreed period after contract expiration that result from phase-in, phase-out operations) and a fee (profit) not to exceed a pro rata portion of the fee (profit) under this contract.

Begin Regulation

52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

For contract clauses which are contained in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) the address is http://acquisition.gov/far/.

Number	Title	Clause/Provision
52.202-1	DEFINITIONS (NOV 2013)	Clause
52.203-17	CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (APR 2014)	Clause
52.203-3	GRATUITIES (APR 1984)	Clause
52.204-13	SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT MAINTENANCE (OCT 2016)	Clause
52.204-19	INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (DEC 2014)	Clause
52.204-4	PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON POSTCONSUMER FIBER CONTENT PAPER (MAY 2011)	Clause
52.204-7	SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (OCT 2016)	Clause
52.209-10	PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH INVERTED DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS (NOV 2015)	Clause
52.211-16	VARIATION IN QUANTITY (APR 1984)	Clause
52.216-19	ORDER LIMITATIONS (OCT 1995) (DEVIATED II - FEB 2007)	Clause
52.216-22	INDEFINITE QUANTITY (OCT 1995)	Clause
52.222-1	NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (FEB 1997)	Clause
52.223-5	POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (MAY 2011)	Clause
52.224-1	PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984)	Clause
52.224-2	PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984)	Clause
52.228-5	INSURANCE--WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)	Clause
52.229-1	STATE AND LOCAL TAXES (APR	Clause

	1984) (DEVIATION I - MAY 2003)	
52.229-3	FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (FEB 2013) (DEVIATION I - FEB 2007)	Clause
52.232-37	MULTIPLE PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS (MAY 1999)	Clause
52.233-1	DISPUTES (MAY 2014)	Clause
52.237-2	PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984)	Clause
52.242-13	BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)	Clause
52.242-15	STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989)	Clause
52.242-5	PAYMENTS TO SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTORS (JAN 2017)	Clause
52.246-4	INSPECTION OF SERVICES--FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1996) (DEVIATION I - MAY 2003)	Clause
52.247-34	F.O.B. DESTINATION (NOV 1991) (DEVIATION I - MAY 2003)	Clause
52.247-38	F.O.B. INLAND CARRIER, POINT OF EXPORTATION (FEB 2006) (DEVIATION I - FEB 2007)	Clause
52.247-39	F.O.B. INLAND POINT, COUNTRY OF IMPORTATION (APR 1984)	Clause
52.251-1	GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (APR 2012)	Clause
552.211-73	MARKING (FEB 1996)	Clause
552.211-75	PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, AND PACKING (FEB 1996) (ALTERNATE I - MAY 2003)	Clause
552.211-77	PACKING LIST (FEB 1996) (ALTERNATE I - MAY 2003)	Clause
552.229-71	FEDERAL EXCISE TAX--DC GOVERNMENT (SEP 1999)	Clause
552.232-81	PAYMENTS BY NON-FEDERAL ORDERING ACTIVITIES (MAY 2003)	Clause
552.238-73	CANCELLATION (SEP 1999)	Clause
552.238-77	DEFINITION (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES) - NON-FEDERAL ENTITY (JUL 2016)	Clause
552.252-6	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (SEP 1999) (DEVIATION FAR 52.252-6)	Clause
C-FSS-412	CHARACTERISTICS OF ELECTRIC CURRENT (MAY 2000)	Clause
D-FSS-471	MARKING AND DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS PER SHIPMENT (APR 1984)	Clause

D-FSS-477	TRANSSHIPMENTS (APR 1984)	Clause
I-FSS-314	FOREIGN TAXES AND DUTIES (DEC 1990)	Clause
I-FSS-594	PARTS AND SERVICE (OCT 1988)	Clause

Begin Regulation

552.211-78 COMMERCIAL DELIVERY SCHEDULE (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (FEB 1996)

(a) Time of Delivery. The Contractor shall deliver to destination within the number of calendar days after receipt of order (ARO) in the case of F.O.B. Destination prices; or to place of shipment in transit in the case of F.O.B. Origin prices, as set forth below. Offerors shall insert in the "Time of Delivery (days ARO)" column in the schedule of Items a definite number of calendar days within which delivery will be made. In no case shall the offered delivery time exceed the Contractor's normal commercial practice. The Government requires the Contractor's normal commercial delivery time, as long as it is less than the "stated" delivery time(s) shown below. If the Offeror does not insert a delivery time in the schedule of items, the Offeror will be deemed to offer delivery in accordance with the Government's stated delivery time, as stated below:

ITEMS OR GROUP OF ITEMS (Special item No. or nomenclature)	GOVERNMENT STATED DELIVERY TIME (Days ARO)	CONTRACTOR'S NORMAL COMMERCIAL DELIVERY TIME
.	.	_____
.	.	_____
.	.	_____

(b) Expedited Delivery Times. For those items that can be delivered quicker than the delivery times in paragraph (a), above, the Offeror is requested to insert below, a time (hours/days ARO) that delivery can be made when expedited delivery is requested.

ITEM OR GROUP OF ITEMS (Special Item No. of nomenclature)	**Expedited Delivery Time (Hours/Days ARO)**
_____	_____
_____	_____

_____	_____

(c) Overnight and 2-Day Delivery Times. Ordering activities may require overnight or 2—day delivery. The Offeror is requested to annotate its price list or by separate attachment identify the items that can be delivered overnight or within 2 days. Contractors offering such delivery services will be required to state in the cover sheet to its FSS price list details concerning this service.

Begin Regulation

552.212-4 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 2017) (DEVIATION – FEB 2007) (DEVIATION - FEB 2018)

(a) *Inspection/Acceptance*. The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The ordering activity reserves the right to inspect or test any supplies or services that have been tendered for acceptance. The ordering activity may require repair or replacement of nonconforming supplies or reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. If repair/replacement or reperformance will not correct the defects or is not possible, the ordering activity may seek an equitable price reduction or adequate consideration for acceptance of nonconforming supplies or services. The ordering activity must exercise its post-acceptance rights —

(1) Within a reasonable time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and

(2) Before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item.

(b) *Assignment*. The Contractor or its assignee may assign its rights to receive payment due as a result of performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency in accordance with the Assignment of Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3727). However, when a third party makes payment (e.g., use of the credit card), the Contractor may not assign its rights to receive payment under this contract.

(c) *Changes*. Changes in the terms and conditions of this contract may be made only by written agreement of the parties.

(d) *Disputes*. This contract is subject to 41 U.S.C. chapter 71, Contract Disputes. Failure of the parties to this contract to reach agreement on any request for equitable adjustment, claim, appeal or action arising under or relating to this contract shall be a dispute to be resolved in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any dispute arising under the contract.

(e) *Definitions*. The clause at FAR 52.202-1, Definitions, is incorporated herein by reference.

(f) *Excusable delays*. The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence such as, acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the ordering activity in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(g) *Invoice*.

(1) The Contractor shall submit an original invoice and three copies (or electronic invoice, if authorized) to the address designated in the contract to receive invoices. An invoice must include —

(i) Name and address of the Contractor;

(ii) Invoice date and number;

(iii) Contract number, line item number and, if applicable, the order number;

(iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price and extended price of the items delivered;

(v) Shipping number and date of shipment, including the bill of lading number and weight of shipment if shipped on an ordering activity bill of lading;

(vi) Terms of any discount for prompt payment offered;

(vii) Name and address of official to whom payment is to be sent;

(viii) Name, title, and phone number of person to notify in event of defective invoice; and

(ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision, contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, *Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer — System for Award Management*, or 52.232-34, *Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other Than System for Award Management*), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the ordering activity waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(2) The due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office is the later of the following two events:

(i) The 10th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 10th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided the Contractor submitted a proper invoice and no disagreement exists over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(ii) The 10th day after ordering activity acceptance of supplies delivered or services-performed by the Contractor.

(h) *Patent indemnity*. The Contractor shall indemnify the ordering activity and its officers, employees

and agents against liability, including costs, for actual or alleged direct or contributory infringement of, or inducement to infringe, any United States or foreign patent, trademark or copyright, arising out of the performance of this contract, provided the Contractor is reasonably notified of such claims and proceedings.

(i) *Payment*.

(1) *Items accepted*. Payment shall be made for items accepted by the ordering activity that have been delivered to the delivery destinations set forth in this contract.

(2) *Prompt payment.* The ordering activity will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) and prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(3) *Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).* If the ordering activity makes payment by EFT, see 52.212-5(b) for the appropriate EFT clause.

(4) *Discount.* In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date which appears on the payment check or the specified payment date if an electronic funds transfer payment is made.

(5) *Overpayments.* If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate contract financing or invoice payment or that the ordering activity has otherwise overpaid on a contract financing or invoice payment, the Contractor shall —

(i) Remit the overpayment amount to the payment office cited in the contract along with a description of the overpayment including the —

(A) Circumstances of the overpayment (e.g., duplicate payment, erroneous payment, liquidation errors, date(s) of overpayment);

(B) Affected contract number and delivery order number, if applicable;

(C) Affected line item or subline item, if applicable; and

(D) Contractor point of contact.

(ii) Provide a copy of the remittance and supporting documentation to the Contracting Officer.

(6) Interest.

(i) All amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the ordering activity under this contract shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in 41 U.S.C. 7109, which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in (i)(6)(v) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(ii) The ordering activity may issue a demand for payment to the Contractor upon finding a debt is due under the contract.

(iii) Final decisions. The Contracting Officer will issue a final decision as required by 33.211 if —

(A) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor are unable to reach agreement on the existence or amount of a debt within 30 days;

(B) The Contractor fails to liquidate a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer within the timeline specified in the demand for payment unless the amounts were not repaid because the Contractor has requested an installment payment agreement; or

(C) The Contractor requests a deferment of collection on a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer (see 32.607-2).

(iv) If a demand for payment was previously issued for the debt, the demand for payment included in the final decision shall identify the same due date as the original demand for payment.

(v) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(A) The date fixed under this contract.

(B) The date of the first written demand for payment, including any demand for payment resulting from a default termination.

(vi) The interest charge shall be computed for the actual number of calendar days involved beginning on the due date and ending on —

(A) The date on which the designated office receives payment from the Contractor;

(B) The date of issuance of an ordering activity check to the Contractor from which an amount otherwise payable has been withheld as a credit against the contract debt; or

(C) The date on which an amount withheld and applied to the contract debt would otherwise have become payable to the Contractor.

(vii) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.608-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(j) *Risk of loss*. Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss or damage to the supplies provided under this contract shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the ordering activity upon:

(1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Delivery of the supplies to the ordering activity at the destination specified in the contract, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(k) *Taxes*. The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(l) *Termination for the ordering activity's convenience*. The ordering activity reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid a percentage of the contract price reflecting the percentage of the work performed prior to the notice of termination, plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the ordering activity using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the ordering activity any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred which reasonably could have been avoided.

(m) *Termination for cause*. The ordering activity may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the ordering activity, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the ordering activity shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the ordering activity for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the ordering activity improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(n) *Title*. Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, title to items furnished under this contract shall pass to the ordering activity upon acceptance, regardless of when or where the ordering activity takes physical possession.

(o) *Warranty*. The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(p) *Limitation of liability*. Except as otherwise provided by an express warranty, the Contractor will not be liable to the ordering activity for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.

(q) *Other compliances*. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, executive orders, rules and regulations applicable to its performance under this contract.

(r) *Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts*. The Contractor agrees to comply with 31 U.S.C. 1352 relating to limitations on the use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracts; 18 U.S.C. 431 relating to officials not to benefit; 40 U.S.C. chapter 37, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards; 41 U.S.C. chapter 87, Kickbacks; 41 U.S.C. 4712 and 10 U.S.C. 2409 relating to whistleblower protections; 49 U.S.C. 40118, Fly American; and 41 U.S.C. chapter 21 relating to procurement integrity.

(s) *Order of precedence*. Any inconsistencies in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

(1) The schedule of supplies/services.

(2) The Assignments, Disputes, Payments, Invoice, Other Compliances, Compliance with Laws Unique to Government Contracts, Unauthorized Obligations, and Commercial Supplier Agreements – Unenforceable Clauses paragraphs of this clause.

(3) The clause at 52.212-5.

(4) Addenda to this solicitation or contract, including any commercial supplier agreements as amended by the Commercial Supplier Agreements – Unenforceable Clauses provision.

(5) Solicitation provisions if this is a solicitation.

(6) Other paragraphs of this clause.

(7) The Standard Form 1449.

(8) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments.

(9) The specification.

(t) System for Award Management (SAM).

(1) Unless exempted by an addendum to this contract, the Contractor is responsible during

performance and through final payment of any contract for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the SAM database, and for any liability resulting from the ordering activity's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the SAM database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the SAM database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the SAM does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(2) (i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in FAR Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the SAM database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (t)(2)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (t)(2)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the SAM information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(3) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the SAM record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the SAM database. Information provided to the Contractor's SAM record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(4) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via SAM accessed through *https://www.acquisition.gov*.

(u) *Unauthorized Obligations*.

(1) Except as stated in paragraph (u)(2) of this clause, when any supply or service acquired under this contract is subject to any commercial supplier agreement (as defined in 502.101) that includes any language, provision, or clause requiring the ordering activity to pay any future fees, penalties, interest, legal costs or to indemnify the Contractor or any person or entity for damages, costs, fees, or any other loss or liability that would create an Anti-Deficiency Act violation (31 U.S.C. 1341), the following shall govern:

(i) Any such language, provision, or clause is unenforceable against the ordering activity.

(ii) Neither the ordering activity nor any ordering activity authorized end user shall be deemed to have agreed to such clause by virtue of it appearing in the commercial supplier agreement. If the commercial supplier agreement is invoked through an "I agree" click box or other comparable mechanism (e.g., "click-wrap" or "browse-wrap" agreements), execution does not bind the ordering activity or any ordering activity authorized end user to such clause.

(iii) Any such language, provision, or clause is deemed to be stricken from the commercial supplier agreement.

(2) Paragraph (u)(1) of this clause does not apply to indemnification or any other payment by the ordering activity that is expressly authorized by statute and specifically authorized under applicable agency regulations and procedures.

(v) *Incorporation by reference*. The Contractor's representations and certifications, including those completed electronically via the System for Award Management (SAM), are incorporated by reference into the contract.

(w) *Commercial supplier agreements – unenforceable clauses.*When any supply or service acquired under this contract is subject to a commercial supplier agreement (as defined in 502.101), the following language shall be deemed incorporated into the commercial supplier agreement. As used herein, "this agreement" means the commercial supplier agreement:

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement, when the end user is an agency or instrumentality of the ordering activity, the following shall apply:

(i) *Applicability*. This agreement is a part of a contract between the commercial supplier and the ordering activity for the acquisition of the supply or service that necessitates a license (including all contracts, task orders, and delivery orders under FAR Part 12).

(ii) *End user*. This agreement shall bind the ordering activity as end user but shall not operate to bind an ordering activity employee or person acting on behalf of the ordering activity in his or her personal capacity.

(iii) *Law and disputes*. This agreement is governed by Federal law.

(A) Any language purporting to subject the ordering activity to the laws of a U.S. state, U.S. territory, district, or municipality, or a foreign nation, except where Federal law expressly provides for the application of such laws, is hereby deleted.

(B) Any language requiring dispute resolution in a specific forum or venue that is different from that prescribed by applicable Federal law is hereby deleted.

(C) Any language prescribing a different time period for bringing an action than that prescribed by applicable Federal law in relation to a dispute is hereby deleted.

(iv) *Continued performance*. The supplier or licensor shall not unilaterally revoke, terminate or suspend any rights granted to the ordering activity except as allowed by this contract. If the supplier or licensor believes the ordering activity to be in breach of the agreement, it shall pursue its rights under the Contract Disputes Act or other applicable Federal statute while continuing performance as set forth in subparagraph (d) (Disputes).

(v) *Arbitration; equitable or injunctive relief*. In the event of a claim or dispute arising under or relating to this agreement, a binding arbitration shall not be used unless specifically authorized by agency guidance, and equitable or injunctive relief, including the award of attorney fees, costs or interest, may be awarded against the ordering activity only when explicitly provided by statute (*e.g*., Prompt Payment Act or Equal Access to Justice Act).

(vi) *Updating terms.*

(A) After award, the contractor may unilaterally revise commercial supplier agreement terms if they are not material. A material change is defined as:

(*1*) Terms that change the ordering activity's rights or obligations;

(*2*) Terms that increase ordering activity prices;

(*3*) Terms that decrease overall level of service; or

(*4*) Terms that limit any other ordering activity right addressed elsewhere in this contract.

(B) For revisions that will materially change the terms of the contract, the revised commercial supplier agreement must be incorporated into the contract using a bilateral modification.

(C) Any agreement terms or conditions unilaterally revised subsequent to award that are inconsistent with any material term or provision of this contract shall not be enforceable against the ordering activity, and the ordering activity shall not be deemed to have consented to them.

(vii) *No automatic renewals*. If any license or service tied to periodic payment is provided under this agreement (e.g., annual software maintenance or annual lease term), such license or service shall not renew automatically upon expiration of its current term without prior express consent by an authorized ordering activity representative.

(viii) *Indemnification.* Any clause of this agreement requiring the commercial supplier or licensor to defend or indemnify the end user is hereby amended to provide that the U.S. Department of Justice has the sole right to represent the United States in any such action, in accordance with 28 U.S.C. 516.

(ix) *Audits.* Any clause of this agreement permitting the commercial supplier or licensor to audit the end user's compliance with this agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(A) Discrepancies found in an audit may result in a charge by the commercial supplier or licensor to the ordering activity. Any resulting invoice must comply with the proper invoicing requirements specified in the underlying ordering activity contract or order.

(B) This charge, if disputed by the ordering activity, will be resolved in accordance with subparagraph (d) (Disputes); no payment obligation shall arise on the part of the ordering activity until the conclusion of the dispute process.

(C) Any audit requested by the contractor will be performed at the contractor's expense, without reimbursement by the ordering activity.

(x) *Taxes or surcharges*. Any taxes or surcharges which the commercial supplier or licensor seeks to pass along to the ordering activity as end user will be governed by the terms of the underlying contract or order and, in any event, must be submitted to the Contracting Officer for a determination of applicability prior to invoicing unless specifically agreed to otherwise in the ordering activity contract.

(xi) *Non-assignment*. This agreement may not be assigned, nor may any rights or obligations thereunder be delegated, without the ordering activity's prior approval, except as expressly permitted under subparagraph (b) of this clause.

(xii) *Confidential information*. If this agreement includes a confidentiality clause, such clause is hereby amended to state that neither the agreement nor the contract price list, as applicable, shall be deemed "confidential information." Issues regarding release of "unit pricing" will be resolved consistent with the Freedom of Information Act. Notwithstanding anything in this agreement to the contrary, the ordering activity may retain any confidential information as required by law, regulation or its internal document retention procedures for legal, regulatory or compliance purposes; provided, however, that all such retained confidential information will continue to be subject to the confidentiality obligations of this agreement.

(2) If any language, provision, or clause of this agreement conflicts or is inconsistent with the

preceding paragraph (w)(1), the language, provisions, or clause of paragraph (w)(1) shall prevail to the extent of such inconsistency.

Note: Regulation 552.212-4
This clause applies to orders that are NOT time-and-materials/labor hours.

Begin Regulation

552.212-4 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS - COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 2017) (DEVIATION - FEB 2018) (ALTERNATE I - JAN 2017) (DEVIATION - FEB 2007)

(a) *Inspection/Acceptance*.

(1) The ordering activity has the right to inspect and test all materials furnished and services performed under this contract, to the extent practicable at all places and times, including the period of performance, and in any event before acceptance. The ordering activity may also inspect the plant or plants of the Contractor or any subcontractor engaged in contract performance. The ordering activity will perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

(2) If the ordering activity performs inspection or tests on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish and shall require subcontractors to furnish all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.

(3) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the ordering activity will accept or reject services and materials at the place of delivery as promptly as practicable after delivery, and they will be presumed accepted 60 days after the date of delivery, unless accepted earlier.

(4) At any time during contract performance, but not later than 6 months (or such other time as may be specified in the contract) after acceptance of the services or materials last delivered under this contract, the ordering activity may require the Contractor to replace or correct services or materials that at time of delivery failed to meet contract requirements. Except as otherwise specified in paragraph (a)(6) of this clause, the cost of replacement or correction shall be determined under paragraph (i) of this clause, but the “hourly rate” for labor hours incurred in the replacement or correction shall be reduced to exclude that portion of the rate attributable to profit. Unless otherwise specified below, the portion of the “hourly rate” attributable to profit shall be 10 percent. The Contractor shall not tender for acceptance materials and services required to be replaced or corrected without disclosing the former requirement for replacement or correction, and, when required, shall disclose the corrective action taken. [*Insert portion of labor rate attributable to profit.*]

(5) (i) If the Contractor fails to proceed with reasonable promptness to perform required replacement or correction, and if the replacement or correction can be performed within the ceiling price (or the ceiling price as increased by the ordering activity), the ordering activity may —

(A) By contract or otherwise, perform the replacement or correction, charge to the Contractor any increased cost, or deduct such increased cost from any amounts paid or due under this contract; or

(B) Terminate this contract for cause.

(ii) Failure to agree to the amount of increased cost to be charged to the Contractor shall

be a dispute under the Disputes clause of the contract.

(6) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a)(4) and (5) above, the ordering activity may at any time require the Contractor to remedy by correction or replacement, without cost to the ordering activity, any failure by the Contractor to comply with the requirements of this contract, if the failure is due to —

(i) Fraud, lack of good faith, or willful misconduct on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or

(ii) The conduct of one or more of the Contractor’s employees selected or retained by the Contractor after any of the Contractor’s managerial personnel has reasonable grounds to believe that the employee is habitually careless or unqualified.

(7) This clause applies in the same manner and to the same extent to corrected or replacement materials or services as to materials and services originally delivered under this contract.

(8) The Contractor has no obligation or liability under this contract to correct or replace materials and services that at time of delivery do not meet contract requirements, except as provided in this clause or as may be otherwise specified in the contract.

(9) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor's obligation to correct or replace ordering activity-furnished property shall be governed by the clause pertaining to ordering activity property.

(b) Assignment. The Contractor or its assignee may assign its rights to receive payment due as a result of performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency in accordance with the Assignment of Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3727). However, when a third party makes payment (e.g., use of the Governmentwide commercial purchase card), the Contractor may not assign its rights to receive payment under this contract.

(c) Changes. Changes in the terms and conditions of this contract may be made only by written agreement of the parties.

(d) Disputes. This contract is subject to 41 U.S.C. chapter 71, Contract Disputes. Failure of the parties to this contract to reach agreement on any request for equitable adjustment, claim, appeal or action arising under or relating to this contract shall be a dispute to be resolved in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any dispute arising under the contract.

(e) *Definitions*.

(1) The clause at FAR 52.202-1, Definitions, is incorporated herein by reference. As used in this clause —

(i) Direct materials means those materials that enter directly into the end product, or that are used or consumed directly in connection with the furnishing of the end product or service.

(ii) Hourly rate means the rate(s) prescribed in the contract for payment for labor that meets the labor category qualifications of a labor category specified in the contract that are —

(A) Performed by the contractor;

(B) Performed by the subcontractors; or

(C) Transferred between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the contractor under a common control.

(iii) *Materials* means —

(A) Direct materials, including supplies transferred between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the contractor under a common control;

(B) Subcontracts for supplies and incidental services for which there is not a labor category specified in the contract;

(C) Other direct costs (e.g., incidental services for which there is not a labor category specified in the contract, travel, computer usage charges, etc.);

(D) The following subcontracts for services which are specifically excluded from the hourly rate: Each order must list separately subcontracts for services excluded from the FSS Hourly Rates; and

(E) Indirect costs specifically provided for in this clause.

(iv) *Subcontrac*t means any contract, as defined in FAR subpart 2.1, entered into with a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract including transfers between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of a contractor or subcontractor. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

(f) *Excusable delays*. The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence such as, acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the ordering activity in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(g) Invoice.

(1) The Contractor shall submit an original invoice and three copies (or electronic invoice, if authorized) to the address designated in the contract to receive invoices. An invoice must include—

(i) Name and address of the Contractor;

(ii) Invoice date and number;

(iii) Contract number, line item number and, if applicable, the order number;

(iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price and extended price of the items delivered;

(v) Shipping number and date of shipment, including the bill of lading number and weight of shipment if shipped on ordering activity bill of lading;

(vi) Terms of any discount for prompt payment offered;

(vii) Name and address of official to whom payment is to be sent;

(viii) Name, title, and phone number of person to notify in event of defective invoice; and

(ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision, contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, *Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—System for Award Management,* or 52.232-34, *Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other Than System for Award Management)*, or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the ordering activity waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(2) The due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office is the later of the following two events:

(i) The 10th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 10th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided the Contractor submitted a proper invoice and no disagreement exists over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(ii) The 10th day after ordering activity acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor.

(h) *Patent indemnity*. The Contractor shall indemnify the ordering activity and its officers, employees and agents against liability, including costs, for actual or alleged direct or contributory infringement of, or inducement to infringe, any United States or foreign patent, trademark or copyright, arising out of the performance of this contract, provided the Contractor is reasonably notified of such claims and proceedings.

(i) *Payments*.

(1) Work performed. The ordering activity will pay the Contractor as follows upon the submission of commercial invoices approved by the Contracting Officer:

(i) Hourly rate.

(A) The amounts shall be computed by multiplying the appropriate hourly rates prescribed in the contract by the number of direct labor hours performed. Fractional parts of an hour shall be payable on a prorated basis.

(B) The rates shall be paid for all labor performed on the contract that meets the labor qualifications specified in the contract. Labor hours incurred to perform tasks for which labor qualifications were specified in the contract will not be paid to the extent the work is performed by individuals that do not meet the qualifications specified in the contract, unless specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer.

(C) Invoices may be submitted once each month (or at more frequent intervals, if approved by the Contracting Officer) to the Contracting Officer or the authorized representative.

(D) When requested by the Contracting Officer or the authorized representative, the Contractor shall substantiate invoices (including any subcontractor hours reimbursed at the hourly rate in the schedule) by evidence of actual payment, individual daily job timecards, records that verify the employees meet the qualifications for the labor categories specified in the contract, or other substantiation specified in the contract.

(E) Unless the Schedule prescribes otherwise, the hourly rates in the Schedule shall not be varied by virtue of the Contractor having performed work on an overtime basis.

(1) If no overtime rates are provided in the Schedule and the Contracting Officer approves overtime work in advance, overtime rates shall be negotiated.

(2) Failure to agree upon these overtime rates shall be treated as a dispute under the Disputes clause of this contract.

(3) If the Schedule provides rates for overtime, the premium portion of those rates will be reimbursable only to the extent the overtime is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(ii) Materials.

(A) If the Contractor furnishes materials that meet the definition of a commercial item at 2.101, the price to be paid for such materials shall not exceed the Contractor's established catalog or market price, adjusted to reflect the —

(1) Quantities being acquired; and

(2) Any modifications necessary because of contract requirements.

(B) Except as provided for in paragraph (i)(1)(ii)(A) and (D)(2) of this clause, the ordering activity will reimburse the Contractor the actual cost of materials (less any rebates, refunds, or discounts received by the contractor that are identifiable to the contract) provided the Contractor —

(1) Has made payments for materials in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement or invoice; or

(2) Makes these payments within 30 days of the submission of the Contractor's payment request to the ordering activity and such payment is in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement or invoice.

(C) To the extent able, the Contractor shall —

(1) Obtain materials at the most advantageous prices available with due regard to securing prompt delivery of satisfactory materials; and

(2) Give credit to the ordering activity for cash and trade discounts, rebates, scrap, commissions, and other amounts that are identifiable to the contract.

(D) Other Costs. Unless listed below, other direct and indirect costs will not be reimbursed.

(1) Other Direct Costs. The ordering activity will reimburse the Contractor on the basis of actual cost for the following, provided such costs comply with the requirements in paragraph (i)(1)(ii)(B) of this clause: **Each order must**

list separately the elements of other direct costs for that order.

(2) Indirect Costs (Material Handling, Subcontract Administration, etc.). The ordering activity will reimburse the Contractor for indirect costs on a pro-rata basis over the period of contract performance at the following fixed price: **Each order must list separately the fixed amount for the indirect costs and payment schedule; if no indirect costs are approved, insert "None."**

(2) *Total cost*. It is estimated that the total cost to the ordering activity for the performance of this contract shall not exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule and the Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and all obligations under this contract within such ceiling price. If at any time the Contractor has reason to believe that the hourly rate payments and material costs that will accrue in performing this contract in the next succeeding 30 days, if added to all other payments and costs previously accrued, will exceed 85 percent of the ceiling price in the Schedule, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer giving a revised estimate of the total price to the ordering activity for performing this contract with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during the performance of this contract, the Contractor has reason to believe that the total price to the ordering activity for performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the then stated ceiling price, the Contractor shall so notify the Contracting Officer, giving a revised estimate of the total price for performing this contract, with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performance of this contract, the ordering activity has reason to believe that the work to be required in performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the stated ceiling price, the Contracting Officer will so advise the Contractor, giving the then revised estimate of the total amount of effort to be required under the contract.

(3) *Ceiling price*. The ordering activity will not be obligated to pay the Contractor any amount in excess of the ceiling price in the Schedule, and the Contractor shall not be obligated to continue performance if to do so would exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule, unless and until the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor in writing that the ceiling price has been increased and specifies in the notice a revised ceiling that shall constitute the ceiling price for performance under this contract. When and to the extent that the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule has been increased, any hours expended and material costs incurred by the Contractor in excess of the ceiling price before the increase shall be allowable to the same extent as if the hours expended and material costs had been incurred after the increase in the ceiling price.

(4) *Access to records*. At any time before final payment under this contract, the Contracting Officer (or authorized representative) will have access to the following (access shall be limited to the listing below unless otherwise agreed to by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer):

(i) Records that verify that the employees whose time has been included in any invoice meet the qualifications for the labor categories specified in the contract;

(ii) For labor hours (including any subcontractor hours reimbursed at the hourly rate in the schedule), when timecards are required as substantiation for payment —

(A) The original timecards (paper-based or electronic);

(B) The Contractor's timekeeping procedures;

(C) Contractor records that show the distribution of labor between jobs or contracts; and

(D) Employees whose time has been included in any invoice for the purpose of verifying that these employees have worked the hours shown on the invoices.

(iii) For material and subcontract costs that are reimbursed on the basis of actual cost —

(A) Any invoices or subcontract agreements substantiating material costs; and

(B) Any documents supporting payment of those invoices.

(5) *Overpayments/Underpayments*. Each payment previously made shall be subject to reduction to the extent of amounts, on preceding invoices, that are found by the Contracting Officer not to have been properly payable and shall also be subject to reduction for overpayments or to increase for underpayments. The Contractor shall promptly pay any such reduction within 30 days unless the parties agree otherwise. The ordering activity within 30 days will pay any such increases, unless the parties agree otherwise. The Contractor's payment will be made by check. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate invoice payment or that the ordering activity has otherwise overpaid on an invoice payment, the Contractor shall —

(i) Remit the overpayment amount to the payment office cited in the contract along with a description of the overpayment including the —

(A) Circumstances of the overpayment (e.g., duplicate payment, erroneous payment, liquidation errors, date(s) of overpayment);

(B) Affected contract number and delivery order number, if applicable;

(C) Affected line item or subline item, if applicable; and

(D) Contractor point of contact.

(ii) Provide a copy of the remittance and supporting documentation to the Contracting Officer.

(6) (i) All amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the ordering activity under this contract shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury, as provided in 41 U.S.C. 7109, which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, and then at the rate applicable for each six month period as established by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(ii) The ordering activity may issue a demand for payment to the Contractor upon finding a debt is due under the contract.

(iii) Final Decisions. The Contracting Officer will issue a final decision as required by 33.211 if —

(A) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor are unable to reach agreement on the existence or amount of a debt in a timely manner;

(B) The Contractor fails to liquidate a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer within the timeline specified in the demand for payment unless the amounts were not repaid because the Contractor has requested an installment payment agreement; or

(C) The Contractor requests a deferment of collection on a debt previously demanded by the Contracting Officer (see FAR 32.607-2).

(iv) If a demand for payment was previously issued for the debt, the demand for payment included in the final decision shall identify the same due date as the original demand for payment.

(v) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(A) The date fixed under this contract.

(B) The date of the first written demand for payment, including any demand for payment resulting from a default termination.

(vi) The interest charge shall be computed for the actual number of calendar days involved beginning on the due date and ending on —

(A) The date on which the designated office receives payment from the Contractor;

(B) The date of issuance of a ordering activity check to the Contractor from which an amount otherwise payable has been withheld as a credit against the contract debt; or

(C) The date on which an amount withheld and applied to the contract debt would otherwise have become payable to the Contractor.

(vii) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.608-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(viii) Upon receipt and approval of the invoice designated by the Contractor as the "completion invoice" and supporting documentation, and upon compliance by the Contractor with all terms of this contract, any outstanding balances will be paid within 30 days unless the parties agree otherwise. The completion invoice, and supporting documentation, shall be submitted by the Contractor as promptly as practicable following completion of the work under this contract, but in no event later than 1 year (or such longer period as the Contracting Officer may approve in writing) from the date of completion.

(7) *Release of claims*. The Contractor, and each assignee under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, a release discharging the ordering activity, its officers, agents, and employees of and from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract, subject only to the following exceptions.

(i) Specified claims in stated amounts, or in estimated amounts if the amounts are not susceptible to exact statement by the Contractor.

(ii) Claims, together with reasonable incidental expenses, based upon the liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of performing this contract, that are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release, and of which the Contractor gives notice in writing to the Contracting Officer not more than 6 years after the date of the release or the date of any notice to the Contractor that the ordering activity is prepared to make final payment, whichever is earlier.

(iii) Claims for reimbursement of costs (other than expenses of the Contractor by reason of its indemnification of the ordering activity against patent liability), including reasonable incidental expenses, incurred by the Contractor under the terms of this contract relating to patents.

(8) *Prompt payment*. The ordering activity will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) and prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(9) *Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).* If the ordering activity makes payment by EFT, see 52.212-5(b) for the appropriate EFT clause.

(10) *Discount.* In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed

from the date of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or the specified payment date if an electronic funds transfer payment is made.

(j) *Risk of loss*. Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss or damage to the supplies provided under this contract shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the ordering activity upon:

(1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Delivery of the supplies to the ordering activity at the destination specified in the contract, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(k) *Taxes*. The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(l) *Termination for the ordering activity's convenience*. The ordering activity reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid an amount for direct labor hours (as defined in the Schedule of the contract) determined by multiplying the number of direct labor hours expended before the effective date of termination by the hourly rate(s) in the contract, less any hourly rate payments already made to the Contractor plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the ordering activity using its standard record keeping system that have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the ordering activity any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred that reasonably could have been avoided.

(m) *Termination for cause*. The ordering activity may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the ordering activity, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the ordering activity shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the ordering activity for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the ordering activity improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(n) *Title*. Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, title to items furnished under this contract shall pass to the ordering activity upon acceptance, regardless of when or where the ordering activity takes physical possession.

(o) *Warranty*. The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(p) *Limitation of liability*. Except as otherwise provided by an express warranty, the Contractor will not be liable to the ordering activity for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.

(q) *Other compliances*. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, executive orders, rules and regulations applicable to its performance under this contract.

(r) *Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts*. The Contractor agrees to comply with 31 U.S.C. 1352 relating to limitations on the use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracts; 18 U.S.C. 431 relating to officials not to benefit; 40 U.S.C. chapter 37, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards; 41 U.S.C. chapter 87, Kickbacks; 41 U.S.C. 4712 and 10 U.S.C. 2409 relating to whistleblower protections; 49 U.S.C. 40118, Fly American; and 41 U.S.C. chapter 21 relating to procurement integrity.

(s) *Order of precedence*. Any inconsistencies in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

(1) The schedule of supplies/services.

(2) The Assignments, Disputes, Payments, Invoice, Other Compliances, Compliance with Laws Unique to Government Contracts, Unauthorized Obligations, and Commercial Supplier Agreements - Unenforceable Clauses paragraphs of this clause.

(3) The clause at 52.212-5.

(4) Addenda to this solicitation or contract, including any commercial supplier agreements as amended by the Commercial Supplier Agreements - Unenforceable Clauses provision.

(5) Solicitation provisions if this is a solicitation.

(6) Other paragraphs of this clause.

(7) The Standard Form 1449.

(8) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments.

(9) The specification.

(t) *System for Award Management (SAM).*

(1) Unless exempted by an addendum to this contract, the Contractor is responsible during performance and through final payment of any contract for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the SAM database, and for any liability resulting from the ordering activity's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the SAM database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the SAM database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the SAM does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(2) (i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in FAR subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the SAM database; (B) comply with the requirements of subpart 42.12; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (t)(2)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (t)(2)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the SAM information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(3) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the SAM record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the SAM database. Information provided to the Contractor's SAM record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be

considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(4) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via SAM accessed through https://www.acquisition.gov.

(u) *Unauthorized Obligations.*

(1) Except as stated in paragraph (u)(2) of this clause, when any supply or service acquired under this contract is subject to any commercial supplier agreement (as defined in 502.101) that includes any language, provision, or clause requiring the ordering activity to pay any future fees, penalties, interest, legal costs or to indemnify the Contractor or any person or entity for damages, costs, fees, or any other loss or liability that would create an Anti-Deficiency Act violation (31 U.S.C. 1341), the following shall govern:

(i) Any such language, provision, or clause is unenforceable against the ordering activity.

(ii) Neither the ordering activity nor any ordering activity authorized end user shall be deemed to have agreed to such clause by virtue of it appearing in the commercial supplier agreement. If the commercial supplier agreement is invoked through an "I agree" click box or other comparable mechanism (e.g., "click-wrap" or "browse-wrap" agreements), execution does not bind the ordering activity or any ordering activity authorized end user to such clause.

(iii) Any such language, provision, or clause is deemed to be stricken from the commercial supplier agreement.

(2) Paragraph (u)(1) of this clause does not apply to indemnification or any other payment by the ordering activity that is expressly authorized by statute and specifically authorized under applicable agency regulations and procedures.

(v) *Incorporation by reference*. The Contractor's representations and certifications, including those completed electronically via the System for Award Management (SAM), are incorporated by reference into the contract.

(w) *Commercial supplier agreements–unenforceable clauses*. When any supply or service acquired under this contract is subject to a commercial supplier agreement (as defined in 502.101), the following language shall be deemed incorporated into the commercial supplier agreement. As used herein, "this agreement" means the commercial supplier agreement:

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement, when the end user is an agency or instrumentality of the ordering activity, the following shall apply:

(i) Applicability. This agreement is a part of a contract between the commercial supplier and the ordering activity for the acquisition of the supply or service that necessitates a license or other similar legal instrument (*including all contracts, task orders, and delivery orders under FAR Part 12*).

(ii) End user. This agreement shall bind the ordering activity as end user but shall not operate to bind an ordering activity employee or person acting on behalf of the ordering activity in his or her personal capacity.

(iii) Law and disputes. This agreement is governed by Federal law.

(A) Any language purporting to subject the ordering activity to the laws of a U.S. state, U.S. territory, district, or municipality, or a foreign nation, except where Federal law expressly provides for the application of such laws, is hereby deleted.

(B) Any language requiring dispute resolution in a specific forum or venue that is different from that prescribed by applicable Federal law is hereby deleted.

(C) Any language prescribing a different time period for bringing an action than that prescribed by applicable Federal law in relation to a dispute is hereby deleted.

(iv) Continued performance. The supplier or licensor shall not unilaterally revoke, terminate or suspend any rights granted to the ordering activity except as allowed by this contract. If the supplier or licensor believes the ordering activity to be in breach of the agreement, it shall pursue its rights under the Contract Disputes Act or other applicable Federal statute while continuing performance as set forth in subparagraph (d) (Disputes).

(v) Arbitration; equitable or injunctive relief. In the event of a claim or dispute arising under or relating to this agreement, a binding arbitration shall not be used unless specifically authorized by agency guidance, and equitable or injunctive relief, including the award of attorney fees, costs or interest, may be awarded against the ordering activity only when explicitly provided by statute (e.g., Prompt Payment Act or Equal Access to Justice Act).

(vi) Updating terms.

(A) After award, the contractor may unilaterally revise commercial supplier agreement terms if they are not material. A material change is defined as:

(1) Terms that change ordering activity rights or obligations;

(2) Terms that increase ordering activity prices;

(3) Terms that decrease overall level of service; or

(4) Terms that limit any other ordering activity right addressed elsewhere in this contract.

(B) For revisions that will materially change the terms of the contract, the revised commercial supplier agreement must be incorporated into the contract using a bilateral modification.

(C) Any agreement terms or conditions unilaterally revised subsequent to award that are inconsistent with any material term or provision of this contract shall not be enforceable against the ordering activity, and the ordering activity shall not be deemed to have consented to them.

(vii) No automatic renewals. If any license or service tied to periodic payment is provided under this agreement (e.g., annual software maintenance or annual lease term), such license or service shall not renew automatically upon expiration of its current term without prior express consent by an authorized ordering activity representative.

(viii) Indemnification. Any clause of this agreement requiring the commercial supplier or licensor to defend or indemnify the end user is hereby amended to provide that the U.S. Department of Justice has the sole right to represent the United States in any such action, in accordance with 28 U.S.C. 516.

(ix) Audits. Any clause of this agreement permitting the commercial supplier or licensor to audit the end user's compliance with this agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(A) Discrepancies found in an audit may result in a charge by the commercial supplier or licensor to the ordering activity. Any resulting invoice must comply with the proper invoicing requirements specified in the underlying ordering activity contract or order.

(B) This charge, if disputed by the ordering activity, will be resolved in accordance with subparagraph (d) (Disputes); no payment obligation shall arise on the part of the ordering activity until the conclusion of the dispute process.

(C) Any audit requested by the contractor will be performed at the contractor's expense, without reimbursement by the ordering activity.

(x) Taxes or surcharges. Any taxes or surcharges which the commercial supplier or licensor seeks to pass along to the ordering activity as end user will be governed by the terms of the underlying ordering activity contract or order and, in any event, must be submitted to the Contracting Officer for a determination of applicability prior to invoicing unless specifically agreed to otherwise in the ordering activity contract.

(xi) Non-assignment. This agreement may not be assigned, nor may any rights or obligations thereunder be delegated, without the ordering activity's prior approval, except as expressly permitted under subparagraph (b) of this clause.

(xii) Confidential information. If this agreement includes a confidentiality clause, such clause is hereby amended to state that neither the agreement nor the contract price list, as applicable, shall be deemed "confidential information." Issues regarding release of "unit pricing" will be resolved consistent with the Freedom of Information Act. Notwithstanding anything in this agreement to the contrary, the ordering activity may retain any confidential information as required by law, regulation or its internal document retention procedures for legal, regulatory or compliance purposes; provided, however, that all such retained confidential information will continue to be subject to the confidentiality obligations of this agreement.

(2) If any language, provision, or clause of this agreement conflicts or is inconsistent with the preceding paragraph (w)(1), the language, provisions, or clause of paragraph (w)(1) shall prevail to the extent of such inconsistency.

Note: Regulation 552.212-4
This clause only applies to time-and-materials/labor hours orders.

Begin Regulation

552.212-70 PREPARATION OF OFFER (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (AUG 1997)

(a) Definitions. *Concession*, as used in this solicitation, means a benefit, enhancement or privilege (other than a discount), which either reduces the overall cost of a customer's acquisition or encourages a customer to consummate a purchase. Concessions include, but are not limited to freight allowance, extended warranty, extended price guarantees, free installation and bonus goods.

Discount, as used in this solicitation, means a reduction to catalog prices (published or unpublished). Discounts include, but are not limited to, rebates, quantity discounts, purchase option credits, and any other terms or conditions other than concessions) which reduce the amount of money a customer ultimately pays for goods or services ordered or received. Any net price lower than the list price is considered a "discount" by the percentage difference from the list price to the net price.

(b) For each Special Item Number (SIN) included in an offer, the Offeror shall provide the information outlined in paragraph (c). Offerors may provide a single response covering more than one SIN, if the information disclosed is the same for all products under each SIN. If discounts and concessions vary by model or product line, offerors shall ensure that information is clearly annotated as to item or items

referenced.

(c) Provide information described below for each SIN:

(1) Two copies of the offeror's current published (dated or otherwise identified) commercial descriptive catalogs and/or price list(s) from which discounts are offered. If special catalogs or price lists are printed for the purpose of this offer, such descriptive catalogs or price lists shall include a statement indicating the special catalog or price list represent a verbatim extract from the Offeror's commercial catalog and/or price list and identify the descriptive catalog and/or price list from which the information has been extracted.

(2) Next to each offered item in the commercial catalog and/or price list, the Offeror shall write the special item number (SIN) under which the item is being offered. Unless a special catalog or price list is submitted, all other items shall be marked "excluded," lined out, and initialed by the offeror.

(3) The discount(s) offered under this solicitation. The description of discounts offered shall include all discounts, such as prompt payment discounts, quantity/dollar volume discounts (indicate whether models/products can be combined within the SIN or whether SINs can be combined to earn discounts), blanket purchase agreement discounts, or purchase option credits. If the terms of sale appearing in the commercial catalogs or price list on which an offer is based are in conflict with the terms of this solicitation, the latter shall govern.

(4) A description of concessions offered under this solicitation which are not granted to other customers. Such concessions may include, but are not limited to, an extended warranty, a return/exchange goods policy, or enhanced or additional services.

(5) If the Offeror is a dealer/reseller or the Offeror will use dealers to perform any aspect of contract awarded under this solicitation, describe the functions, if any, that the dealer/reseller will perform.

Note: Regulation 552.212-70
This clause DOES NOT apply to offerors elect to participate in the TDR Pilot.

Begin Regulation

552.212-71 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JUN 2016)

(a) The Contractor agrees to comply with any clause that is incorporated herein by reference to implement agency policy applicable to acquisition of commercial items or components. The clause in effect based on the applicable regulation cited on the date the solicitation is issued applies unless otherwise stated herein. The clauses in paragraph (b) of this section are incorporated by reference:

[*The Contracting Officer should check the clauses that apply or delete the clauses that do not apply from the list. The Contracting Officer may add the date of the clause if desired for clarity.]*

(b) Clauses.

Yes 552.203-71 Restriction on Advertising

No 552.211-73 Marking

Yes 552.215-70 Examination of Records by GSA

Yes 552.215-71 Examination of Records by GSA (Multiple Award Schedule)

Yes 552.215-72 Price Adjustment —Failure to Provide Accurate Information

Yes 552.219-70 Allocation of Orders—Partially Set-Aside Items

Yes 552.228-70 Workers' Compensation Laws

Yes 552.229-70 Federal, State, and Local Taxes

Yes 552.232-8 Discounts for Prompt Payment

Yes 552.232-23 Assignment of Claims

Yes 552.232-71 Adjusting Payments

Yes 552.232-72 Final Payment

Yes 552.232-73 Availability of Funds

Yes 552.232-78 Payment Information

Yes 552.237-71 Qualifications of Employees

Yes 552.238-71 Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Price List

Yes 552.238-74 Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting

Yes 552.238-75 Price Reductions

Yes 552.238-81 Modifications (Multiple Award Schedule)

Yes 552.242-70 Status Report of Orders and Shipments

Yes 552.246-73 Warranty—Multiple Award Schedule

No 552.246-76 Warranty of Pesticides

Begin Regulation

552.212-72 CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JUN 2015)

The Contractor agrees to comply with any provision or clause that is incorporated herein by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive Orders applicable to acquisition of commercial items or components. The provision or clause in effect based on the applicable regulation cited on the date the solicitation is issued applies unless otherwise stated herein. The following provisions and clauses are incorporated by reference:

(a) Provisions.

_____ 552.223-72 Hazardous Material Information

(b) Clauses.

_____ 552.223-70 Hazardous Substances.

_____ 552.223-71 Nonconforming Hazardous Material.

_____ 552.223-73 Preservation, Packaging, Packing, Marking and Labeling of Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) for Shipments.

_____ 552.238-70 Identification of Electronic Office Equipment Providing Accessibility for the Handicapped.

_____ 552.238-72 Identification of Products That Have Environmental Attributes.

Begin Regulation

552.215-72 PRICE ADJUSTMENT—FAILURE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE INFORMATION (AUG 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of this contract or contract modification if the Contracting Officer determines after award of this contract or contract modification that the price negotiated was increased by a significant amount because the Contractor failed to:

(1) provide information required by this solicitation/contract or otherwise requested by the Government; or

(2) submit information that was current, accurate, and complete; or

(3) disclose changes in the Contractor's commercial pricelist(s), discounts or discounting policies which occurred after the original submission and prior to the completion of negotiations.

(b) The Government will consider information submitted to be current, accurate and complete if the data is current, accurate and complete as of 14 calendar days prior to the date it is submitted.

(c) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price for items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States—

(1) The amount of the overpayment; and

(2) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2).

(d) Failure to agree on the amount of the decrease shall be resolved as a dispute.

(e) In addition to the remedy in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

Note: Regulation 552.215-72
This clause DOES NOT apply to offerors electing to participate in the TDR Pilot.

Begin Regulation

552.215-73 NOTICE (JUL 2016)

(a) The information collection requirements contained in this solicitation/contract are either required by regulation or approved by the Office of Management and Budget pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act and assigned OMB Control No. 3090-0163.

(b) GSA's hours of operation are 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Requests for pre-award debriefings postmarked or otherwise submitted after 4:30 p.m. will be considered submitted the following business day. Requests for post-award debriefings delivered after 4:30 p.m. will be considered received and filed the following business day.

Begin Regulation

552.216-70 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT–FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (DEVIATION IV – JUL 2016)

Price adjustments include price increases and price decreases. Adjustments will be considered as follows:

(a) Contractors may submit price decreases anytime during the contract period in which they occur. Price decreases will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Price Reduction Clause.

(b) Contractors may request price increases providing all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Increases are requested before the last 60 days of the contract period.

(2) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.

(c) Documentation supporting the reasonableness of the price increase shall be submitted with the request for a price increase.

(d) The Government reserves the right to exercise one of the following options:

(1) Accept the Contractor's price increases as requested when all conditions of paragraphs (b) and (c} of this clause are satisfied;

(2) Negotiate smaller increases when the total increase requested is not supported; or,

(3) Remove the product(s) from contract involved pursuant to the Cancellation Clause of this contract, when the increase requested is not supported.

(e) The increased contract prices shall apply to delivery orders issued to the Contractor on or after the effective date of the contract modification

Note: Regulation 552.216-70
This clause APPLIES to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR pilot.

If elect to NOT participate in the TDR pilot, then clause ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT - FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (SEP 1999)

(ALTERNATE I - SEP 1999) (DEVIATION - APR 2007) applies.

Begin Regulation

552.216-70 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT–FSS MULTIPLEAWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (SEP 1999) (ALTERNATE I - SEP 1999) (DEVIATION - APR 2007)

Price adjustments include price increases and price decreases. Adjustments will be considered as follows:

(a) Contractors shall submit price decreases anytime during the contract period in which they occur. Price decreases will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Price Reduction Clause.

(b) Contractors may request price increases providing all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Increases resulting from a reissue or other modification of the Contractor's commercial catalog/pricelist that was used as the basis for the contract award.

(2) Increases are requested before the last 60 days of the contract period.

(3) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.

(c) The following material shall be submitted with the request for a price increase:

(1) A copy of the commercial catalog/pricelist showing the price increase and the effective date for commercial customers.

(2) Commercial Sales Practice format regarding the Contractor's commercial pricing practice relating to the reissued or modified catalog/pricelist, or a certification that no change has occurred in the data since completion of the initial negotiation or a subsequent submission.

(3) Documentation supporting the reasonableness of the price increase.

(d) The Government reserves the right to exercise one of the following options:

(1) Accept the Contractor's price increases as requested when all conditions of (b), (c), and (d) of this clause are satisfied;

(2) Negotiate more favorable discounts from the new commercial prices when the total increase requested is not supported; or,

(3) Remove the product(s) from contract involved pursuant to the Cancellation Clause of this contract, when the increase requested is not supported.

(e) The contract modification reflecting the price adjustment shall be made effective upon signature of the Contracting Officer, provided that in no event shall such price adjustment be effective prior to the effective date of the commercial price increases. The increased contract prices shall apply to delivery orders issued to the Contractor on or after the effective date of the contract modification.

Note: Regulation 552.216-70
This clause DOES NOT apply to offerors elect to participate in the TDR Pilot.

If elect to participate in the TDR pilot, then clause 552.216-70 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT - FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (DEVIATION IV - JUL 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

552.232-83 CONTRACTOR'S BILLING RESPONSIBILITIES (MAY 2003)

The Contractor is required to perform all billings made pursuant to this contract. However, if the Contractor has dealers that participate on the contract and the billing/payment process by the Contractor for sales made by the dealer is a significant administrative burden, the following alternative procedures may be used. Where dealers are allowed by the Contractor to bill ordering activities and accept payment in the Contractor's name, the Contractor agrees to obtain from all dealers participating in the performance of the contract a written agreement, which will require dealers to—

(1) Comply with the same terms and conditions regarding prices as the Contractor for sales made under the contract;

(2) Maintain a system of reporting sales under the contract to the manufacturer, which includes—

(i) The date of sale;

(ii) The ordering activity to which the sale was made;

(iii) The service or product/model sold;

(iv) The quantity of each service or product/model sold;

(v) The price at which it was sold, including discounts; and

(vi) All other significant sales data.

(3) Be subject to audit by the Government, with respect to sales made under the contract; and

(4) Place orders and accept payments in the name of the Contractor in care of the dealer.

An agreement between a Contractor and its dealers pursuant to this procedure will not establish privity of contract between dealers and the Government.

Begin Regulation

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449** (10-95) **(BACK)**

552.238-71 SUBMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF AUTHORIZED FSS SCHEDULE PRICE LISTS (SEP 1999) (DEVIATION - JUN 2016)

(a) At the time of offer submission, an electronic version of proposed prices, including terms and conditions, will be submitted utilizing the templates in eOffer. If necessary, eOffer will facilitate the revision of proposed pricing or price-related terms and conditions during the evaluation process. Upon award of a contract, eOffer will use the submitted pricing information to create the Contractor's Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Price List and post it to GSA Advantage!.

(b) During the period of the contract, the Contractor shall provide its Authorized Federal Supply

Schedule Price List to eligible ordering activities upon request.

Note: Regulation 552.238-71
The requirements regarding FSS Schedule price lists provided in Clause 552.238-71 SUBMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF AUTHORIZED FSS SCHEDULE PRICE LISTS (SEP 1999) (DEVIATION - JUN 2016) are applicable to contracts under Formatted Product Tool (FPT) Schedules/SINs only. The following requirements are applicable to contracts under non-FPT Schedules/SINs:
(a) The Contracting Officer will return one copy of the Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelist to the Contractor with the notification of contract award.
(b)The Contractor shall provide to the GSA Contracting Officer the completed Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelist on a common-use electronic medium.
(c) The Contracting Officer will provide detailed instructions for the electronic submission with the award notification. Some structured data entry in a prescribed format may be required.
(d) During the period of the contract, the Contractor shall provide one copy of its Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelist to any authorized Schedule user, upon request.

Begin Regulation

552.238-72 IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCTS THAT HAVE ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES (SEP 2003)

(a) Several laws, Executive orders and Agency directives require Federal buyers to purchase products that are less harmful to the environment, when they are life cycle cost-effective (see FAR Subpart 23.7). The U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) requires contractors to highlight environmental products under Federal Supply Service schedule contracts in various communications media (e.g., publications and electronic formats).

(b) Definitions. As used in this clause —

Energy-efficient product means a product that—

(1) Meets Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency criteria for use of the ENERGY STAR [reg] trademark label; or

(2) Is in the upper 25 percent of efficiency for all similar products as designated by the Department of Energy's Federal Energy Management Program.

GSA Advantage!® is an on-line shopping mall and ordering system that provides customers with access to products and services under GSA contracts.

Other environmental attributes refers to product characteristics that provide environmental benefits, excluding recovered materials and energy and water efficiency. Several examples of these characteristics are biodegradable, recyclable, reduced pollutants, ozone safe, and low volatile organic compounds (VOCs).

Post-consumer material means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Post-consumer material is part of the broader category of "recovered material." The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has developed a list of EPA-designated products in their Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines (CPGs) to provide Federal agencies with purchasing recommendations on specific products

in a Recovered Materials Advisory Notice (RMAN). The RMAN contains recommended recovered and post-consumer material content levels for the specific products designated by EPA (40 CFR part 247 and http://www.epa.gov/cpg/).

Recovered materials means waste materials and by-products recovered or diverted from solid waste, but the term does not include those materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process (Executive Order 13101 and 42 U.S.C. 6903 (19) and http://www.epa.gov/cpg/). For paper and paper products, see the definition at FAR 11.301 (42 U.S.C. 6962 (h)).

Remanufactured means factory rebuilt to original specifications.

Renewable energy means energy produced by solar, wind, geothermal, and biomass power.

Renewable energy technology means—

(1) Technologies that use renewable energy to provide light, heat, cooling, or mechanical or electrical energy for use in facilities or other activities; or

(2) The use of integrated whole-building designs that rely upon renewable energy resources, including passive solar design.

(c) (1) The offeror must identify products that—

(i) Are compliant with the recovered and post-consumer material content levels recommended in the Recovered Materials Advisory Notices (RMANs) for EPA-designated products in the CPG program (http://www.epa.gov/cpg/);

(ii) Contain recovered materials that either do not meet the recommended levels in the RMANs or are not EPA-designated products in the CPG program (see FAR 23.401 and http://www.epa.gov/cpg/);

(iii) Are energy-efficient, as defined by either ENERGY STAR [reg] and/or FEMP's designated top 25th percentile levels (see ENERGY STAR [reg] at http://www.energystar.gov/ and FEMP at http://www.eere.energy.gov/);

(iv) Are water-efficient;

(v) Use renewable energy technology;

(vi) Are remanufactured; and

(vii) Have other environmental attributes.

(2) These identifications must be made in each of the offeror's following mediums:

(i) The offer itself.

(ii) Printed commercial catalogs, brochures, and pricelists.

(iii) Online product website.

(iv) Electronic data submission for GSA *Advantage!* ® submitted via GSA's Schedules Input Program (SIP) software or the Electronic Data Inter-change (EDI). Offerors can use the SIP or EDI methods to indicate environmental and other attributes for each product that is translated into respective icons in GSA *Advantage!* ® .

(d) An offeror, in identifying an item with an environmental attribute, must possess evidence or rely on a reasonable basis to substantiate the claim (see 16 CFR part 260, Guides for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims). The Government will accept an offeror's claim of an item's environmental attribute on the basis of—

(1) Participation in a Federal agency-sponsored program (e.g., the EPA and DOE ENERGY STAR [reg] product labeling program);

(2) Verification by an independent organization that specializes in certifying such claims; or

(3) Possession of competent and reliable evidence. For any test, analysis, research, study, or other evidence to be "competent and reliable," it must have been conducted and evaluated in an objective manner by persons qualified to do so, using procedures generally accepted in the profession to yield accurate and reliable results.

Begin Regulation

552.238-74 INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (MAY 2014)

(a) *Reporting of Federal Supply Schedule Sales*. The Contractor shall report all contract sales under this contract as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall accurately report the dollar value, in U.S. dollars and rounded to the nearest whole dollar, of all sales under this contract by calendar quarter (January 1-March 31, April 1-June 30, July 1-September 30, and October 1-December 31). The dollar value of a sale is the price paid by the Schedule user for products and services on a Schedule task or delivery order. The reported contract sales value shall include the Industrial Funding Fee (IFF). The Contractor shall maintain a consistent accounting method of sales reporting, based on the Contractor's established commercial accounting practice. The acceptable points at which sales may be reported include —

(i) Receipt of order;

(ii) Shipment or delivery, as applicable;

(iii) Issuance of an invoice; or

(iv) Payment.

(2) Contract sales shall be reported to Federal Acquisition Services (FAS) within 30 calendar days following the completion of each reporting quarter. The Contractor shall continue to furnish quarterly reports, including "zero" sales, through physical completion of the last outstanding task order or delivery order of the contract.

(3) Reportable sales under the contract are those resulting from sales of contract items to authorized users unless the purchase was conducted pursuant to a separate contracting authority such as a Governmentwide Acquisition Contract (GWAC); a separately awarded FAR Part 12, FAR Part 13, FAR Part 14, or FAR Part 15 procurement; or a non-FAR contract. Sales made to state and local governments under Cooperative Purchasing authority shall be counted as reportable sales for IFF purposes.

(4) The Contractor shall electronically report the quarterly dollar value of sales, including "zero" sales, by utilizing the automated reporting system at an Internet website designated by the General Services Administration (GSA)'s Federal Acquisition Service (FAS). Prior to using this automated system, the Contractor shall complete contract registration with the FAS Vendor

Support Center (VSC). The website address, as well as registration instructions and reporting procedures, will be provided at the time of award. The Contractor shall report sales separately for each National Stock Number (NSN), Special Item Number (SIN), or sub-item.

(5) The Contractor shall convert the total value of sales made in foreign currency to U.S. dollars using the "Treasury Reporting Rates of Exchange" issued by the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service. The Contractor shall use the issue of the Treasury report in effect on the last day of the calendar quarter. The report is available from Financial Management Service, International Funds Branch, Telephone: (202) 874–7994, Internet: http://www.fiscal.treasury.gov/fsreports/rpt/treasRptRateExch/treasRptRateExch_home.htm

(b) The Contractor shall remit the IFF at the rate set by GSA's FAS.

(1) The Contractor shall remit the IFF to FAS in U.S. dollars within 30 calendar days after the end of the reporting quarter; final payment shall be remitted within 30 days after physical completion of the last outstanding task order or delivery order of the contract.

(2) The IFF represents a percentage of the total quarterly sales reported. This percentage is set at the discretion of GSA's FAS. GSA's FAS has the unilateral right to change the percentage at any time, but not more than once per year. FAS will provide reasonable notice prior to the effective date of the change. The IFF reimburses FAS for the costs of operating the Federal Supply Schedules Program. FAS recoups its operating costs from ordering activities as set forth in 40 U.S.C. 321: Acquisition Services Fund. Net operating revenues generated by the IFF are also applied to fund initiatives benefitting other authorized FAS programs, in accordance with 40 U.S.C. 321. Offerors must include the IFF in their prices. The fee is included in the award price(s) and reflected in the total amount charged to ordering activities. FAS will post notice of the current IFF at https://72a.gsa.gov/ or successor website as appropriate.

(c) Within 60 days of award, an FAS representative will provide the Contractor with specific written procedural instructions on remitting the IFF. FAS reserves the unilateral right to change such instructions from time to time, following notification to the Contractor.

(d) Failure to remit the full amount of the IFF within 30 calendar days after the end of the applicable reporting period constitutes a contract debt to the United States Government under the terms of FAR Subpart 32.6. The Government may exercise all rights under the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, including withholding or setting off payments and interest on the debt (see FAR clause 52.232-17, Interest). Should the Contractor fail to submit the required sales reports, falsify them, or fail to timely pay the IFF, this is sufficient cause for the Government to terminate the contract for cause.

Note: Regulation 552.238-74
This clause DOES NOT apply to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR Pilot.

If elect to participate in the TDR pilot, then clause 552.238-74 INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (MAY 2014) (ALTERNATE I - JUN 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449** (10-95) **(BACK)**

552.238-74 INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (MAY 2014) (ALTERNATE I – JUN 2016)

(a) Definition. *Transactional data* encompasses the historical details of the products or services delivered by the Contractor during the performance of task or delivery orders issued against this

contract.

(b) Reporting of Transactional Data. The Contractor must report all transactional data under this contract as follows:

(1) The Contractor must electronically report transactional data by utilizing the automated reporting system at an Internet website designated by the General Services Administration (GSA) or by uploading the data according to GSA instructions. GSA will post registration instructions and reporting procedures on the Vendor Support Center website, https://vsc.gsa.gov. The reporting system website address, as well as registration instructions and reporting procedures, will be provided at the time of award or inclusion of this clause in the contract.

(2) The Contractor must provide, at no additional cost to the Government, the following transactional data elements, as applicable:

(i) Contract or Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) Number.

(ii) Delivery/Task Order Number/Procurement Instrument Identifier (PIID).

(iii) Non-Federal Entity.

(iv) Description of Deliverable.

(v) Manufacturer Name.

(vi) Manufacturer Part Number.

(vii) Unit Measure (each, hour, case, lot).

(viii) Quantity of Item Sold.

(ix) Universal Product Code.

(x) Price Paid per Unit.

(xi) Total Price.

Note to paragraph (b)(2): The Contracting Officer may add data elements to the standard elements listed in paragraph (b)(2) of this section with the approvals listed in GSAM 507.105(c)(3).

(3) The contractor must report transactional data within 30 calendar days from the last calendar day of the month. If there was no contract activity during the month, the Contractor must submit a confirmation of no reportable transactional data within 30 calendar days of the last calendar day of the month.

(4) The Contractor must report the price paid per unit, total price, or any other data elements with an associated monetary value listed in (b)(2) of this section, in U.S. dollars.

(5) The reported price paid per unit and total price must include the Industrial Funding Fee (IFF).

(6) The Contractor must maintain a consistent accounting method of transactional data reporting, based on the Contractor's established commercial accounting practice.

(7) Reporting Points.

(i) The acceptable points at which transactional data may be reported include —

(A) Issuance of an invoice; or

(B) Receipt of payment.

(ii) The Contractor must determine whether to report transactional data on the basis of

invoices issued or payments received.

(8) The Contractor must continue to furnish reports, including confirmation of no transactional data, through physical completion of the last outstanding task or delivery order of the contract.

(9) Unless otherwise expressly stated by the ordering activity, orders that contain classified information or other or information that would compromise national security are exempt from this reporting requirement.

(10) This clause does not exempt the Contractor from fulfilling existing reporting requirements contained elsewhere in the contract.

(11) GSA reserves the unilateral right to change reporting instructions following 60 calendar days' advance notification to the Contractor.

(c) Industrial Funding Fee (IFF).

(1) This contract includes an IFF charged on orders placed against this contract. The IFF is paid by the authorized ordering activity but remitted to GSA by the Contractor. The IFF reimburses GSA for the costs of operating the Federal Supply Schedule program, as set forth in 40 U.S.C. 321: Acquisition Services Fund. Net operating revenues generated by the IFF are also applied to fund initiatives benefitting other authorized GSA programs, in accordance with 40 U.S.C. 321.

(2) GSA has the unilateral right to change the fee amount at any time, but not more than once per year; GSA will provide reasonable notice prior to the effective date of any change. GSA will post notice of the current IFF on the Vendor Support Center website at https://vsc.gsa.gov.

(3) Offerors must include the IFF in their prices. The fee is included in the awarded price(s) and reflected in the total amount charged to ordering activities. The fee will not be included in the price of non-contract items purchased pursuant to a separate contracting authority, such as a Governmentwide Acquisition Contract (GWAC); a separately awarded Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Part 12, FAR Part 13, FAR Part 14, or FAR Part 15 procurement; or a non-FAR contract.

(4) The Contractor must remit the IFF to GSA in U.S. dollars within 30 calendar days after the last calendar day of the reporting quarter; final payment must be remitted within 30 calendar days after physical completion of the last outstanding task order or delivery order issued against the contract.

(5) GSA reserves the unilateral right to change remittance instructions following 60 calendar days' advance notification to the Contractor.

(d) The Contractor's failure to remit the full amount of the IFF within 30 calendar days after the end of the applicable reporting period constitutes a contract debt to the United States Government under the terms of FAR Subpart 32.6. The Government may exercise all rights under the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, including withholding or offsetting payments and interest on the debt (see FAR clause 52.232-17, Interest). If the Contractor fails to submit the required transactional data reports, falsifies them, or fails to timely pay the IFF, these reasons constitute sufficient cause for the Government to terminate the contract for cause.

Note: Regulation 552.238-74
This clause APPLIES to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR pilot.

If elect to NOT participate in the TDR pilot, then clause 552.238-74 INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (MAY 2014) applies.

Begin Regulation

552.238-75 PRICE REDUCTIONS (JUL 2016)

(a) Before award of a contract, the Contracting Officer and the Offeror will agree upon (1) the customer (or category of customers) which will be the basis of award, and (2) the Government's price or discount relationship to the identified customer (or category of customers). This relationship shall be maintained throughout the contract period. Any change in the Contractor's commercial pricing or discount arrangement applicable to the identified customer (or category of customers) which disturbs this relationship shall constitute a price reduction.

(b) During the contract period, the Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer all price reductions to the customer (or category of customers) that was the basis of award. The Contractor's report shall include an explanation of the conditions under which the reductions were made.

(c) (1) A price reduction shall apply to purchases under this contract if, after the date negotiations conclude, the Contractor —

(i) Revises the commercial catalog, pricelist, schedule or other document upon which contract award was predicated to reduce prices;

(ii) Grants more favorable discounts or terms and conditions than those contained in the commercial catalog, pricelist, schedule or other documents upon which contract award was predicated; or

(iii) Grants special discounts to the customer (or category of customers) that formed the basis of award, and the change disturbs the price/discount relationship of the Government to the customer (or category of customers) that was the basis of award.

(2) The Contractor shall offer the price reduction to the Government with the same effective date, and for the same time period, as extended to the commercial customer (or category of customers).

(d) There shall be no price reduction for sales —

(1) To commercial customers under firm, fixed-price definite quantity contracts with specified delivery in excess of the maximum order threshold specified in this contract;

(2) To Federal agencies;

(3) Made to Eligible Ordering Activities identified in GSAR Clause 552.238-78 when the order is placed under this contract (and the Eligible Ordering Activities identified in GSAR Clause 552.238-78 is the agreed upon customer or category of customer that is the basis of award); or

(4) Caused by an error in quotation or billing, provided adequate documentation is furnished by the Contractor to the Contracting Officer.

(e) The Contractor may offer the Contracting Officer a voluntary Governmentwide price reduction at any time during the contract period.

(f) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any price reduction subject to this clause as soon as possible, but not later than 15 calendar days after its effective date.

(g) The contract will be modified to reflect any price reduction which becomes applicable in accordance with this clause.

Note: Regulation 552.238-75
This clause DOES NOT apply to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR Pilot.

If elect to participate in the TDR pilot, then clause 552.238-75 PRICE REDUCTIONS (JUL 2016) (ALTERNATE I - JUL 2016) applies.

Note: In accordance with GSAR clause 552.238-78 Scope of Contract (Eligible OrderingActivities)(Alternate I)(a)(2) and GSAR clause 552.238-75 Price Reductions(d)(2), there shall be no price reduction for sales made under the authority of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Part 51 class deviation. With written authorization by a Federal Government contracting officer, a GSA contractor may place an order as an eligible ordering activity with a Schedule contractor. In this case, the Schedule contract sale shall not trigger a price reduction.

Begin Regulation

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449** (10-95) **(BACK)**

552.238-75 PRICE REDUCTIONS (JUL 2016) (ALTERNATE I – JUL 2016)

(a) The Government may request from the Contractor, and the Contractor may provide to the Government, a temporary or permanent price reduction at any time during the contract period.

(b) The Contractor may offer the Contracting Officer a voluntary price reduction at any time during the contract period.

Note: Regulation 552.238-75
This clause APPLIES to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR pilot.

If elect to NOT participate in the TDR pilot, then clause 552.238-75 PRICE REDUCTIONS (JUL 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

552.238-78 SCOPE OF CONTRACT (ELIGIBLE ORDERING ACTIVITIES) (JUL 2016)

(a) This solicitation is issued to establish contracts which may be used on a nonmandatory basis by the agencies and activities named below, as a source of supply for the supplies or services described herein, for domestic and/or overseas delivery. For Special Item Number 132-53, Wireless Services ONLY, limited geographic coverage (consistent with the Offeror's commercial practice) may be proposed.

(1) Executive agencies (as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1) including nonappropriated fund activities as prescribed in 41 CFR 101-26.000);

(2) Government contractors authorized in writing by a Federal agency pursuant to FAR 51.1;

(3) Mixed ownership Government corporations (as defined in the Government Corporation Control Act);

(4) Federal Agencies, including establishments in the legislative or judicial branch of government (except the Senate, the House of Representatives and the Architect of the Capitol and any activities under the direction of the Architect of the Capitol);

(5) The Government of the District of Columbia;

(6) Tribal governments when authorized under 25 U.S.C. 450j(k);

(7) Tribes or tribally designated housing entities pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 4111(j);

(8) Qualified Nonprofit Agencies as authorized under 40 U.S.C. 502(b); and

(9) Organizations, other than those identified in paragraph (d) below, authorized by GSA pursuant to statute or regulation to use GSA as a source of supply.

(b) Definitions —

Domestic delivery is delivery within the 48 contiguous states, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Washington, DC, and U.S. territories. Domestic delivery also includes a port or consolidation point, within the aforementioned areas, for orders received from overseas activities.

Overseas delivery is delivery to points outside of the 48 contiguous states, Washington, DC, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and U.S. territories.

(c) Offerors are requested to check one of the following boxes:

_____ Contractor will provide domestic and overseas delivery.

_____ Contractor will provide overseas delivery only.

_____ Contractor will provide domestic delivery only.

(d) The following activities may place orders against Schedule contracts:

(1) State and local government may place orders against Schedule 70 contracts, and Consolidated Schedule contracts containing information technology Special Item Numbers, and Schedule 84 contracts, on an optional basis; PROVIDED, the Contractor accepts order(s) from such activities;

(2) The American National Red Cross may place orders against Federal Supply Schedules for products and services in furtherance of the purposes set forth in its Federal charter (36 U.S.C. § 300102); PROVIDED, the Contractor accepts order(s) from the American National Red Cross; and

(3) Other qualified organizations, as defined in section 309 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. § 5152), may place orders against Federal Supply Schedules for products and services determined to be appropriate to facilitate emergency preparedness and disaster relief and set forth in guidance by the Administrator of General Services, in consultation with the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency; PROVIDED, the Contractor accepts order(s) from such activities.

(4) State and local governments may place orders against Federal Supply Schedules for good or services determined by the Secretary of Homeland Security to facilitate recovery from a major disaster declared by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121, et seq.) to facilitate disaster preparedness or response, or to

facilitate recovery from terrorism or nuclear, biological, chemical, or radiological attack; PROVIDED, the Contractor accepts order(s) from such activities.

(e) Articles or services may be ordered from time to time in such quantities as may be needed to fill any requirement, subject to the Order Limitations thresholds which will be specified in resultant contracts. Overseas activities may place orders directly with schedule contractors for delivery to CONUS port or consolidation point.

(f) (1) The Contractor is obligated to accept orders received from activities within the Executive Branch

of the Federal Government.

(2) The Contractor is not obligated to accept orders received from activities outside the Executive Branch; however, the Contractor is encouraged to accept such orders. If the Contractor elects to accept such orders, all provisions of the contract shall apply, including clause 552.232-79, Payments by Credit Card. If the Contractor is unwilling to accept such orders, and the proposed method of payment is not through the Credit Card, the Contractor shall return the order by mail or other means of delivery within 5 workdays from receipt. If the Contractor is unwilling to accept such orders, and the proposed method of payment is through the Credit Card, the Contractor must so advise the ordering activity within 24 hours of receipt of order. (Reference clause 552.232-79, Payment by Credit Card.) Failure to return an order or advise the ordering activity within the time frames of this paragraph shall constitute acceptance whereupon all provisions of the contract shall apply.

(g) The Government is obligated to purchase under each resultant contract a guaranteed minimum of $2,500 (two thousand, five hundred dollars) during the contract term.

(h) All users of GSA's Federal Supply Schedules, including non-Federal users, shall use the schedules in accordance with the ordering guidance provided by the Administrator of General Services. GSA encourages non-Federal users to follow the Schedule Ordering Procedures set forth in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 8.4, but they may use different established competitive ordering procedures if such procedures are needed to satisfy their state and local acquisition regulations and/or organizational policies.

Begin Regulation

552.238-79 USE OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS BY NON-FEDERAL ENTITIES (JUL 2016)

(a) If an entity identified in paragraph (d) of the clause at 552.238-78, Scope of Contract (Eligible Ordering Activities), elects to place an order under this contract, the entity agrees that the order shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) When the Contractor accepts an order from such an entity, a separate contract is formed which incorporates by reference all the terms and conditions of the Schedule contract except the Disputes clause, the patent indemnity clause, and the portion of the Commercial Item Contract Terms and Conditions that specifies "Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts" (which applies only to contracts with entities of the Executive branch of the U.S. Government). The parties to this new contract which incorporates the terms and conditions of the Schedule contract are the individual ordering activity and the Contractor. The U.S. Government shall not be liable for the performance or nonperformance of the new contract. Disputes which cannot be resolved by the parties to the new contract may be litigated in any State or Federal court with jurisdiction over the parties, applying Federal procurement law, including statutes, regulations and case law, and, if pertinent, the Uniform Commercial Code. To the extent authorized by law, parties to this new contract are encouraged to resolve disputes through Alternative Dispute Resolution. Likewise, a Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA), although not a contract, is an

agreement that may be entered into by the Contractor with such an entity and the Federal Government is not a party.

(2) Where contract clauses refer to action by a Contracting Officer or a Contracting Officer of GSA, that shall mean the individual responsible for placing the order for the ordering activity (e.g., FAR 52.212-4 at paragraph (f) and FSS clause I-FSS-249 B.)

(3) As a condition of using this contract, eligible ordering activities agree to abide by all terms and conditions of the Schedule contract, except for those deleted clauses or portions of clauses mentioned in paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Ordering activities may include terms and conditions required by statute, ordinance, regulation, order, or as otherwise allowed by State and local government entities as a part of a statement of work (SOW) or statement of objective (SOO) to the extent that these terms and conditions do not conflict with the terms and conditions of the Schedule contract. The ordering activity and the Contractor expressly acknowledge that, in entering into an agreement for the ordering activity to purchase goods or services from the Contractor, neither the ordering activity nor the Contractor will look to, primarily or in any secondary capacity, or file any claim against the United States or any of its agencies with respect to any failure of performance by the other party.

(4) The ordering activity is responsible for all payments due the Contractor under the contract formed by acceptance of the ordering activity's order, without recourse to the agency of the U.S. Government, which awarded the Schedule contract.

(5) The Contractor is encouraged, but not obligated, to accept orders from such entities. The Contractor may, within 5 days of receipt of the order, decline to accept any order, for any reason. The Contractor shall fulfill orders placed by such entities, which are not declined within the 5-day period.

(6) The supplies or services purchased will be used for governmental purposes only and will not be resold for personal use. Disposal of property acquired will be in accordance with the established procedures of the ordering activity for the disposal of personal property.

(b) If the Schedule Contractor accepts an order from an entity identified in paragraph (d) of the clause at 552.238-78, Scope of Contract (Eligible Ordering Activities), the Contractor agrees to the following conditions:

(1) The ordering activity is responsible for all payments due the Contractor for the contract formed by acceptance of the order, without recourse to the agency of the U.S. Government, which awarded the Schedule contract.

(2) The Contractor is encouraged, but not obligated, to accept orders from such entities. The Contractor may, within 5 days of receipt of the order, decline to accept any order, for any reason. The Contractor shall decline the order using the same means as those used to place the order. The Contractor shall fulfill orders placed by such entities, which are not declined within the 5-day period.

(c) In accordance with clause 552.238-74, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting, the Contractor must report the quarterly dollar value of all sales under this contract. When submitting sales reports, the Contractor must report two dollar values for each Special Item Number:

(1) The dollar value for sales to entities identified in paragraph (a) of the clause at 552.238-78, Scope of Contract (Eligible Ordering Activities), and

(2) The dollar value for sales to entities identified in paragraph (d) of clause 552.238-78.

Begin Regulation

552.238-81 MODIFICATIONS (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE) (APR 2014) (ALTERNATE I – JUN 2016)

(a) *General*. The Contractor may request a contract modification by submitting a request to the Contracting Officer for approval, except as noted in paragraph (d) of this clause. At a minimum, every request shall describe the proposed change(s) and provide the rationale for the requested change(s).

(b) *Types of Modifications*.

(1) Additional items/additional SINs. When requesting additions, the following information must be submitted:

(i) Information requested in paragraphs (1) and (2) of the Commercial Sales Practice Format to add SINs.

(ii) Discount information for the new items(s) or new SIN(s). Specifically, submit the information requested in paragraphs 3 through 5 of the Commercial Sales Practice Format. If this information is the same as the initial award, a statement to that effect may be submitted instead.

(iii) Information about the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted in accordance with the request for proposal.

(iv) Delivery time(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted in accordance with the request for proposal.

(v) Production point(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted if required by 52.215-6, *Place of Performance*.

(vi) Hazardous Material information (if applicable) must be submitted as required by 52.223-3 (ALT I), *Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data*.

(vii) Any information requested by 52.212-3(f), *Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Items*, that may be necessary to assure compliance with FAR 52.225-1, *Buy American Act—Balance of Payments Programs—Supplies*.

(2) Deletions. The Contractors shall provide an explanation for the deletion. The Government reserves the right to reject any subsequent offer of the same item or a substantially equal item at a higher price during the same contract period, if the contracting officer finds the higher price to be unreasonable when compared with the deleted item.

(3) Price Reduction. The Contractor shall indicate whether the price reduction falls under the item (i), (ii), or (iii) of paragraph (c)(1) of the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-75. If the Price reduction falls under item (i), the Contractor shall submit a copy of the dated commercial price list. If the price reduction falls under item (ii) or (iii), the Contractor shall submit a copy of the applicable price list(s), bulletins or letters or customer agreements which outline the effective date, duration, terms and conditions of the price reduction.

(c) *Effective dates*. The effective date of any modification is the date specified in the modification, except as otherwise provided in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-75.

(d) *Electronic File Updates*. The Contractor shall update electronic file submissions to reflect all modifications. For additional items or SINs, the Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval before transmitting changes. Contract modifications will not be made effective until the Government receives the electronic file updates. The Contractor may transmit price reductions, item deletions, and corrections without prior approval. However, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer as set forth in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-75.

(e) *Amendments to Paper Federal Supply Schedule Price Lists.*

(1) The Contractor must provide supplements to its paper price lists, reflecting the most current changes. The Contractor may either:

(i) Distribute a supplemental paper Federal Supply Schedule Price List within 15 workdays after the effective date of each modification.

(ii) Distribute quarterly cumulative supplements. The period covered by a cumulative supplement is at the discretion of the Contractor, but may not exceed three calendar months from the effective date of the earliest modification. For example, if the first modification occurs in February, the quarterly supplement must cover February—April, and every three month period after. The Contractor must distribute each quarterly cumulative supplement within 15 workdays from the last day of the calendar quarter.

(2) At a minimum, the Contractor shall distribute each supplement to those ordering activities that previously received the basic document. In addition, the Contractor shall submit two copies of each supplement to the Contracting Officer and one copy to the FSS Schedule Information Center.

(f) Electronic submission of modification requests is mandatory via eMod (http://eOffer.gsa.gov), unless otherwise stated in the electronic submission standards and requirements at the Vendor Support Center website (http://vsc.gsa.gov). If the electronic submissions standards and requirements information is updated at the Vendor Support Center website, Contractors will be notified prior to the effective date of the change.

Note: Regulation 552.238-81
This clause DOES NOT apply to offerors participating in the TDR Pilot.

If elect to participate in the TDR pilot, then clause 552.238-81 - MODIFICATION (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE) (APR 2014) (ALTERNATE II - JUN 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449** (10-95) **(BACK)**

552.238-81 MODIFICATION (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE) (APR 2014) (ALTERNATE II – JUN 2016)

(a) *General*. The Contractor may request a contract modification by submitting a request to the Contracting Officer for approval, except as noted in paragraph (d) of this clause. At a minimum, every request shall describe the proposed change(s) and provide the rationale for the requested change(s).

(b) Types of Modifications.

(1) Additional items/additional SINs. When requesting additions, the Contractor must submit the following information:

(i) Information about the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted in accordance with the instructions in the solicitation.

(ii) Delivery time(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted in accordance with the request for proposal.

(iii) Production point(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted if required by FAR 52.215-6, Place of Performance.

(iv) Hazardous Material information (if applicable) must be submitted as required by FAR 52.223-3 (Alternate I), Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.

(v) Any information requested by FAR 52.212-3(f), Offeror Representations and Certifications-Commercial Items, that may be necessary to assure compliance with FAR 52.225-1, Buy American Act-Balance of Payments Programs-Supplies.

(2) Deletions. The Contractor must provide an explanation for the deletion. The Government reserves the right to reject any subsequent offer of the same item or a substantially equal item at a higher price during the same contract period, if the Contracting Officer determines that the higher price is unreasonable compared to the price of the deleted item.

(c) Effective dates. The effective date of any modification is the date specified in the modification, except as otherwise provided in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-75.

(d) Electronic File Updates. The Contractor shall update electronic file submissions to reflect all modifications. For additional items or SINs, the Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval before transmitting changes. Contract modifications will not be made effective until the Government receives the electronic file updates. The Contractor may transmit price reductions, item deletions, and corrections without prior approval. However, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer as set forth in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238-75.

(e) Amendments to Paper Federal Supply Schedule Price Lists.

(1) The Contractor must provide supplements to its paper price lists, reflecting the most current changes. The Contractor may either:

(i) Distribute a supplemental paper Federal Supply Schedule Price List within 15 workdays after the effective date of each modification.

(ii) Distribute quarterly cumulative supplements. The period covered by a cumulative supplement is at the discretion of the Contractor, but may not exceed three calendar months from the effective date of the earliest modification. For example, if the first modification occurs in February, the quarterly supplement must cover February-April, and every three month period after. The Contractor must distribute each quarterly cumulative supplement within 15 workdays from the last day of the calendar quarter.

(2) At a minimum, the Contractor shall distribute each supplement to those ordering activities that previously received the basic document. In addition, the Contractor shall submit two copies of each supplement to the Contracting Officer and one copy to the FSS Schedule Information Center.

Note: Regulation 552.238-81
This clause APPLIES to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR pilot.

If elect to NOT participate in the TDR pilot, then clause 552.238-81 - MODIFICATION (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE) (APR 2014) (ALTERNATE I - JUN 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

552.238-82 SPECIAL ORDERING PROCEDURES FOR THE

ACQUISITION OF ORDER-LEVEL MATERIALS (JAN 2018)

(a) *Definitions*.

Order-level materials means supplies and/ or services acquired in direct support of an individual task or delivery order placed against a Federal Supply Schedule (FSS) contract or FSS blanket purchase agreement (BPA), when the supplies and/or services are not known at the time of Schedule contract or FSS BPA award. The prices of order-level materials are not established in the FSS contract or FSS BPA. Order-level materials acquired following the procedures in paragraph (d) are done so under the authority of the FSS program, pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 152(3), and are not open market items, which are discussed in FAR 8.402(f).

(b) FAR 8.403(b) provides that GSA may establish special ordering procedures for a particular FSS.

(c) The procedures in FAR subpart 8.4 apply to this contract, with the exceptions listed in this clause. If a requirement in this clause is inconsistent with FAR subpart 8.4, this clause takes precedence pursuant to FAR 8.403(b).

(d) Procedures for including order-level materials when placing an individual task or delivery order against an FSS contract or FSS BPA.

(1) The procedures discussed in FAR 8.402(f) do not apply when placing task and delivery orders that include order-level materials.

(2) Order-level materials are included in the definition of the term “materials” in [FAR] clause 52.212-4 Alternate I, and therefore all provisions of FAR clause 52.212-4 Alternate I that apply to “materials” also apply to order-level materials.

(3) Order-level materials shall only be acquired in direct support of an individual task or delivery order and not as the primary basis or purpose of the order.

(4) The cumulative value of order-level materials in an individual task or delivery order awarded under a FSS contract or FSS BPA shall not exceed 33.33 percent of the total value of the individual task or delivery order.

(5) All order-level materials shall be placed under the Order-Level Materials SIN.

(6) Prior to the placement of an order that includes order-level materials, the Ordering Activity shall follow procedures in FAR 8.404(h).

(7) To support the price reasonableness of order-level materials,

(i) The contractor proposing order-level materials as part of a solution shall obtain a minimum of three quotes for each order-level material above the simplified acquisition threshold.

(A) One of these three quotes may include materials furnished by the contractor under FAR 52.212-4 Alt I (i)(1)(ii)(A).

(B) If the contractor cannot obtain three quotes, the contractor shall maintain its documentation of why three quotes could not be obtained to support their determination.

(C) A contractor with an approved purchasing system per FAR 44.3 shall instead follow its purchasing system requirement and is exempt from the requirements in 552.238-82(d)(7)(i)(A)-(B).

(ii) The Ordering Activity Contracting Officer must make a determination that prices for all order-level materials are fair and reasonable. The Ordering Activity Contracting Officer may base this determination on a comparison of the quotes received in response to the task or delivery order solicitation or other relevant pricing information available.

(iii) If indirect costs are approved per [FAR 52.212-4(i)(1)(ii)(D)(2) Alternate I), the Ordering Activity Contracting Officer must make a determination that all indirect costs approved for payment are fair and reasonable. Supporting data shall be submitted in a form acceptable to the Ordering Activity Contracting Officer.

(8) Prior to an increase in the ceiling price of order-level materials, the Ordering Activity Contracting Officer shall follow the procedures at FAR 8.404(h)(3)(iv).

(9) In accordance with GSAR clause 552.215-71 Examination of Records by GSA, GSA has the authority to examine the Contractor's records for compliance with the pricing provisions in FAR clause 52.212-4 Alternate I, to include examination of any books, documents, papers, and records involving transactions related to the contract for overbillings, billing errors, and compliance with the IFF and the Sales Reporting clauses of the contract.

(10) OLMs are exempt from the following clauses:

(i) 552.216-70 *Economic Price Adjustment-FSS Multiple Award Schedule Contracts*.

(ii) 552.238-71 *Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelists*.

(iii) 552.238-75 *Price Reductions*.

(11) Exceptions for travel.

(i) Travel costs are governed by FAR 31.205-46 and therefore the requirements in paragraph (d)(7) do not apply to travel costs.

(ii) Travel costs do not count towards the 33.33% limitation described in paragraph (d)(4).

(iii) Travel costs are exempt from clause 552.238-74 *Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting*.

Begin Regulation

552.246-73 WARRANTY—MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (MAR 2000) (ALTERNATE I—MAY 2003)

(a) Applicable to domestic locations. Unless specified otherwise in this contract, the Contractor's standard commercial warranty as stated in the Contractor's commercial price list applies to this contract.

(b) Applicable to overseas destinations. Unless specified otherwise in this contract, the Contractor's standard commercial warranty as stated in the commercial price list applies to this contract, except as follows:

(1) The Contractor must provide, at a minimum, a warranty on all non-consumable parts for a period of 90 days from the date that the ordering activity accepts the product.

(2) The Contractor must supply parts and labor required under the warranty provisions free of charge.

(3) The Contractor must bear the transportation costs of returning the products to and from the repair facility, or the costs involved with Contractor personnel traveling to the ordering activity facility for the purpose of repairing the product onsite, during the 90 day warranty period.

Begin Regulation

C-FSS-370 CONTRACTOR TASKS / SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS (NOV 2003)

(a) Security Clearances: The Contractor may be required to obtain/possess varying levels of security clearances in the performance of orders issued under this contract. All costs associated with obtaining/possessing such security clearances should be factored into the price offered under the Multiple Award Schedule.

(b) Travel: The Contractor may be required to travel in performance of orders issued under this contract. Allowable travel and per diem charges are governed by Pub .L. 99-234 and FAR Part 31, and are reimbursable by the ordering agency or can be priced as a fixed price item on orders placed under the Multiple Award Schedule. Travel in performance of a task order will only be reimbursable to the extent authorized by the ordering agency. The Industrial Funding Fee does NOT apply to travel and per diem charges.

(c) Certifications, Licenses and Accreditations: As a commercial practice, the Contractor may be required to obtain/possess any variety of certifications, licenses and accreditations for specific FSC/service code classifications offered. All costs associated with obtaining/ possessing such certifications, licenses and accreditations should be factored into the price offered under the Multiple Award Schedule program.

(d) Insurance: As a commercial practice, the Contractor may be required to obtain/possess insurance coverage for specific FSC/service code classifications offered. All costs associated with obtaining/possessing such insurance should be factored into the price offered under the Multiple Award Schedule program.

(e) Personnel: The Contractor may be required to provide key personnel, resumes or skill category descriptions in the performance of orders issued under this contract. Ordering activities may require agency approval of additions or replacements to key personnel.

(f) Organizational Conflicts of Interest: Where there may be an organizational conflict of interest as determined by the ordering agency, the Contractor's participation in such order may be restricted in accordance with FAR Part 9.5.

(g) Documentation/Standards: The Contractor may be requested to provide products or services in accordance with rules, regulations, OMB orders, standards and documentation as specified by the agency's order.

(h) Data/Deliverable Requirements: Any required data/deliverables at the ordering level will be as specified or negotiated in the agency's order.

(i) Government-Furnished Property: As specified by the agency's order, the Government may provide property, equipment, materials or resources as necessary.

(j) Availability of Funds: Many Government agencies' operating funds are appropriated for a specific fiscal year. Funds may not be presently available for any orders placed under the contract or any option year. The Government's obligation on orders placed under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for ordering purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise until funds are available to the ordering Contracting Officer.

(k) Overtime: For professional services, the labor rates in the Schedule should not vary by virtue of the Contractor having worked overtime. For services applicable to the Service Contract Act (as identified in the Schedule), the labor rates in the Schedule will vary as governed by labor laws (usually assessed a time and a half of the labor rate).

Begin Regulation

C-FSS-425 WORKMANSHIP (OCT 1988)

Any item contracted for must be new, current model at the time of offer, unless otherwise specified. Each article must perform the functions for its intended use.

Begin Regulation

C-FSS-427 ANSI STANDARDS (JUL 1991)

ANSI Standards cited in this solicitation may be obtained from the American National Standards Institute, Inc., 11 West 42nd Street, 13th Floor, New York, NY 10036 (Tel: (212) 642-4900).

Begin Regulation

CI-FSS-002 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS—ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 1996)

Offerors are requested to submit a signed original and 2 copies of SF-1449 together with all addenda and attachments complete in every respect with the exception of oversized blueprints, drawings, or similar documents attached to the solicitation. Oversized blueprints, drawings, or similar documents are not required to be duplicated for the purpose of submitting a duplicate copy of the offer to GSA.

Begin Regulation

CI-FSS-052 AUTHENTICATION PRODUCTS AND SERVICES (JAN 2010)

(a) General Background.

(1) The General Services Administration (GSA) originally established the Access Certificates for Electronic Services (ACES) Program to provide digital certificates and PKI services for enabling e-Government applications that require logical access control, digital signature and/or electronic authentication. The ACES Program provided for the issuance of electronic credentials to individuals and entities external to the Federal Government. The Federal PKI Policy Authority approved the policies and requirements of the ACES Program to satisfy the Federal requirements for cross-certification with the Federal Bridge Certification Authority (FBCA) and participation in the Federal e-Authentication initiative. The term “Identity and Access Management” (IAM) is now being used to clearly define the kinds of services that meet the requirements for service providers and products that support FISMA-compliant IAM systems deployed by federal agencies. In addition, many states have adopted corresponding standards for IAM.

(2) Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12 (HSPD-12), “Policy for a Common Identification Standard for Federal Employees and Contractors” establishes the requirement for a mandatory Government-wide standard for secure and reliable forms of identification issued by the Federal Government to its employees and contractor employees assigned to Government contracts in order to enhance security, increase Government efficiency, reduce identity fraud, and

protect personal privacy. Further, the Directive requires the Department of Commerce to promulgate a Federal standard for secure and reliable forms of identification within six months of the date of the Directive. As a result, the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) released Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 201: Personal Identity Verification of Federal Employees and Contractors on February 25, 2005. FIPS 201 requires that the digital certificates incorporated into the Personal Identity Verification (PIV) identity credentials comply with the X.509 Certificate Policy for the U.S. Federal PKI Common Policy Framework. In addition, FIPS 201 requires that Federal identity badges referred to as PIV credentials, issued to Federal employees and contractors comply with the Standard and associated NIST Special Publications 800-73, 800-76, 800-78, and 800-79.

(b) Special Item Numbers.

The General Services Administration has established the e-Authentication Initiative (see URL: http://www.idmanagement.gov) to provide common infrastructure for the authentication of the public and internal federal users for logical access to Federal e-Government applications and electronic services. To support the government-wide implementation of HSPD-12 and the Federal e-Authentication Initiative, GSA has established Special Item Numbers (SINs) pertaining to Authentication Products and Services, including Electronic Credentials, Digital Certificates, e-Authentication, Identify and Access Management, PKI Shared Service Providers, and HSPD-12 Product and Service Components.

(c) Qualification Information.

(1) All Authentication Products and Services must be qualified as being compliant with Government-wide requirements before they will be included on a GSA Information Technology (IT) Schedule contract. The Qualification Requirements and associated evaluation procedures against the Qualification Requirements for each SIN and the specific Qualification Requirements for HSPD-12 implementation components are presented at the following URL: http://www.idmanagement.gov.

(2) In addition, the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) has established the NIST Personal Identity Verification Program (NPIVP) to evaluate integrated circuit chip cards and products against conformance requirements contained in FIPS 201. GSA has established the FIPS 201Evaluation Program to evaluate other products needed for agency implementation of HSPD-12 requirements where normative requirements are specified in FIPS 201 and to perform card and reader interface testing for interoperability. Products that are approved as FIPS-201 compliant through these evaluation and testing programs may be offered directly through the HSPD-12 Product and Services Components SIN, under the category “Approved FIPS 201-Compliant Products and services”.

(d) Qualification Requirements.

(1) Offerors proposing Authentication products and services under the established Special Item Numbers (SINs) are required to provide the following:

(i) Proposed items must be determined to be compliant with Federal requirements for that Special Item Number. Qualification Requirements and procedures for the evaluation of products and services are posted at the URL: http://www.idmanagement.gov. GSA will follow these procedures in qualifying offeror’s products and services against the Qualification Requirements for applicable to SIN. Offerors must submit all documentation certification letter(s) for Authentication Products and Services offerings at the same time as the submission of proposal. Award will be dependent upon receipt of official documentation from the Acquisition Program Management Office (APMO) listed below verifying satisfactory qualification against the Qualification Requirements of the proposed SIN(s).

(ii) After award, Contractor agrees that certified products and services will not be offered

under any other SIN on any GSA Multiple Award Schedule.

(iii) (A) If the Contractor changes the products or services previously qualified, GSA may require the contractor to resubmit the products or services for re-qualification.

(B) If the Federal Government changes the qualification requirements or standards, Contractor must resubmit the products and services for re-qualification.

(2) Immediately prior to making an award, Contracting Officers MUST consult the following website to ensure that the supplies and/or services recommended for award under any Authentication Products and Services SINs are in compliance with the latest APL qualification standards: www.idmanagement.gov . A dated copy of the applicable page should be made and included with award documents.

(e) Demonstrating Conformance.

(1) The Federal Government has established Qualification Requirements for demonstrating conformance with the Standards. The following websites provide additional information regarding the evaluation and qualification processes:

(i) For Access Certificates for Electronic Services (ACES) and PKI Shared Service Provider (SSP) Qualification Requirements and evaluation procedures: http://www.idmanagement.gov;

(ii) For HSPD-12 Product and Service Components Qualification Requirements and evaluation procedures: http://www.idmanagement.gov;

(iii) For FIPS 201 compliant products and services qualification and approval procedures: http://www.csrc.nist.gov/piv-project/ and http://www.smart.gov .

(f) Acquisition Program Management Office (APMO).

GSA has established the APMO to provide centralized technical oversight and management regarding the qualification process to industry partners and Federal agencies. Contact the following APMO for information on the e-Authentication Qualification process. Technical, APMO, FIPS 201and HSPD-12 Points of Contacts can be found below, or in an additional attachment to the Solicitation.

See Attachment

Begin Regulation

CI-FSS-055 COMMERCIAL SATELLITE COMMUNICATION (COMSATCOM) SERVICES (DEC 2014)

To ensure the protection of controlled unclassified information (CUI) as required by Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 and DoDM 5200.01-V4 (DoD Information Security Program: Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) the following shall be implemented.

(a) *General Background.*

Special Item Numbers (SINs) have been established for Commercial Satellite Communications (COMSATCOM) services, focused on transponded capacity (SIN 132-54) and fixed and mobile subscription services (SIN 132-55), to make available common COMSATCOM services to all Ordering Activities.

(b) *Information Assurance.*

(1) The Contractor shall demonstrate, to the maximum extent practicable, the ability to meet:

(i) The Committee on National Security Systems Policy (CNSSP) 12, "National Information Assurance Policy for Space Systems used to Support National Security Missions," or

(ii) Department of Defense Directive (DoDI) 8581.1, "Information Assurance (IA) Policy for Space Systems Used by the Department of Defense."

(2) The Contractor shall demonstrate the ability to comply with the Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 as implemented by Federal Information Processing Standards Publication 200 (FIPS 200), "Minimum Security Requirements for Federal Information and Information Systems." In response to Ordering Activity requirements, at a minimum, all services shall meet the requirements assigned against:

(i) A low-impact information system (per FIPS 200) that is described in the current revision of National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication (SP) 800-53, "Recommended Security Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations,"

(3) The Contractor's information assurance boundary is where the Contractor's services connect to the user terminals/equipment (i.e., includes satellite command encryption (ground and space); systems used in the Satellite Operations Centers (SOCs), Network Operations Centers (NOCs) and teleport; and terrestrial infrastructure required for service delivery).

(c) *Delivery Schedule.*

The Contractor shall deliver COMSATCOM services in accordance with 552.211-78.

(d) *Portability.*

The Contractor shall have the capability to redeploy COMSATCOM services, subject to availability. Portability shall be provided within the COMSATCOM Contractor's resources at any time as requested by the Ordering Activity. When portability is exercised, evidence of equivalent net present value (NPV) shall be provided by the Contractor.

(e) *Flexibility/Optimization.*

The Contractor shall have the capability to re-groom resources for spectral, operational, or price efficiencies. Flexibility/optimization shall be provided within the COMSATCOM Contractor's resources at any time as requested by the Ordering Activity. When flexibility/optimization is exercised, evidence of equivalent net present value (NPV) shall be provided by the contractor. The Contractor is encouraged to submit re-grooming approaches for Ordering Activity consideration that may increase efficiencies for existing COMSATCOM services.

(f) *Net Ready* (Interoperability).

COMSATCOM services shall be consistent with commercial standards and practices. Services shall have the capability to access and/or interoperate with Government or other Commercial teleports/gateways and provide enterprise service access to or among networks or enclaves. Interfaces may be identified as interoperable on the basis of participation in a sponsored interoperability program.

(g) *Network Monitoring* (Net OPS).

The Contractor shall have the capability to electronically collect and deliver near real-time monitoring,

fault/incident/outage reporting, and information access to ensure effective and efficient operations, performance, and availability, consistent with commercial practices. Consistent with the Contractor's standard management practices, the Net Ops information will be provided on a frequency (example: every 6 hours, daily) and format (example: SNMP, XML) as defined in a requirement to a location/entity/electronic interface defined by the Ordering Activity. Specific reporting requirements will be defined by the Ordering Activity.

(h) *EMI/RFI Identification, Characterization, and Geo-location.*

The Contractor shall have the capability to collect and electronically report in near real-time Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI) / Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) identification, characterization, and geo-location, including the ability to identify and characterize sub-carrier EMI/RFI being transmitted underneath an authorized carrier, and the ability to geo-locate the source of any and all EMI/RFI. The Contractor shall establish and use with the Ordering Activity a mutually agreed upon media and voice communications capability capable of protecting "Sensitive, but Unclassified" data.

(i) *Security.*

(1) The contractor may be required to obtain/possess varying levels of personnel and facility security clearances up to U.S. Government TOP SECRET/Sensitive Compartmented Information (TS/SCI) or equivalent clearances assigned by the National Security Authority of a NATO Member State or Major Non-NATO Ally.

(2) For incident resolution involving classified matters, the Contractor shall provide appropriately cleared staff who can affect COMSATCOM services operations (example: satellite payload operations, network operations). The Contractor shall provide a minimum of one operations staff member AND a minimum of one person with the authority to commit the company if resolution requires business impacting decisions (example: Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operations Officer, etc.).

(3) When Communications Security or Transmission Security equipment or keying material is placed in the equipment/terminal shelter, the Contractor shall ensure compliance with applicable physical security directives/guidelines and that all deployed equipment/terminal operations and maintenance personnel shall possess the appropriate clearances, equal to or higher than the classification level of the data being transmitted. Where local regulations require use of foreign personnel for terminal operations and maintenance, then the Contractor shall ensure compliance with applicable security directives/guidelines and document to the U.S. Government's satisfaction that protective measures are in place and such individuals have equivalent clearances granted by the local host nation.

(4) For classified operations security (OPSEC), the Contractor shall ensure that all personnel in direct contact with classified OPSEC indicators (example: the unit, location, and time of operations) have U.S. SECRET or higher personnel security clearances, or, as appropriate, equivalent clearances assigned by the National Security Authority of a NATO Member State or Major Non-NATO Ally, in accordance with applicable security directives and guidelines.

(5) To ensure the capability of communicating classified intelligence information to satellite vendors cleared satellite vendor/staff must have access to secure voice communications for emergency purposes. Communications security equipment (COMSEC) certified by the National Security Agency (NSA) to secure critical unclassified and up to and including SECRET communication transmissions at their operating locations is required.

(6) The Contractor shall have the capability to "mask" or "protect" users against unauthorized release of identifying information to any entity that could compromise operations security. Identifying information includes but is not limited to personal user and/or unit information including tail numbers, unit names, unit numbers, individual names, individual contact numbers, street addresses, etc.

(j) *Third party billing for COMSATCOM subscription services.*

The Contractor shall identify authorized network infrastructure for the Ordering Activity. In some cases, the user of the terminal may access network infrastructure owned or operated by a third party. In the event a terminal is used on a third party's network infrastructure, the Contractor shall provide to the Ordering Activity, invoices and documentation reflecting actual usage amount and third party charges incurred. The Ordering Activity shall be billed the actual third party charges incurred, or the contract third party billing price, whichever is less.

(k) *DoD Solicitation Pre and Post Award Requirement for Communications and Data Protection Using External Certificate Authority Public Key Infrastructure (ECA PKI).*

To ensure the protection of controlled unclassified information (CUI) as required by Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 and DoDM 5200.01-V4 (DoD Information Security Program: Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) the following shall be implemented.

(1) Vendors shall digitally sign and encrypt all DoD RFQ and task order related documents, to include contract deliverables, emailed to government agents. Government agents include, but are not limited to, DISA (COMSATCOM Center), DITCO, the Regional SATCOM Support Centers, General Services Administration, users of contractor-provided services, and government-contracted support. Digital signatures and encryption shall be provided through the use of Medium Hardware Assurance Public Key Infrastructures certificates, and associated hardware, issued by one of the approved External Certificate Authority (ECA) vendors. Contractors that desire to respond to DoD task order solicitations, receive and perform DoD task orders shall obtain this capability within 10 days after award of Schedule 70 Contract SINs 135-54 & 132-55 or BPAs for satellite services. Existing Schedule 70 Contractor holders of SINs 132-54 & 132-55 interested in bidding on DoD Task Orders shall obtain this capability prior to bidding on any DoD solicitations.

(2) The following DISA web page (http://iase.disa.mil/pki/eca/) provides links to approved ECAs. To obtain a certificate, select one of the approved ECA vendors and complete the registration. Each individual registering for a PKI certificate must verify their identity during the registration process. ECA vendors charge a fee for each registration.

Note: Regulation CI-FSS-055
For additional Modification guidelines and instructions, specifically pertaining to COMSATCOM, please review the documentation published to http://www.gsa.gov/schedule70, and http://www.gsa.gov/fcsa.

Begin Regulation

CI-FSS-056 FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION (FAR) PART 51 DEVIATION AUTHORITY (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES) (JAN 2010)

(a) *General Background*.

On October 8, 2009, a class deviation to FAR Part 51 was granted by GSA's Senior Procurement Executive in accordance with FAR Subpart 1.404, Class deviations. The deviation permits federal contracting officers to authorize GSA contractors, who are performing an order on a time-and-material or labor-hour basis, to purchase supplies and services from schedule contractors or to process requisitions through the Global Supply Program.

(b) *Orders*.

Orders placed using the FAR Part 51 deviation shall be:

(1) Placed on a time-and-materials (T&M)/labor-hour (LH) basis—an order placed by the Federal Government to the buying contractor can be partially fixed price, but the portion of the order for the items to be procured using the FAR Part 51 deviation shall be T&M/LH;

(2) For ancillary supplies/services that are in support of the overall order such that the items are not the primary purpose of the work ordered, but are an integral part of the total solution offered;

(3) Issued in accordance with the procedures in FAR 8.405-1, Ordering Procedures for supplies, and services not requiring a statement of work;

(4) Placed by the Federal Government. The authorization is **NOT** available to state and local governments.

(c) For comprehensive guidance on the proper use the FAR Part 51 authority granted by the deviation, please refer to the Ordering Guide at www.gsa.gov/far51deviation.

Begin Regulation

1

CI-FSS-151-N ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO NEW OFFERORS (OCT 2015)

(a) The Government will consider award to a responsible offeror, whose offer conforms to all solicitation requirements, is determined technically acceptable, has acceptable past performance, and whose prices are determined fair and reasonable.

(1) **Section I - Administrative/Contract Data:**

Section I - Administrative/Contract Data will be evaluated for successful completion of all requirements outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-N *Instructions Applicable to New Offerors* and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Services*, SCP-FSS-003 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Products*, SCP-FSS-004 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Schedule 70*, SCP-FSS-005 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products for Schedule 751*, and SCP-FSS-006 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products and Services for Schedule 23V*.

(2) **Section II - Technical Proposal:**

(i.) Section II - Technical Proposal will be reviewed, evaluated and rated acceptable or unacceptable based on the technical evaluation factors described in provision SCP-FSS-001-N and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 of the solicitation document. Award will be made on a SIN-by-SIN basis. A rating of "unacceptable" under any evaluation factor will result in an "unacceptable" rating overall for that SIN. Offers determined technically unacceptable for all proposed SINs will be rejected.

(ii.) Factor One - Corporate Experience*:* Failure to provide the information as described in provision SCP-FSS-001-N for Factor One will result in an "unacceptable" rating for

that SIN. The offeror shall have demonstrated that the firm can successfully perform, administer, and complete ordering activity tasks that may be awarded against a contract awarded under this solicitation. It must also demonstrate that the services proposed for each SIN are within the Scope of Work in Part I of this solicitation.

(iii.) Factor Two - Past Performance: Failure to provide information as described in Factor Two of provision SCP-FSS-001-N may result in an “unacceptable” rating for the Technical Proposal. The results of the Open Ratings Past Performance Evaluation will be considered, along with other information available to the contracting officer in determining the past performance rating of the offeror. The Government reserves the right to consider any other pertinent information that comes to the attention of the Government regarding the offeror’s past performance. The Government will consider the offeror’s performance in the following key areas: Overall Performance, Reliability, Cost, Order Accuracy, Delivery/Timeliness, Quality, Business Relations, Personnel, Customer Support, and Responsiveness. Those offerors demonstrating a pattern of consistent acceptable performance will receive an acceptable rating.

(iv.) Factor Three - Quality Control: Failure to provide the required information as described in Factor Three of provision SCP-FSS-001-N may result in an “unacceptable” rating for the Technical Proposal.

(v.) Factor Four - Relevant Project Experience*:* The offeror must submit the information described in Factor Four of provision SCP-FSS-002 and/or SCP-FSS-003 of the solicitation. For SCP-FSS-002, the offeror must also demonstrate the successful completion of orders that are of a similar or greater complexity to the orders described in the statement of work in Part I of the solicitation.

(vi.) Technical proposals that are unrealistic in terms of technical commitment, lack technical competence, or are indicative of failure to comprehend the complexities and risks of solicitation requirements will be rejected.

(3) **Section III - Price Proposal:**

(i.) Section III - Price Proposal will be evaluated for successful completion of all requirements outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-N and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 of the Solicitation document. In order for the Section III - Pricing Proposal to be rated acceptable, the contracting officer must determine that the proposed pricing is fair, reasonable, and supportable, based on the submission of sufficient pricing information as outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-N and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006.

(ii.) The proposed pricing must be advantageous to the Government. If a price offered to GSA is not equal to or better than the price offered to the offeror's designated Most Favored Customer, the offeror must explain the rationale for proposing such a price in a manner sufficient to enable the contracting officer to determine that the rate is fair and reasonable. If the rates offered are not “equal to or lower than” the MFC, an acceptable justification must be provided.

(b) The Government reserves the right to award or reject without discussions. Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the best terms from a price and technical standpoint.

Note: Regulation CI-FSS-151-N
This clause DOES NOT apply to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR Pilot.

If elect to participate in the TDR pilot, then clause CI-FSS-151-N ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO NEW OFFERORS (OCT 2015)

(ALTERNATE I - JUL 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449** (10-95) **(BACK)**

CI-FSS-151-N ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO NEW OFFERORS (OCT 2015) (ALTERNATE I – JUL 2016)

(a) The Government will consider award to a responsible offeror, whose offer conforms to all solicitation requirements, is determined technically acceptable, has acceptable past performance, and whose prices are determined fair and reasonable.

(1) **Section I - Administrative/Contract Data:**

Section I - Administrative/Contract Data will be evaluated for successful completion of all requirements outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-N *Instructions Applicable to New Offerors* and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Services*, SCP-FSS-003 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Products,* SCP-FSS-004 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Schedule 70,* SCP-FSS-005 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products for Schedule 751,* and SCP-FSS-006 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products and Services for Schedule 23V*.

(2) **Section II - Technical Proposal:**

(i.) Section II - Technical Proposal will be reviewed, evaluated and rated acceptable or unacceptable based on the technical evaluation factors described in provision SCP-FSS-001-N and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 of the solicitation document. Award will be made on a SIN-by-SIN basis. A rating of "unacceptable" under any evaluation factor will result in an "unacceptable" rating overall for that SIN. Offers determined technically unacceptable for all proposed SINs will be rejected.

(ii.) Factor One - Corporate Experience: Failure to provide the information as described in provision SCP-FSS-001-N for Factor One will result in an "unacceptable" rating for that SIN. The offeror shall have demonstrated that the firm can successfully perform, administer, and complete ordering activity tasks that may be awarded against a contract awarded under this solicitation. It must also demonstrate that the services proposed for each SIN are within the Scope of Work in Part I of this solicitation.

(iii.) Factor Two - Past Performance: Failure to provide information as described in Factor Two of provision SCP-FSS-001-N may result in an "unacceptable" rating for the Technical Proposal. The results of the Open Ratings Past Performance Evaluation will be considered, along with other information available to the contracting officer in determining the past performance rating of the offeror. The Government reserves the right to consider any other pertinent information that comes to the attention of the Government regarding the offeror's past performance. The Government will consider the offeror's performance in the following key areas: Overall Performance, Reliability, Cost, Order Accuracy, Delivery/Timeliness, Quality, Business Relations, Personnel, Customer Support, and Responsiveness. Those offerors demonstrating a pattern of consistent acceptable performance will receive an acceptable rating.

(iv.) Factor Three - Quality Control: Failure to provide the required information as described in Factor Three of provision SCP-FSS-001-N may result in an "unacceptable" rating for the Technical Proposal.

(v.) Factor Four - Relevant Project Experience: The offeror must submit the information described in Factor Four of provision SCP-FSS-002 and/or SCP-FSS-003 of the solicitation. For SCP-FSS-002, the offeror must also demonstrate the successful completion of orders that are of a similar or greater complexity to the orders described in the statement of work in Part I of the solicitation.

(vi.) Technical proposals that are unrealistic in terms of technical commitment, lack technical competence, or are indicative of failure to comprehend the complexities and risks of solicitation requirements will be rejected.

(3) **Section III - Price Proposal:**

(i.) Section III - Price Proposal will be evaluated for successful completion of all requirements outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-N and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 of the Solicitation document. In order for the Section III - Pricing Proposal to be rated acceptable, the contracting officer must determine that the proposed pricing is fair, reasonable, and supportable, based on the submission of sufficient pricing information as outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-N and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006.

(ii.) The proposed pricing must be advantageous to the Government.

(b) The Government reserves the right to award or reject without discussions. Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the best terms from a price and technical standpoint.

Note: Regulation CI-FSS-151-N
This clause APPLIES to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR pilot.

If elect to NOT participate in the TDR pilot, then clause CI-FSS-151-N ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO NEW OFFERORS (OCT 2015) applies.

Begin Regulation

1

CI-FSS-151-S ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS (OCT 2015)

(a) The Government will consider award to a responsible offeror, whose offer conforms to all solicitation requirements, is determined technically acceptable, has acceptable past performance, and whose prices are determined fair and reasonable.

(1) **Section I - Administrative/Contract Data:**

Section I - Administrative/Contract Data will be evaluated for successful completion of all requirements outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-S *Instructions Applicable to Successful FSS*

Program Contractors and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Services*, SCP-FSS-003 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Products*, SCP-FSS-004 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Schedule* 70, SCP-FSS-005 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products for Schedule 751*, and SCP-FSS-006 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products and Services for Schedule 23V*.

(2) **Section II - Technical Proposal:**

(i.) Section II - Technical Proposal will be reviewed, evaluated and rated acceptable or unacceptable based on the two technical evaluation factors described in provision SCP-FSS-001-S and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 of the solicitation document. Award will be made on a SIN-by-SIN basis. A rating of "unacceptable" under any evaluation factor will result in an "unacceptable" rating overall for that SIN. Offers determined technically unacceptable for all proposed SINs will be rejected.

(ii.) Quality Control: Failure to provide the required information as described in Quality Control under provision SCP-FSS-001-S may result in an "unacceptable" rating for the Technical Proposal.

(iii.) Past Performance: The contracting officer will use the results of a search of known past performance information regarding the existing FSS contract, including but not limited to information in PPIRS along with any relevant past performance information provided by the offeror, to determine the past performance rating of the offeror. The Government reserves the right to consider any other pertinent information that comes to the attention of the Government regarding the offeror's past performance. Those offerors demonstrating a pattern of satisfactory performance will receive an acceptable rating.

(iv.) Technical proposals that are unrealistic in terms of technical commitment, lack technical competence, or are indicative of failure to comprehend the complexities and risks of solicitation requirements will be rejected.

(3) **Section III - Price Proposal:**

(i.) Section III - Price Proposal will be evaluated for successful completion of all requirements outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-S and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 of the solicitation document. In order for the Section III - Pricing Proposal to be rated acceptable, the contracting officer must determine that the proposed pricing is fair, reasonable, and supportable, based on the submission of sufficient pricing information as outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-S and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006.

(ii.) The proposed pricing must be advantageous to the Government. If a price offered to GSA is not equal to or better than the price offered to the offeror's designated Most Favored Customer, the offeror must explain the rationale for proposing such a price in a manner sufficient to enable the contracting officer to determine that the rate is fair and reasonable. If the rates offered are not "equal to or lower than" the MFC, an acceptable justification must be provided.

(b) The Government reserves the right to award or reject without discussions. Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the best terms from a price and technical standpoint.

Note: Regulation CI-FSS-151-S
This clause DOES NOT apply to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR Pilot.

If elect to participate in the TDR pilot, then clause CI-FSS-151-S ADDITIONAL

EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS (OCT 2015) (ALTERNATE I - JUL 2016) applies.

Begin Regulation

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449** (10-95) **(BACK)**

CI-FSS-151-S ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS (OCT 2015) (ALTERNATE I – JUL 2016)

(a) The Government will consider award to a responsible offeror, whose offer conforms to all solicitation requirements, is determined technically acceptable, has acceptable past performance, and whose prices are determined fair and reasonable.

(1) **Section I - Administrative/Contract Data:**

Section I - Administrative/Contract Data will be evaluated for successful completion of all requirements outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-S *Instructions Applicable to Successful FSS Program Contractors* and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Services*, SCP-FSS-003 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Products*, SCP-FSS-004 *Specific Proposal Instructions for Schedule 70*, SCP-FSS-005 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products for Schedule 751*, and SCP-FSS-006 *Special Proposal Instructions for Products and Services for Schedule 23V*.

(2) **Section II - Technical Proposal:**

(i.) Section II - Technical Proposal will be reviewed, evaluated and rated acceptable or unacceptable based on the two technical evaluation factors described in provision SCP-FSS-001-S and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 of the solicitation document. Award will be made on a SIN-by-SIN basis. A rating of "unacceptable" under any evaluation factor will result in an "unacceptable" rating overall for that SIN. Offers determined technically unacceptable for all proposed SINs will be rejected.

(ii.) Quality Control: Failure to provide the required information as described in Quality Control under provision SCP-FSS-001-S may result in an "unacceptable" rating for the Technical Proposal.

(iii.) Past Performance: The contracting officer will use the results of a search of known past performance information regarding the existing FSS contract, including but not limited to information in PPIRS along with any relevant past performance information provided by the offeror, to determine the past performance rating of the offeror. The Government reserves the right to consider any other pertinent information that comes to the attention of the Government regarding the offeror's past performance. Those offerors demonstrating a pattern of satisfactory performance will receive an acceptable rating.

(iv.) Technical proposals that are unrealistic in terms of technical commitment, lack technical competence, or are indicative of failure to comprehend the complexities and risks of solicitation requirements will be rejected.

(3) **Section III - Price Proposal:**

(i.) Section III - Price Proposal will be evaluated for successful completion of all requirements outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-S and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006 of the solicitation document. In order for the

Section III - Pricing Proposal to be rated acceptable, the contracting officer must determine that the proposed pricing is fair, reasonable, and supportable, based on the submission of sufficient pricing information as outlined in provision SCP-FSS-001-S and, as applicable, provisions SCP-FSS-002, 003, 004, 005, and 006.

(ii.) The proposed pricing must be advantageous to the Government.

(b) The Government reserves the right to award or reject without discussions. Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the best terms from a price and technical standpoint.

Note: Regulation CI-FSS-151-S
This clause APPLIES to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR pilot.

If elect to NOT participate in the TDR pilot, then clause FSS-151-S ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD TO SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS (OCT 2015) applies.

Begin Regulation

CI-FSS-152-N ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR NEW OFFERORS UNDER SCHEDULE 70 (AUG 2017)

(a) The Government will consider award to an offeror who has been determined to be responsible, whose offer conforms to all solicitation requirements, who is determined technically acceptable, who has acceptable past performance, and whose prices are determined fair and reasonable.

(b) All technical evaluation factors will be reviewed, evaluated, and rated acceptable or unacceptable based on the criteria listed below. Award will be made on a SIN-by-SIN basis. A rating of “unacceptable” under any technical evaluation factor, by SIN, will result in an “unacceptable” rating overall for that SIN, and that SIN will be rejected. Offers determined unacceptable for all proposed SIN(s) will be rejected.

I. TECHNICAL EVALUATION FACTORS:

(1) FACTOR 1: Corporate Experience: See SCP-FSS-001-N

(2) FACTOR 2: Past Performance: See SCP-FSS-001-N

(3) FACTOR 3: Quality Control: See SCP-FSS-001-N

(4) FACTOR 4: Relevant Project Experience: See SCP-FSS-004. Additional requirements are:

(i.) SIN 132-41 Earth Observation Solutions, SIN 132-45A Penetration Testing, SIN 132-45B Incident Response, SIN 132-45C Cyber Hunt, SIN 132-45D Risk and Vulnerability Assessment, SIN 132-51 IT Professional Services, SIN 132-60f Identity Access Management (IAM) Professional Services only.

(A) Provide a description of the offeror’s experience in the professional information technology services offered under SIN 132-41, SIN 132-45A, SIN

132-45B, SIN 132-45C, SIN 132-45D, SIN 132-51 and/or SIN 132-60f. Describe three completed or on-going project(s), similar in size and complexity to the effort contemplated herein and in sufficient detail for the Government to perform an evaluation. For SIN 132-60f, two of the three projects described must be prior Federal Government application deployment projects for public-facing IT systems. Each completed example shall have been completed within the last two years. For 132-41, the offeror shall provide a narrative of services provided or a project where products were provided. All examples of completed services shall have been found to be acceptable by the ordering activity. If the offeror cannot provide three examples of past experience, they may provide additional documentation to substantiate project experience to be evaluated by the contracting officer.

(B) Within the four-page limitation for each project narrative, offerors shall outline the following for proposed SINs: SIN 132-41, SIN 132-45A, SIN 132-45B, SIN 132-45C, SIN 132-45D, 132-51 and 132-60f:

1) Provide background information on the project or projects presented to demonstrate expertise.

2) Outline how the project or projects are related to the proposed SIN(s).

3) Submit summary of the final deliverables for the noted project or projects.

4) Offerors shall demonstrate that the tasks performed are of a similar complexity to the work solicited under this solicitation.

5) Provide the following information for each project submitted:

i) Project/Contract Name;

ii) Project Description;

iii) Dollar Amount of Contract;

iv) Project Duration, which includes the original estimated completion date and the actual completion date; and

v) Point of Contact and Telephone Number.

(ii.) SIN 132-54, Commercial Satellite Communications (COMSATCOM) Transponded Capacity and/or SIN 132-55, COMSATCOM Subscription Services

(A) Provide a description of the offeror's experience delivering COMSATCOM services as described in CI-FSS-055 *Commercial Satellite Communication (COMSATCOM) Services*. For each COMSATCOM Services SIN proposed, describe three completed or ongoing projects, similar in size and complexity to the services the vendor is proposing to offer and in sufficient detail for the Government to perform an evaluation. (NOTE: If applying for both SIN 132-54 and 132-55, describe three projects related to SIN 132-54, and another three projects related to SIN 132-55.) All completed projects shall have been completed within the last three years prior to submission of the vendor's COMSATCOM Services SIN proposal. Performance of all completed projects shall have been found acceptable by the ordering activity. If the offeror cannot provide three projects, it may provide additional documentation to substantiate project experience to be evaluated by the contracting officer.

(B) Within the four-page limitation for each project narrative, the offeror shall include the following information:

1) Provide background information on the project presented to demonstrate familiarity and expertise servicing COMSATCOM requirements.

2) Outline how the project is related to the proposed COMSATCOM Services SIN.

3) Demonstrate that the tasks performed are of a similar size, scope, and complexity to the work solicited under this solicitation.

4) Provide the following information for each project submitted:

i) Project/Contract Name;

ii) Project Description;

iii) Dollar Amount of Contract;

iv) Project Duration, which includes the original estimated completion date and the actual completion date; and

v) Point of Contact and Telephone Number.

(iii.) Information Assurance Minimum Security Controls Compliance for SIN 132-54, Commercial Satellite Communications (COMSATCOM) Transponded Capacity Services and SIN 132-55, COMSATCOM Subscription Services only.

(A) Federal policy specifies Government customer compliance with the Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 as implemented by Federal Information Processing Standards Publication 200 (FIPS 200), “Minimum Security Requirements for Federal Information and Information Systems.” This standard specifies minimum security requirements Federal agencies must meet, defined through the use of security controls described in National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication (SP) 800-53, “Recommended Security Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations,” DoD Instruction (DoDI) 8500.2, “Information Assurance Implementation,” and associated documents.

(B) Complete the Information Assurance Checklist found on the GSA SATCOM Services Program Management Office website (http://www.gsa.gov/portal/content/122627).

(C) The Government will evaluate the Information Assurance Checklist submitted as part of offeror’s proposal to determine whether the offeror understands the minimum security controls, and has processes, personnel, and infrastructure that currently complies or demonstrates a reasonable approach to becoming compliant with all the minimum security controls for at least a low-impact information system or MAC III system.

(iv.) SIN 132-56 Health Information Technology Services

(A) Provide a description of the offeror’s experience in the Health information technology services offered under SIN 132-56. Describe three completed or on-going project(s), similar in size and complexity to the effort contemplated herein and in sufficient detail for the Government to perform an evaluation. Each completed example shall have been completed within the last three years.

All examples of completed services shall have been found to be acceptable by the ordering activity.

(B) Within the four-page limitation for each project narrative, offerors shall outline the following for proposed SIN 132-56:

1) Provide background information on the project or projects presented to demonstrate Health IT expertise.

2) Outline how the project or projects are related to the proposed Health IT SIN.

3) Submit summary of the final deliverables for the noted project or projects.

4) Offerors shall demonstrate that the tasks performed are of a similar complexity to the work solicited under this solicitation.

5) Provide the following information for each project submitted:

i) Project/Contract Name;

ii) Project Description;

iii) Dollar Amount of Contract;

iv) Project Duration, which includes the original estimated completion date and the actual completion date; and

v) Point of Contact and Telephone Number.

(v.) Project Experience for Authentication Products and Services (Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12 (HSPD-12) Only): All offers must be in compliance with guidance in National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication (SP) 800-63, OMB Memorandum 04-04:

(A) SIN 132-60a: Offerings must include policy-compliant agency setup, testing, credential issuance, subscriber customer service account management, revocation, and credential validation as part of the basic service. Technical evaluation criteria are -

1) Successful completion of Level 1 Credential Assessment - Include Assessment Report

2) Successful completion of applicable interoperability testing - Include Test Report

(B) SIN 132-60b: Offerings must include policy-compliant agency setup, testing, identity proofing, credential issuance, subscriber customer service account management, revocation, and credential validation as part of the basic service. Technical evaluation criteria are -

1) Successful completion of Level 2 Credential Assessment - Include Assessment Report

2) Successful completion of applicable interoperability testing - Include Test Report

(C) SIN 132-60c: Offerings must include policy compliant ID proofing, Credential issuance, continued account management, revocation, and certificate validation as part of the basic service. Technical evaluation criteria are -

1) Successful completion of Level 3 and 4 Credential Assessment - Include Assessment Report

2) Access Certificates for Electronic Services (ACES) Security Certification and Accreditation (C&A) as a condition of obtaining and retaining approval to operate as a Certification Authority (CA) under the ACES Certificate policy and the GSA ACES Program. – Include Authorization to Operate (ATO) letter.

3) Common criteria for other Certification Authorities cross-certified by the Federal Bridge

(D) SIN 132-60d: Offerings must be -

1) Listed on GSA's Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 201 Approved Products List.

2) Crypto Modules must be FIPS 140-2 validated.

(E) SIN 132-60e: Offerings must include precursor services such as bulk load, testing, identity proofing, credential issuance, subscriber customer service account management, revocation, and credential validation as part of the basic service. Also includes translation and validation services, and partial services such as 3rd-party identity proofing or secure hosting. Technical evaluation criteria are -

1) Demonstrated compliance with NIST SP 800-63, as applicable to the technologies being utilized by the offeror.

2) Compliance with published E-Authentication architecture, verified by a clearance letter from GSA's Office of Governmentwide Policy.

(F) SIN 132-60f: Technical evaluation criteria are -

1) Documented experience with deployment of policy-compliant Identity and Access Management (IAM) projects in Government agencies. This includes IAM technologies and standards, including Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML), Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) and the Web Services (WS)-Federation specification. Offerors should describe in detail their competencies when proposing under this SIN.

(5) Factor 5 - ORAL TECHNICAL EVALUATION: See SCP-FSS-004. Offerors proposing services under SIN 132-45A Penetration Testing, SIN 132-45B Incident Response, SIN 132-45C Cyber Hunt, and/or SIN 132-45D Risk and Vulnerability Assessments additional requirements are:

ORAL TECHNICAL EVALUATION OVERVIEW: Offeror shall participate in an oral technical evaluation that will be conducted by a Technical Evaluation Board (TEB). The oral technical evaluation will be held at the unclassified level and will be scheduled by the TEB. The oral technical evaluation will be used to assess the offeror's capability to successfully perform the services within the scope of each SIN as set forth in this solicitation.

Offeror/Contractor shall review Factor 5 Oral Technical Evaluation Criteria in SCP-FSS-004 section (d)(II)(5)(iii) to this solicitation for details on the knowledge areas to be assessed in the

evaluation and the criteria for a 'Acceptable' or 'Unacceptable' rating under this factor.

(i) ORAL TECHNICAL EVALUATION CONSTRAINTS: The offeror shall identify up to five key personnel, by name and association with the offeror, who will field questions during the oral technical evaluation. After opening remarks by the TEB, the offeror will respond to a series of questions and scenarios in 40 minutes per SIN. The evaluation will be stopped precisely after 40 minutes. The total evaluation session is expected to up to three (3) hours, depending on the number of SINs the offeror is proposing. The TEB Chairperson will be responsible for ensuring the schedule is met and that all offerors are given the same opportunity to present and answer questions.

(ii) ORAL TECHNICAL EVALUATION SCHEDULING: The TEB will contact the offeror's authorized negotiator or the signatory of the SF 1449 via email to schedule the oral technical evaluation. Evaluation time slots will be assigned on a first-come-first-served basis. The Government reserves the right to reschedule any offeror's oral technical evaluation at its sole discretion. The oral technical evaluation will be held at facilities designated by the TEB. The exact location, seating capacity, and any other relevant information will be provided when the evaluations are scheduled. The government may make accommodations for vendors to participate in the oral evaluations virtually, if they are unable to participate in-person.

(iii) PROHIBITION OF ELECTRONIC RECORDING OF THE ORAL TECHNICAL EVALUATION: The offeror may not record or transmit any of the oral evaluation process. All offeror's electronic devices shall be removed from the room during the evaluation. The offeror is permitted to have a timer in the room during the evaluation, provided by the TEB.

(iv) RESUBMISSION RESTRICTIONS FOR UNSUCCESSFUL VENDORS UNDER THIS EVALUATION FACTOR: Offeror, whom the TEB has found to have not met the "acceptable" criteria under this evaluation factor shall be given one (1) opportunity to provide clarifications to the TEB. The offeror will have 24 hours from the time of the notice from the TEB to provide clarifications. Offerors, who have provided clarifications and still have not met the "acceptable" criteria, shall be rejected and shall be ineligible to re-submit proposals to participate in the SIN for which they were rejected for a period of six (6) months following the date of rejection.

(6) FACTOR 6: Product Qualification Requirements for SIN 132-44. See SCP-FSS-004.

Begin Regulation

1

CI-FSS-152-S ADDITIONAL EVALUATION FACTORS FOR SUCCESSFUL FSS PROGRAM CONTRACTORS UNDER SCHEDULE 70 (OCT 2015)

(a) The Government will consider award to an offeror who has been determined to be responsible, whose offer conforms to all solicitation requirements, who is determined technically acceptable, who has acceptable past performance, and whose prices are determined fair and reasonable.

(b) All technical evaluation factors will be reviewed, evaluated, and rated acceptable or unacceptable based on the criteria listed below. Award will be made on a SIN-by-SIN basis. A rating of "unacceptable" under any technical evaluation factor, by SIN, will result in an "unacceptable" rating overall for that SIN, and that SIN will be rejected. Offers determined unacceptable for all proposed SIN(s) will be rejected.

I. TECHNICAL EVALUATION FACTORS:

(1) Quality Control: See SCP-FSS-001-S

(2) Past Performance: See SCP-FSS-001-S

II. PRICE PROPOSAL FACTOR: See SCP-FSS-001-S and SCP-FSS-004.

Begin Regulation

F-FSS-230 DELIVERIES TO THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE (JAN 1994)

(a) Applicability. This clause applies to orders placed for the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) and accepted by the Contractor for the delivery of supplies to a USPS facility (consignee).

(b) Mode/Method of Transportation. Unless the Contracting Officer grants a waiver of this requirement, any shipment that meets the USPS requirements for mailability (i.e., 70 pounds or less, combined length and girth not more than 108 inches, etc.) delivery shall be accomplished via the use of the USPS. Other commercial services shall not be used, but this does not preclude the Contractor from making delivery by the use of the Contractor's own vehicles.

(c) Time of Delivery. Notwithstanding the required time for delivery to destination as may be specified elsewhere in this contract, if shipments under this clause are mailed not later than five (5) calendar days before the required delivery date, delivery shall be deemed to have been made timely.

Begin Regulation

F-FSS-736-A EXPORT TRAFFIC RELEASE (OCT 1988)

Supplies ordered by GSA for export will not be shipped by the Contractor until shipping instructions are received from GSA. To obtain shipping instructions, the Contractor shall forward completed copies of GSA Form 1611, Application for Shipping Instructions and Notice of Availability, to the GSA office designated on the purchase order at least 15 days prior to the anticipated shipping date. Copies of GSA Form 1611 will be furnished to the Contractor with the purchase order. Failure to comply with this requirement could result in nonacceptance of the material by authorities at the port of exportation. When supplies for export are ordered by other Government agencies the Contractor should obtain shipping instructions from the ordering agency.

Begin Regulation

G-FSS-900-C CONTACT FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION (JUL 2003)

Offerors should complete paragraphs (a) and (b) if providing both domestic and overseas delivery. Complete paragraph (a) if providing domestic delivery only. Complete paragraph (b) if providing overseas delivery only.

The Contractor shall designate a person to serve as the contract administrator for the contract both

domestically and overseas. The contract administrator is responsible for overall compliance with contract terms and conditions. The contract administrator is also the responsible official for issues concerning 552.238-74, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting (JUL 2003), including reviews of contractor records. The Contractor's designation of representatives to handle certain functions under this contract does not relieve the contract administrator of responsibility for contract compliance. Any changes to the designated individual must be provided to the Contracting Officer in writing, with the proposed effective date of the change

(a) Domestic:

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

ZIP CODE _____

TELEPHONE NO. (_____) _____ FAX NO. _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS _____

(b) Overseas: Overseas contact points are mandatory for local assistance with the resolution of any delivery, performance, or quality complaint from customer agencies. (Also, see the requirement in I-FSS-594, Parts and Service.) At a minimum, a contact point must be furnished for each area in which deliveries are contemplated, e.g., Europe, South America, Far East, etc.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

ZIP CODE _____

TELEPHONE NO. (_____) _____ FAX NO. _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS _____

Begin Regulation

G-FSS-906 VENDOR MANAGED INVENTORY (VMI) PROGRAM (MAS) (JAN 1999)

(a) The term "Vendor Managed Inventory" describes a system in which the Contractor monitors and maintains specified inventory levels for selected items at designated stocking points. VMI enables the Contractor to plan production and shipping more efficiently. Stocking points benefit from reduced inventory but steady stock levels.

(b) Contractors that commercially provide a VMI-type system may enter into similar partnerships with customers under a Blanket Purchase Agreement.

Begin Regulation

G-FSS-907 ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (APR 1984)

Contractors shall acknowledge only those orders which state "Order Acknowledgement Required." These orders shall be acknowledged within 10 days after receipt. Such acknowledgement shall be sent to the activity placing the order and contain information pertinent to the order, including the anticipated delivery date.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-106 GUARANTEED MINIMUM (JUL 2003)

The minimum that the Government agrees to order during the period of this contract is $2,500. If the Contractor receives total orders for less than $2,500 during the term of the contract, the Government will pay the difference between the amount ordered and $2,500.

(a) Payment of any amount due under this clause shall be contingent upon the Contractor's timely submission of GSA Form 72A reports (see GSAR 552.238-74 "Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting") during the period of the contract and receipt of the close-out sales report pursuant to GSAR 552.238-74.

(b) The guaranteed minimum applies only if the contract expires or contract cancellation is initiated by the Government. The guaranteed minimum does not apply if the contract is terminated for cause or if the contract is canceled at the request of the Contractor.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-108 CLAUSES FOR OVERSEAS COVERAGE (MAY 2000)

The following clauses apply to overseas coverage.

52.214-34 Submission of Offers in the English Language
52.214-35 Submission of Offers in U.S. Currency
52.247-34 FOB Destination
52.247-38 FOB Inland Carrier, Country of Exportation
52.247-39 FOB Inland Point, Country of Importation
C-FSS-412 Characteristics of Electric Current
D-FSS-471 Marking and Documentation Requirements Per Shipment
D-FSS-477 Transshipments
F-FSS-202-F Delivery Prices
I-FSS-314 Foreign Taxes and Duties
I-FSS-594 Parts and Service

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-109 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND U.S. DOLLAR REQUIREMENTS (MAR 1998)

(a) All documents produced by the Contractor to fulfill requirements of this contract including, but not limited to, Federal Supply Schedule catalogs and pricelists, must reflect all terms and conditions in the English language.

(b) U.S. dollar equivalency, if applicable, will be based on the rates published in the "Treasury Reporting Rates of Exchange" in effect as of the date of the agency's purchase order or in effect during the time period specified elsewhere in this contract.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-140-B URGENT REQUIREMENTS (JAN 1994)

When the Federal Supply Schedule contract delivery period does not meet the bona fide urgent delivery requirements of an ordering agency, agencies are encouraged, if time permits, to contact the Contractor for the purpose of obtaining accelerated delivery. The Contractor shall reply to the inquiry within 3 workdays after receipt. (Telephonic replies shall be confirmed by the Contractor in writing.) If the Contractor offers an accelerated delivery time acceptable to the ordering agency, any order(s) placed pursuant to the agreed upon accelerated delivery time frame shall be delivered within this shorter delivery time and in accordance with all other terms and conditions of the contract.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-163 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT (EVERGREEN) (APR 2000)

(a) The Government may require continued performance of this contract for an additional 5 year period when it is determined that exercising the option is advantageous to the Government considering price and other factors.. The option clause may not be exercised more than three times. When the option to extend the term of this contract is exercised the following conditions are applicable:

(1) It is determined that exercising the option is advantageous to the Government considering price and the other factors covered in (2 through 4 below).

(2) The Contractor's electronic catalog/pricelist has been received, approved, posted, and kept current on GSA *Advantage!*® in accordance with clause I-FSS-600, Contract Price Lists.

(3) Performance has been acceptable under the contract.

(4) Subcontracting goals have been reviewed and approved.

(b) The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by providing a written notice to the Contractor within 30 days, unless otherwise noted, prior to the expiration of the contract or option.

(c) When the Government exercises its option to extend the term of this contract, prices in effect at the time the option is exercised will remain in effect during the option period, unless an adjustment is made in accordance with another contract clause (e.g., Economic Price Adjustment Clause or Price Reduction Clause).

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-40 CONTRACTOR TEAM ARRANGEMENTS (JUL 2003)

Contractors participating in contractor team arrangements must abide by all terms and conditions of their respective contracts. This includes compliance with contract clause 552.238-74, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting, i.e., each contractor (team member) must report sales and remit the IFF for all products and services provided under its individual contract.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-50 PERFORMANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1995)

(a) This clause applies to all contracts estimated to exceed $100,000.

(b) Unless notified otherwise in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor may assume contract performance is satisfactory.

(c) If negative performance information is submitted by customer agencies, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing and provide copies of any complaints received. The Contractor will have 30 calendar days from receipt of this notification to submit a rebuttal and/or a report of corrective actions taken.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-597 GSA *ADVANTAGE!* ® (OCT 2014)

(a) The Contractor must participate in the GSA *Advantage!* ® online shopping service. Information and instructions regarding contractor participation are contained in clause I-FSS-599, Electronic Commerce.

(b) The Contractor also should refer to contract clauses 552.238-71, Submission and Distribution of Authorized GSA Schedule Pricelists (which provides for submission of pricelists on a common-use electronic medium), I-FSS-600, Contract Pricelists (which provides information on electronic contract data), and 552.238-81, Modifications (Federal Supply Schedule), (which addresses electronic file updates).

Note: Regulation I-FSS-597
Universal Product Codes (UPCs)

The current requirement is for vendors to submit at least one UPC per qualifying SIN. A listing of which SINs require mandatory UPC submission by going to the Vendor Support Center at vsc.gsa.gov and following this path: Getting on Advantage >> Lookup Tables (under Documentation) >> Schedules SIN|MOL|Photo|UPC.

The direct link is: https://vsc.gsa.gov/lookup/sin_mol.cfm. The UPC will be a critical component of the upcoming Formatted Price List (FPL) portion of the EAS project. It will allow for easy product comparisons and validation.

UPCs are the most reliable way to group the same products together to facilitate comparisons of best value. In addition, it will improve the quality of product data and the general system experience for all users. Any calls to the CO/CS, from vendors about UPC issues, should be referred to the Vendor Support Center at (877) 495-4849. The VSC will provide the vendor guidance on issues for submitting UPCs, what to do if you do not have a UPC, exclusions, troubleshooting etc.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-599 ELECTRONIC COMMERCE—FACNET (FEB 2018)

(a) General Background.

The Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act (FASA) of 1994 establishes the Federal Acquisition Computer Network (FACNET) requiring the Government to evolve its acquisition process from one driven by paperwork into an expedited process based on electronic commerce/electronic data interchange (EC/EDI). EC/EDI means more than merely automating manual processes and eliminating

paper transactions. It can and will help to move business processes (e.g., procurement, finance, logistics, etc.) into a fully electronic environment and fundamentally change the way organizations operate.

(b) Trading Partners and Value-Added Networks (VAN's).

Within the FACNET architecture, electronic documents (e.g., orders, invoices, etc.) are carried between the Federal Government's procuring office and contractors (now known as "trading partners"). These transactions are carried by commercial telecommunications companies called Value-Added Networks (VAN's).

EDI can be done using commercially available hardware, software, and telecommunications. The selection of a VAN is a business decision contractors must make. There are many different VAN's which provide a variety of electronic services and different pricing strategies. If your VAN only provides communications services, you may also need a software translation package.

(c) Registration Instructions.

DOD will require Contractors to register as trading partners to do business with the Government. This policy can be reviewed via the INTERNET at http://www.defenselink.mil/releases/1999/b03011999_bt079-99.html.

To do EDI with the Government, Contractors must register as a trading partner. Contractors will provide regular business information, banking information, and EDI capabilities to all agencies in this single registration. A central repository of all trading partners, called the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) http://www.ccr.gov/, has been developed. All Government procuring offices and other interested parties will have access to this central repository. The database is structured to identify the types of data elements which are public information and those which are confidential and not releasable.

To register, contractors must provide their Dun and Bradstreet (DUNS) number. The DUNS number is available by calling 1(800)333-0505. It is provided and maintained free of charge and only takes a few minutes to obtain. Contractors will need to provide their Tax Identification Number (TIN). The TIN is assigned by the Internal Revenue Service by calling 1(800)829-1040. Contractors will also be required to provide information about company bank or financial institution for electronic funds transfer (EFT).

Contractors may register through on-line at http://www.ccr.gov/ or through their Value Added Network (VAN) using an American National Standards Institute (ANSI) ASC X12 838 transaction set, called a "Trading Partner Profile." A transaction set is a standard format for moving electronic data. VAN's will be able to assist contractors with registration.

(d) Implementation Conventions.

All EDI transactions must comply with the Federal Implementation Conventions (IC's). Many VAN's and software providers have already built the IC requirements into their products. If you need to see the IC's, they are available on a registry maintained by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). It is accessible via the INTERNET at http://www.itl.nist.gov/lab/csl-pubs.htm. IC's are available for common business documents such as Purchase Order, Price Sales Catalog, Invoice, Request for Quotes, etc.

(e) Additional Information.

GSA has additional information available for vendors who are interested in starting to use EC/EDI. Contact the Contracting Officer for a copy of the latest handbook. Several resources are available to vendors to assist in implementing EC/EDI; specific addresses are available in the handbook or from the Contracting Officer:

(1) Electronic Commerce Resource Centers (ECRC's) are a network of U.S.

Government-sponsored centers that provide EC/EDI training and support to the contractor community. They are found in over a dozen locations around the country.

(2) Procurement Technical Assistance Centers (PTAC's) and Small Business Development Centers (SBDC's) provide management assistance to small business owners. Each state has several locations.

(3) Most major US cities have an EDI user group of companies who meet periodically to share information on EDI-related subjects.

(f) GSA *Advantage!* ®

(1) GSA *Advantage!* ® will use this FACNET system to receive catalogs, invoices and text messages; and to send purchase orders, application advice, and functional acknowledgments. GSA *Advantage!* ® enables customers to:

(i) Perform database searches across all contracts by manufacturer; manufacturer's model/part number; vendor; and generic product categories.

(ii) Generate their own EDI delivery orders to contractors, generate EDI delivery orders from the Federal Supply Service to contractors, or download files to create their own delivery orders.

(iii) Use the Federal IMPAC VISA.

(2) GSA *Advantage!*® may be accessed via the GSA Home Page. The INTERNET address is: http://www.gsa.gov.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-60 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES (APR 2000)

(a) Performance incentives may be agreed upon between the contractor and the ordering office on individual orders or Blanket Purchase Agreements under this contract in accordance with this clause.

(b) The ordering office must establish a maximum performance incentive price for these services and/or total solutions, on individual orders or Blanket Purchase Agreements.

(c) Incentives should be designed to relate results achieved by the contractor to specified targets. To the maximum extent practicable, ordering offices shall consider establishing incentives where performance is critical to the agency's mission and incentives are likely to motivate the contractor. Incentives shall be based on objectively measurable tasks.

Begin Regulation

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449** (10-95) **(BACK)**

I-FSS-600 CONTRACT PRICE LISTS (OCT 2016)

(a) Electronic Contract Data.

(1) At the time of award, the Contractor will be provided instructions for submitting electronic contract data in a prescribed electronic format as required by clause 552.238-71, *Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Price Lists*.

(2) The Contractor will have a choice to transmit its file submissions electronically through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) in accordance with the Federal Implementation Convention (IC) or use the application made available at the time of award. The Contractor's electronic files must be complete; correct; readable; virus-free; and contain only those supplies and services, prices, and terms and conditions that were accepted by the Government. They will be added to GSA's electronic ordering system known as GSA *Advantage!*®, a menu-driven database system that provides on-line access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, up-to-date pricing, and the option to create an electronic order. The Contractor's electronic files must be received no later than 30 days after award. Contractors should refer to clause I-FSS-597, GSA *Advantage!* ® for further information.

(3) Further details on EDI, ICs, and GSA *Advantage!* ® can be found in clause I-FSS-599, *Electronic Commerce*.

(4) The Contractor is encouraged to place the GSA identifier (logo) on their web site for those supplies or services covered by this contract. The logo can link to the contractor's Federal Supply Schedule price list. The identifier URL is located at http://www.gsa.gov/logos. All resultant "web price lists" shown on the contractor's web site must be in accordance with section (b)(3)(ii) of this clause and nothing other than what was accepted /awarded by the Government) may be included. If the contractor elects to use contract identifiers on its website (either logos or contact number) the website must clearly distinguish between those items awarded on the contract and any other items offered by the contractor on an open market basis.

(5) The contractor is responsible for keeping all electronic catalogs data up to date; e.g., prices, product deletions and replacements, etc.

(b) Federal Supply Schedule Price Lists.

(1) The Contractor must also prepare and distribute a Federal Supply Schedule Price List as required by clause 552.238-71, Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Price Lists. This must be done as set forth in this paragraph (b).

(2) The Contractor must prepare a Federal Supply Schedule Price List by either:

(i) Using the commercial catalog, price list, schedule, or other document as accepted by the Government, showing accepted discounts, and obliterating all items, terms, and conditions not accepted by the Government by lining out those items or by a stamp across the face of the item stating "NOT UNDER CONTRACT" or "EXCLUDED"; or

(ii) Composing a price list in which only those items, terms, and conditions accepted by the Government are included, and which contain only net prices, based upon the commercial price list less discounts accepted by the Government. In this instance, the Contractor must show on the cover page the notation "Prices Shown Herein are Net (discount deducted)".

(3) The cover page of the Federal Supply Schedule Price List must include the following information prepared in the format set forth in this subparagraph (b)(3):

(i) GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Supply Service
Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Price List
On-line access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, up-to-date pricing, and the option to create an electronic delivery order are available through GSA *Advantage!*®, a menu-driven database system. The INTERNET address GSA *Advantage!*® is: GSAAdvantage.gov.

Schedule Title
FSC Group, Part, and Section or Standard Industrial Group (as applicable)

FSC Class(es)/Product code(s) and/or Service Codes (as applicable)
Contract number
For more information on ordering from Federal Supply Schedules click on the FSS Schedules button at fss.gsa.gov.
Contract period.
Contractor's name, address, and phone number (include toll-free WATS number and FAX number, if applicable)
Contractor's internet address/web site where schedule information can be found (as applicable). Contract administration source (if different from preceding entry).
Business size.

(ii) CUSTOMER INFORMATION: The following information should be placed under this heading in consecutively numbered paragraphs in the sequence set forth below. If this information is placed in another part of the Federal Supply Schedule Price List, a table of contents must be shown on the cover page that refers to the exact location of the information.

1a. Table of awarded special item number(s) with appropriate cross-reference to item descriptions and awarded price(s).

1b. Identification of the lowest priced model number and lowest unit price for that model for each special item number awarded in the contract. This price is the Government price based on a unit of one, exclusive of any quantity/dollar volume, prompt payment, or any other concession affecting price. Those contracts that have unit prices based on the geographic location of the customer, should show the range of the lowest price, and cite the areas to which the prices apply.

1c. If the Contractor is proposing hourly rates, a description of all corresponding commercial job titles, experience, functional responsibility and education for those types of employees or subcontractors who will perform services shall be provided. If hourly rates are not applicable, indicate “Not applicable” for this item.

2. Maximum order.

3. Minimum order.

4. Geographic coverage (delivery area).

5. Point(s) of production (city, county, and State or foreign country).

6. Discount from list prices or statement of net price.

7. Quantity discounts.

8. Prompt payment terms. Note: Prompt payment terms must be followed by the statement "Information for Ordering Offices: Prompt payment terms cannot be negotiated out of the contractual agreement in exchange for other concessions."

9a. Notification that Government purchase cards are accepted at or below the micro-purchase threshold.

9b. Notification whether Government purchase cards are accepted or not accepted above the micro-purchase threshold.

10. Foreign items (list items by country of origin).

11a. Time of delivery. (Contractor insert number of days.)

11b. Expedited Delivery. The Contractor will insert the sentence “Items available for expedited delivery are noted in this price list.” under this heading. The Contractor may use a symbol of its choosing to highlight items in its price lists that have expedited delivery.

11c. Overnight and 2-day delivery. The Contractor will indicate whether overnight and 2-day delivery are available. Also, the Contractor will indicate that the schedule customer may contact the Contractor for rates for overnight and 2-day delivery.

11d. Urgent Requirements. The Contractor will note in its price list the “Urgent Requirements” clause of its contract and advise agencies that they can also contact the Contractor’s representative to effect a faster delivery.

12. F.O.B. point(s).

13a. Ordering address(es).

13b. Ordering procedures: For supplies and services, the ordering procedures, information on Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPA’s) are found in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 8.405-3.

14. Payment address(es).

15. Warranty provision.

16. Export packing charges, if applicable.

17. Terms and conditions of Government purchase card acceptance (any thresholds above the micro-purchase level).

18. Terms and conditions of rental, maintenance, and repair (if applicable).

19. Terms and conditions of installation (if applicable).

20. Terms and conditions of repair parts indicating date of parts price lists and any discounts from list prices (if applicable).

20a. Terms and conditions for any other services (if applicable).

21. List of service and distribution points (if applicable).

22. List of participating dealers (if applicable).

23. Preventive maintenance (if applicable).

24a. Special attributes such as environmental attributes (e.g., recycled content, energy efficiency, and/or reduced pollutants).

24b. If applicable, indicate that Section 508 compliance information is available on Electronic and Information Technology (EIT) supplies and services and show where full details can be found (e.g. contractor’s website or other location.) The EIT standards can be found at: www.Section508.gov/.

25. Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number.

26. Notification regarding registration in System for Award Management (SAM) database.

(4) Amendments to Federal Supply Schedule Price Lists must include on the cover page the same information as the basic document plus the title "Supplement No. (sequentially numbered)" and the effective date(s) of such supplements.

(5) Accuracy of information and computation of prices is the responsibility of the Contractor. NOTE: The obliteration discussed in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this clause must be accomplished prior to the printing and distribution of the Federal Supply Schedule Price Lists.

(6) Inclusion of incorrect information will cause the Contractor to resubmit/correct and redistribute the Federal Supply Schedule Price List, and may constitute sufficient cause for Cancellation, applying the provisions of 552.212-4 , *Contract Terms and Conditions* (paragraph (m), Termination for Cause), and application of any other remedies as provided by law—including monetary recovery.

(7) In addition, one copy of the Federal Supply Schedule Price List must be submitted to the National Customer Service Center at: Email: schedules.infocenter@gsa.gov
Telephone: 1 (800) 488-3111

Note: Regulation I-FSS-600
Note in paragraph (b)(3)(i) the url fss.gsa.gov is a non-functioning. Please replace fss.gsa.gov with the following updated url on your cover page:
https://www.gsa.gov/acquisition/purchasing-programs/gsa-schedules/for-federal-agency-customers-ordering-from-schedules
---
In lieu of paragraph (b)(7) of I-FSS-600, one copy of the Federal Supply Schedule Price List must be submitted electronically to:

NCSCCustomer.Service@gsa.gov

In the event that vendor elect to submit an electronic copy, then send Federal Supply Schedule Price List to the following correct physical address:

U.S. General Services Administration
The Heartland Region, Region 6
2300 Main St.
Kansas City, MO 64108

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-639 CONTRACT SALES CRITERIA (MAR 2002)

(a) A contract will not be awarded unless anticipated sales are expected to exceed $25,000 within the first 24 months following contract award, and are expected to exceed $25,000 in sales each 12-month period thereafter.

(b) The Government may cancel the contract in accordance with clause 552.238-73, Cancellation, unless reported sales are at the levels specified in paragraph (a) above.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-644 DEALERS AND SUPPLIERS (OCT 1988)

When requested by the Contracting Officer, if other than the manufacturer, the offeror must submit prior to award of a contract, either (1) a letter of commitment from the manufacturer which will assure the offeror of a source of supply sufficient to satisfy the Government's requirements for the contract period, OR (2) evidence that the offeror will have an uninterrupted source of supply from which to satisfy the Government's requirements for the contract period.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-646 BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS (MAY 2000)

Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPA's) can reduce costs and save time because individual orders and invoices are not required for each procurement but can instead be documented on a consolidated basis. The Contractor agrees to enter into BPA's with ordering activities provided that:

(a) The period of time covered by such agreements shall not exceed the period of the contract including option year period(s);

(b) Orders placed under such agreements shall be issued in accordance with all applicable regulations and the terms and conditions of the contract; and

(c) BPAs may be established to obtain the maximum discount (lowest net price) available in those schedule contracts containing volume or quantity discount arrangements.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-680 DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION BY CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

The Government will provide the Contractor with a single copy of the resulting Federal Supply Schedule. However, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to furnish all sales outlets authorized to participate in the performance of the contract with the terms, conditions, pricing schedule, and other appropriate information.

Begin Regulation

(Note: This is an FSS reproduction using word processing software) **STANDARD FORM 1449** (10-95) **(BACK)**

I-FSS-969 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT – FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (OCT 2014) (ALTERNATE II – JUL 2016)

Price adjustments include price increases and price decreases. Adjustments will be considered as follows:

(a) Contractors shall submit price decreases anytime during the contract period in which they occur. Price decreases will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Price Reductions clause.

(b) There are two types of economic price adjustments (EPAs) possible under the Multiple Award Schedules (MAS) program for contracts not based on commercial catalogs or price lists as described below. Price adjustments may be effective on or after the first 12 months of the contract period on the following basis:

(1) **Adjustments based on escalation rates negotiated prior to contract award.** Normally, when escalation rates are negotiated, they result in a fixed price for the term of the contract. No separate contract modification will be provided when increases are based on negotiated escalation rates. Price increases will be effective on the 12-month anniversary date of the contract effective

date, subject to paragraph (f), below.

(2) **Adjustments based on an agreed-upon market indicator prior to award.** The market indicator, as used in this clause, means the originally released public index, public survey or other public-based market indicator. The market indicator shall be the originally released index, survey or market indicator, not seasonally adjusted, published by the [to be negotiated], and made available at [to be identified]. Any price adjustment shall be based on the percentage change in the designated (i.e. indicator identification and date) market indicator from the initial award to the latest available as of the anniversary date of the contract effective date, subject to paragraph (e), below. If the market indicator is discontinued or deemed no longer available or reliable by the Government, the Government and the Contractor will mutually agree to a substitute. The contract modification reflecting the price adjustment will be effective upon approval by the Contracting Officer, subject to paragraph (g), below.

(c) Notwithstanding the two economic price adjustments discussed above, the Government recognizes the potential impact of unforeseeable major changes in market conditions. For those cases where such changes do occur, the contracting officer will review requests to make adjustments, subject to the Government's examination of industry-wide market conditions and the conditions in paragraph (d) and (e), below. If adjustments are accepted, the contract will be modified accordingly. The determination of whether or not extra-ordinary circumstances exist rests with the contracting officer. The determination of an appropriate mechanism of adjustment will be subject to negotiations.

(d) Conditions of Price change requests under paragraphs b(2) and c above:

(1) No more than three increases will be considered during each succeeding 12-month period of the contract. (For succeeding contract periods of less than 12 months, up to three increases will be considered subject to the other conditions of subparagraph (b)).

(2) Increases are requested before the last 60 days of the contract period, including options.

(3) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.

(4) In any contract period during which price increases will be considered, the aggregate of the increases during any 12-month period shall not exceed 10 percent (10%) of the contract unit price in effect at the end of the preceding 12-month period. The Government reserves the right to raise the ceiling when market conditions during the contract period support such a change.

(e) The following material shall be submitted with request for a price increase under paragraphs b(2) and c above:

(1) A copy of the index, survey or pricing indicator showing the price increase and the effective date.

(2) Any other documentation requested by the Contracting Officer to support the reasonableness of the price increase.

(f) The Government reserves the right to exercise one of the following options:

(1) Accept the Contractor's price increases as requested when all conditions of (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause are satisfied;

(2) Negotiate more favorable prices when the total increase requested is not supported; or,

(3) Decline the price increase when the request is not supported. The Contractor may remove the item(s) from contract involved pursuant to the Cancellation Clause of this contract.

(g) Effective Date of Increases: The increased contract prices shall apply to orders issued to the Contractor on or after the effective date of the contract modification.

Note: Regulation I-FSS-969
This clause APPLIES to offerors that elect to participate in the TDR pilot.

If elect to NOT participate in the TDR pilot, then clause I-FSS-969 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT- FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (OCT 2014) applies.

NOTE: THIS REGULATION FOR ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT (EPA) IS FOR PRODUCTS AND /OR SERVICES THAT WERE AWARDED, BUT NOT BASED ON A COMMERCIAL CATALOG PRICE.

Begin Regulation

I-FSS-969 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT—FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (OCT 2014)

Price adjustments include price increases and price decreases. Adjustments will be considered as follows:

(a) Contractors shall submit price decreases anytime during the contract period in which they occur. Price decreases will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Price Reduction Clause.

(b) There are two types of economic price adjustments (EPAs) possible under the Multiple Award Schedules (MAS) program for contracts not based on commercial catalogs or price lists as described below. Price adjustments may be effective on or after the first 12 months of the contract period on the following basis:

(1) Adjustments based on escalation rates negotiated prior to contract award. Normally, when escalation rates are negotiated, they result in a fixed price for the term of the contract. No separate contract modification will be provided when increases are based on negotiated escalation rates. Price increases will be effective on the 12-month anniversary date of the contract effective date, subject to paragraph (f), below.

(2) Adjustments based on an agreed-upon market indicator prior to award. The market indicator, as used in this clause, means the originally released public index, public survey or other public, based market indicator. The market indicator shall be the originally released index, survey or market indicator, not seasonally adjusted, published by the [to be negotiated], and made available at [to be identified]. Any price adjustment shall be based on the percentage change in the designated (i.e. indicator identification and date) market indicator from the initial award to the latest available as of the anniversary date of the contract effective date, subject to paragraph (e), below. If the market indicator is discontinued or deemed no longer available or reliable by the Government, the Government and the Contractor will mutually agree to a substitute. The contract modification reflecting the price adjustment will be effective upon approval by the Contracting Officer, subject to paragraph (g), below. The adjusted prices shall apply to orders issued to the Contractor on or after the effective date of the contract modification.

(c) Nothwithstanding the two economic price adjustments discussed above, the Government recognizes the potential impact of unforeseeable major changes in market conditions. For those cases where such changes do occur, the contracting officer will review requests to make adjustments, subject to the Government's examination of industry-wide market conditions and the conditions in paragraph (d) and (e), below. If adjustments are accepted, the contract will be modified accordingly. The determination of whether or not extra-ordinary circumstances exist rests with the contracting officer. The determination of an appropriate mechanism of adjustment will be subject to negotiations.

(d) Conditions of Price change requests under paragraphs b(2) and c above.:

(1) No more than three increases will be considered during each succeeding 12-month period of the contract. (For succeeding contract periods of less than 12 months, up to three increases will be considered subject to the other conditions of subparagraph (b)).

(2) Increases are requested before the last 60 days of the contract period, including options.

(3) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.

(4) In any contract period during which price increases will be considered, the aggregate of the increases during any 12-month period shall not exceed 10 percent (10%) of the contract unit price in effect at the end of the preceding 12-month period. The Government reserves the right to raise the ceiling when market conditions during the contract period support such a change.

(e) The following material shall be submitted with request for a price increase under paragraphs b(2) and c above:

(1) A copy of the index, survey or pricing indicator showing the price increase and the effective date.

(2) Commercial Sales Practice format, per contract clause 52.215-21 Alternate IV, demonstrating the relationship of the Contractor's commercial pricing practice to the adjusted pricing proposed or a certification that no change has occurred in the data since completion of the initial negotiation or a subsequent submission.

(3) Any other documentation requested by the Contracting Officer to support the reasonableness of the price increase.

(f) The Government reserves the right to exercise one of the following options:

(1) Accept the Contractor's price increases as requested when all conditions of (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause are satisfied;

(2) Negotiate more favorable prices when the total increase requested is not supported; or,

(3) Decline the price increase when the request is not supported. The Contractor may remove the item(s) from contract involved pursuant to the Cancellation Clause of this contract.

(g) Effective Date of Increases: No price increase shall be effective until the Government receives the electronic file updates pursuant to GSAR 552.238-81, Modifications (Federal Supply Schedule).

(h) All MAS contracts remain subject to contract clauses GSAR 552.238-75, “Price Reductions”; and 552.215-72, “Price Adjustment -- Failure to Provide Accurate Information.” In the event the application of an economic price adjustment results in a price less favorable to the Government than the price relationship established during negotiation between the MAS price and the price to the designated customer, the Government will maintain the price relationship to the designated customer.

Note: Regulation I-FSS-969
This clause does NOT apply to vendors that elect to participate in the TDR Pilot.

If elect to participate in the TDR pilot, then clause I-FSS-969 ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT-FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (OCT 2014) (ALTERNATE II - JUL 2016) applies.

NOTE: THIS REGULATION FOR ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT (EPA) IS FOR PRODUCTS AND /OR SERVICES THAT WERE AWARDED, BUT NOT BASED ON A COMMERCIAL CATALOG PRICE.

Part III - VENDOR INSTRUCTIONS

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENTS (EULA) AND TERMS OF SERVICE (TOS) AGREEMENTS FOR SOFTWARE USE

In order to facilitate GSAs review and negotiation of each individual set of terms for compliance with Federal Law, or loss of business that occurs when the terms are added on Schedule unmodified and ordering activities later decline to place an order because of non-compliant terms, vendors are required to submit their End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements in editable formats for offers and modifications. Such submissions for software and hardware may help GSA avoid delays in reviewing and negotiating each individual agreement.
"Click wrap" submissions or links to agreements are not acceptable.

Vendors shall clearly define what additional products and services and prices are included with an End User License Agreements (EULAs) or Terms of Service (TOS) Agreements.

Begin Regulation

52.204-16 COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE REPORTING (JUL 2016)

(a) *Definition*. As used in this provision —

Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code means —

(1) An identifier assigned to entities located in the United States or its outlying areas by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch to identify a commercial or government entity; or

(2) An identifier assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or by the NATO Support and Procurement Agency (NSPA) to entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas that the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as a NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code.

(b) The Offeror shall enter its CAGE code in its offer with its name and address or otherwise include it prominently in its proposal. The CAGE code entered must be for that name and address. Enter “CAGE” before the number. The CAGE code is required prior to award.

(c) CAGE codes may be obtained via —

(1) Registration in the System for Award Management (SAM) at www.sam.gov. If the Offeror is located in the United States or its outlying areas and does not already have a CAGE code assigned, the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch will assign a CAGE code as a part of the SAM registration process. SAM registrants located outside the United States and its outlying areas shall obtain a NCAGE code prior to registration in SAM (see paragraph (c)(3) of this provision).

(2) *The DLA Contractor and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch*. If registration in SAM is not required for the subject procurement, and the offeror does not otherwise register in SAM, an offeror located in the United States or its outlying areas may request that a CAGE code be assigned by submitting a request at https://cage.dla.mil.

(3) *The appropriate country codification bureau*. Entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas may obtain an NCAGE code by contacting the Codification Bureau in the foreign entity’s country if that country is a member of NATO or a sponsored nation. NCAGE codes may

be obtained from the NSPA at https://eportal.nspa.nato.int/AC135Public/scage/CageList.aspx if the foreign entity's country is not a member of NATO or a sponsored nation. Points of contact for codification bureaus, as well as additional information on obtaining NCAGE codes, are available at http://www.nato.int/structur/AC/135/main/links/contacts.htm.

(d) Additional guidance for establishing and maintaining CAGE codes is available at https://cage.dla.mil.

(e) When a CAGE Code is required for the immediate owner and/or the highest-level owner by 52.204-17 or 52.212-3(p), the Offeror shall obtain the respective CAGE Code from that entity to supply the CAGE Code to the Government..

(f) Do not delay submission of the offer pending receipt of a CAGE code.

Begin Regulation

52.204-17 OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL OF OFFEROR (JUL 2016)
4.1804(a)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this provision —

Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code means —

(1) An identifier assigned to entities located in the United States or its outlying areas by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch to identify a commercial or government entity; or

(2) An identifier assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or by the NATO Support and Procurement Agency (NSPA) to entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas that the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as a NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code.

Highest-level owner means the entity that owns or controls an immediate owner of the offeror, or that owns or controls one or more entities that control an immediate owner of the offeror. No entity owns or exercises control of the highest level owner.

Immediate owner means an entity, other than the offeror, that has direct control of the offeror. Indicators of control include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following: Ownership or interlocking management, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, and the common use of employees.

(b) The Offeror represents that it _____ has or _____ does not have an immediate owner. If the Offeror has more than one immediate owner (such as a joint venture), then the Offeror shall respond to paragraph (c) and if applicable, paragraph (d) of this provision for each participant in the joint venture.

(c) If the Offeror indicates ''has'' in paragraph (b) of this provision, enter the following information:

Immediate owner CAGE code: _____

Immediate owner legal name: _____ (Do not use a ''doing business as'' name)

Is the immediate owner owned or controlled by another entity?: _____ Yes or _____ No.

(d) If the Offeror indicates ''yes'' in paragraph (c) of this provision, indicating that the immediate owner is owned or controlled by another entity, then enter the following information:

Highest-level owner CAGE code:

_____

Highest-level owner legal name:

_____ (Do not use a ‘‘doing business as’’ name)

Begin Regulation

52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (OCT 2015)

(a) (1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are _____ are not ____ presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ____ have not ____, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, violating Federal criminal tax laws, or receiving stolen property (if offeror checks “have”, the offeror shall also see 52.209-7, if included in this solicitation); and

(C) Are ____ are not ____ presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision; and

(D) Have ____ have not ____, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been notified of any delinquent Federal taxes in an amount that exceeds $3,500 for which the liability remains unsatisfied.

(1) Federal taxes are considered delinquent if both of the following criteria apply:

(i) The tax liability is finally determined. The liability is finally determined if it has been assessed. A liability is not finally determined if there is a pending administrative or judicial challenge. In the case of a judicial challenge to the liability, the liability is not finally determined until all judicial appeal rights have been exhausted.

(ii) The taxpayer is delinquent in making payment. A taxpayer is delinquent if the taxpayer has failed to pay the tax liability when full payment was due and required. A taxpayer is not delinquent in cases where enforced collection action is precluded.

(2) *Examples.*

(i) The taxpayer has received a statutory notice of deficiency, under

I.R.C. § 6212, which entitles the taxpayer to seek Tax Court review of a proposed tax deficiency. This is not a delinquent tax because it is not a final tax liability. Should the taxpayer seek Tax Court review, this will not be a final tax liability until the taxpayer has exercised all judicial appeal rights.

(ii) The IRS has filed a notice of Federal tax lien with respect to an assessed tax liability, and the taxpayer has been issued a notice under I.R.C. § 6320 entitling the taxpayer to request a hearing with the IRS Office of Appeals contesting the lien filing, and to further appeal to the Tax Court if the IRS determines to sustain the lien filing. In the course of the hearing, the taxpayer is entitled to contest the underlying tax liability because the taxpayer has had no prior opportunity to contest the liability. This is not a delinquent tax because it is not a final tax liability. Should the taxpayer seek tax court review, this will not be a final tax liability until the taxpayer has exercised all judicial appeal rights.

(iii) The taxpayer has entered into an installment agreement pursuant to I.R.C. § 6159. The taxpayer is making timely payments and is in full compliance with the agreement terms. The taxpayer is not delinquent because the taxpayer is not currently required to make full payment.

(iv) The taxpayer has filed for bankruptcy protection. The taxpayer is not delinquent because enforced collection action is stayed under 11 U.S.C. 362 (the Bankruptcy Code).

(ii) The Offeror has ____ has not ____, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal Agency.

(2) “Principal,” for the purposes of this certification, means an officer; director; owner; partner; or a person having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a division or business segment; and similar positions).

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under section 1001, title 18, United States Code.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting

Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

Begin Regulation

52.209-7 INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JUL 2013)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision —

Administrative proceeding means a non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature in order to make a determination of fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative Proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals Proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals Proceedings). This includes administrative proceedings at the Federal and State level but only in connection with performance of a Federal contract or grant. It does not include agency actions such as contract audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

Federal contracts and grants with total value greater than $10,000,000 means —

(1) The total value of all current, active contracts and grants, including all priced options; and

(2) The total value of all current, active orders including all priced options under indefinite-delivery, indefinite-quantity, 8(a), or requirements contracts (including task and delivery and multiple-award Schedules).

Principal means an officer, director, owner, partner, or a person having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a division or business segment; and similar positions).

(b) The offeror ____ has ____ does not have current active Federal contracts and grants with total value greater than $10,000,000.

(c) If the offeror checked “has” in paragraph (b) of this provision, the offeror represents, by submission of this offer, that the information it has entered in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS) is current, accurate, and complete as of the date of submission of this offer with regard to the following information:

(1) Whether the offeror, and/or any of its principals, has or has not, within the last five years, in connection with the award to or performance by the offeror of a Federal contract or grant, been the subject of a proceeding, at the Federal or State level that resulted in any of the following dispositions:

(i) In a criminal proceeding, a conviction.

(ii) In a civil proceeding, a finding of fault and liability that results in the payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damages of $5,000 or more.

(iii) In an administrative proceeding, a finding of fault and liability that results in —

(A) The payment of a monetary fine or penalty of $5,000 or more; or

(B) The payment of a reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of $100,000.

(iv) In a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding, a disposition of the matter by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault by the Contractor if the proceeding could have led to any of the outcomes specified in paragraphs (c)(1)(i),

(c)(1)(ii), or (c)(1)(iii) of this provision.

(2) If the offeror has been involved in the last five years in any of the occurrences listed in (c)(1) of this provision, whether the offeror has provided the requested information with regard to each occurrence.

(d) The offeror shall post the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (c)(1)(iv) of this provision in FAPIIS as required through maintaining an active registration in System for Award Management database via https://www.acquisition.gov (see 52.204-7).

Begin Regulation

52.212-1 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS -- COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JAN 2017)

(a) North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code and small business size standard. The NAICS code and small business size standard for this acquisition appear in Block 10 of the solicitation cover sheet (SF 1449). However, the small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, but which proposes to furnish an item which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) *Submission of offers*. Submit signed and dated offers to the office specified in this solicitation at or before the exact time specified in this solicitation. Offers may be submitted on the SF 1449, letterhead stationery, or as otherwise specified in the solicitation. As a minimum, offers must show --

(1) The solicitation number;

(2) The time specified in the solicitation for receipt of offers;

(3) The name, address, and telephone number of the offeror;

(4) A technical description of the items being offered in sufficient detail to evaluate compliance with the requirements in the solicitation. This may include product literature, or other documents, if necessary;

(5) Terms of any express warranty;

(6) Price and any discount terms;

(7) “Remit to” address, if different than mailing address;

(8) A completed copy of the representations and certifications at FAR 52.212-3 (see FAR 52.212-3(b) for those representations and certifications that the offeror shall complete electronically);

(9) Acknowledgment of Solicitation Amendments;

(10) Past performance information, when included as an evaluation factor, to include recent and relevant contracts for the same or similar items and other references (including contract numbers, points of contact with telephone numbers and other relevant information); and

(11) If the offer is not submitted on the SF 1449, include a statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation. Offers that fail to furnish required representations or information, or reject the terms and conditions of the solicitation may be excluded from consideration.

(c) *Period for acceptance of offers*. The offeror agrees to hold the prices in its offer firm for 30 calendar days from the date specified for receipt of offers, unless another time period is specified in an addendum to the solicitation.

(d) *Product samples.* When required by the solicitation, product samples shall be submitted at or prior to the time specified for receipt of offers. Unless otherwise specified in this solicitation, these samples shall be submitted at no expense to the Government, and returned at the sender's request and expense, unless they are destroyed during preaward testing.

(e) *Multiple offers.* Offerors are encouraged to submit multiple offers presenting alternative terms and conditions, including alternative line items (provided that the alternative line items are consistent with subpart 4.10 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or alternative commercial items for satisfying the requirements of this solicitation. Each offer submitted will be evaluated separately.

(f) Late submissions, modifications, revisions, and withdrawals of offers.

(1) Offerors are responsible for submitting offers, and any modifications, revisions, or withdrawals, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that offers or revisions are due.

(2) (i) Any offer, modification, revision, or withdrawal of an offer received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is “late” and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and --

(A) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of offers; or

(B) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers; or

(C) If this solicitation is a request for proposals, it was the only proposal received.

(ii) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful offer, that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(3) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the offer wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(4) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that offers cannot be received at the Government office designated for receipt of offers by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation or other notice of an extension of the closing date, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(5) Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of offers. Oral offers in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of offers, subject to the conditions specified in the solicitation concerning facsimile offers. An offer may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or its

authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of offers, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the offer.

(g) *Contract award* (not applicable to Invitation for Bids). The Government intends to evaluate offers and award a contract without discussions with offerors. Therefore, the offeror's initial offer should contain the offeror's best terms from a price and technical standpoint. However, the Government reserves the right to conduct discussions if later determined by the Contracting Officer to be necessary. The Government may reject any or all offers if such action is in the public interest; accept other than the lowest offer; and waive informalities and minor irregularities in offers received.

(h) *Multiple awards*. The Government may accept any item or group of items of an offer, unless the offeror qualifies the offer by specific limitations. Unless otherwise provided in the Schedule, offers may not be submitted for quantities less than those specified. The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the offer.

(i) Availability of requirements documents cited in the solicitation.

(1) (i) Availability of requirements documents cited in the solicitation. (1)(i) The GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR Part 101-29, and copies of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained for a fee by submitting a request to --

GSA Federal Supply Service Specifications Section,
Suite 8100,
470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Washington, DC 20407

Telephone (202) 619-8925
Facsimile (202) 619-8978

(ii) If the General Services Administration, Department of Agriculture, or Department of Veterans Affairs issued this solicitation, a single copy of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained free of charge by submitting a request to the addressee in paragraph (i)(1)(i) of this provision. Additional copies will be issued for a fee.

(2) Most unclassified Defense specifications and standards may be downloaded from the following ASSIST websites:

(i) ASSIST (https://assist.dla.mil/online/start/).

(ii) Quick Search (http://quicksearch.dla.mil/).

(iii) ASSISTdocs.com (http://assistdocs.com).

(3) Documents not available from ASSIST may be ordered from the Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DoDSSP) by --

(i) Using the ASSIST Shopping Wizard (https://assist.dla.mil/wizard/index.cfm);

(ii) Phoning the DoDSSP Customer Service Desk (215) 697-2179, Mon-Fri, 0730 to 1600 EST; or

(iii) Ordering from DoDSSP, Building 4, Section D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094, Telephone (215) 697-2667/2179, Facsimile (215) 697-1462.

(4) Nongovernment (voluntary) standards must be obtained from the organization responsible for their preparation, publication or maintenance.

(j) *Unique entity identifier*. (Applies to all offers exceeding $3,500, and offers of $3,500 or less if the solicitation requires the Contractor to be registered in the System for Award Management (SAM) database.) The Offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "Unique Entity Identifier" followed by the unique entity identifier that identifies the Offeror's name and address. The Offeror also shall enter its Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) indicator, if applicable. The EFT indicator is a four-character suffix to the unique entity identifier. The suffix is assigned at the discretion of the Offeror to establish additional SAM records for identifying alternative EFT accounts (see subpart 32.11) for the same entity. If the Offeror does not have a unique entity identifier, it should contact the entity designated at www.sam.gov for unique entity identifier establishment directly to obtain one. The Offeror should indicate that it is an offeror for a Government contract when contacting the entity designated at www.sam.gov for establishing the unique entity identifier.

(k) *System for Award Management.* Unless exempted by an addendum to this solicitation, by submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the SAM database prior to award, during performance and through final payment of any contract resulting from this solicitation. If the Offeror does not become registered in the SAM database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror. Offerors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the SAM database accessed through https://www.acquisition.gov.

(l) *Debriefing.* If a post-award debriefing is given to requesting offerors, the Government shall disclose the following information, if applicable:

(1) The agency's evaluation of the significant weak or deficient factors in the debriefed offeror's offer.

(2) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful and the debriefed offeror and past performance information on the debriefed offeror.

(3) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection.

(4) A summary of the rationale for award;

(5) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.

(6) Reasonable responses to relevant questions posed by the debriefed offeror as to whether source-selection procedures set forth in the solicitation, applicable regulations, and other applicable authorities were followed by the agency.

Begin Regulation

52.214-34 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language. Offers received in other than English shall be rejected.

Begin Regulation

52.214-35 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in terms of U.S. dollars. Offers received in other than U.S. dollars shall be rejected.

Begin Regulation

52.215-20 REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA AND DATA OTHER THAN CERTIFIED COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 2010) (ALTERNATE IV — OCT 2010)

(a) Submission of certified cost or pricing data is not required.

(b) Provide data described below: *[Insert description of the data and the format that are required, including the access to records necessary to permit an adequate evaluation of the proposed price in accordance with* 15.403–3.*]*

"Pricing information as described in SCP-FSS-001N, SCP-FSS-001S, SCP-FSS-004 and 552.212-70".

Begin Regulation

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a Fixed Price with Economic Price Adjustment, Indefinite-Delivery Indefinite-Quantity, with guaranteed minimum, multiple award schedule contract resulting from this solicitation.

Begin Regulation

52.216-31 TIME-AND-MATERIALS/LABOR-HOUR PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS--COMMERCIAL ITEM ACQUISITION (FEB 2007)

(a) The Government contemplates award of a Time-and-Materials or Labor-Hour type of contract resulting from this solicitation.

(b) The offeror must specify fixed hourly rates in its offer that include wages, overhead, general and administrative expenses, and profit. The offeror must specify whether the fixed hourly rate for each labor category applies to labor performed by--

(1) The offeror;

(2) Subcontractors; and/or

(3) Divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the offeror under a common control.

Begin Regulation

52.222-24 PREAWARD ON-SITE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE REVIEW (FEB 1999)

If a contract in the amount of $10 million or more will result from this solicitation, the prospective Contractor and its known first-tier subcontractors with anticipated subcontracts of $10 million or more shall be subject to a preaward compliance evaluation by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), unless, within the preceding 24 months, OFCCP has conducted an evaluation and found the prospective Contractor

and subcontractors to be in compliance with Executive Order 11246.

Begin Regulation

52.222-48 EXEMPTION FROM APPLICATION OF THE SERVICE CONTRACT LABOR STANDARDS TO CONTRACTS FOR MAINTENANCE, CALIBRATION, OR REPAIR OF CERTAIN EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION (MAY 2014)

(a) The offeror shall check the following certification:

CERTIFICATION

The offeror _____ does _____ does not certify that--

(1) The items of equipment to be serviced under this contract are used regularly for other than Government purposes, and are sold or traded by the offeror (or subcontractor in the case of an exempt subcontractor) in substantial quantities to the general public in the course of normal business operations;

(2) The services will be furnished at prices which are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices for the maintenance, calibration, or repair of equipment.

(i) An "established catalog price" is a price included in a catalog, price list, schedule, or other form that is regularly maintained by the manufacturer or the offeror, is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers, and states prices at which sales currently, or were last, made to a significant number of buyers constituting the general public.

(ii) An "established market price" is a current price, established in the usual course of trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain, which can be substantiated from sources independent of the manufacturer or offeror; and

(3) The compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract are the same as that used for these employees and equivalent employees servicing the same equipment of commercial customers.

(b) Certification by the offeror as to its compliance with respect to the contract also constitutes its certification as to compliance by its subcontractor if it subcontracts out the exempt services. If the offeror certifies to the conditions in paragraph (a) of this provision, and the Contracting Officer determines in accordance with FAR 22.1003-4(c)(3) that the Service Contract Labor Standards statute —

(1) Will not apply to this offeror, then the Service Contract Labor Standards clause in this solicitation will not be included in any resultant contract to this offeror; or

(2) Will apply to this offeror, then the clause at 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment-Requirements, in this solicitation will not be included in any resultant contract awarded to this offeror, and the offeror may be provided an opportunity to submit a new offer on that basis.

(c) If the offeror does not certify to the conditions in paragraph (a) of this provision--

(1) The clause in this solicitation at 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain

Equipment—Requirements, will not be included in any resultant contract awarded to this offeror; and

(2) The offeror shall notify the Contracting Officer as soon as possible, if the Contracting Officer did not attach a Service Contract Labor Standards wage determination to the solicitation.

(d) The Contracting Officer may not make an award to the offeror, if the offeror fails to execute the certification in paragraph (a) of this provision or to contact the Contracting Officer as required in paragraph (c) of this provision.

Begin Regulation

52.225-6 TRADE AGREEMENTS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2014)

(a) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (b) of this provision, is a U.S.-made or designated country end product, as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Trade Agreements."

(b) The offeror shall list as other end products those supplies that are not U.S.-made or designated country end products.

Other End Products:

	Line Item No.	Country of Origin
	(List as Necessary)	

(c) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of Part 25 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. For line items covered by the WTO GPA, the Government will evaluate offers of U.S.-made or designated country end products without regard to the restrictions of the Buy American statute. The Government will consider for award only offers of U.S.-made or designated country end products unless the Contracting Officer determines that there are no offers for such products or that the offers for those products are insufficient to fulfill the requirements of this solicitation.

Begin Regulation

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (SEP 2006)

(a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the Government Accountability Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from:

General Services Administration
GSA/Federal Acquisition Service Center for IT Schedule Program Office of Integrated Technology Services ATTN: Contracting Officer 1800 F Street NW 4th Floor Washington,DC 20405

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

Begin Regulation

52.252-1 SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This solicitation incorporates one or more solicitation provisions by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. The offeror is cautioned that the listed provisions may include blocks that must be completed by the offeror and submitted with its quotation or offer. In lieu of submitting the full text of those provisions, the offeror may identify the provision by paragraph identifier and provide the appropriate information with its quotation or offer. Also, the full text of a solicitation provision may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

For contract provisions which are contained in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) the address is http://acquisition.gov/far.

Number	Title	Clause/Provision
52.222-46	EVALUATION OF COMPENSATION FOR PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES (FEB 1993)	Provision
52.225-25	PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH ENTITIES ENGAGING IN CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OR TRANSACTIONS RELATING TO IRAN â## REPRESENTATION AND CERTIFICATIONS (OCT 2015)	Provision
52.237-1	SITE VISIT (APR 1984)	Provision
552.252-5	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (SEP 1999) (DEVIATION FAR 52.252-5)	Provision

Begin Regulation

552.216-73 ORDERING INFORMATION (AUG 2010)

(a) In accordance with the Placement of Orders clause of this solicitation, the offeror elects to receive orders placed by GSA's Federal Acquisition Service (FAS) by either facsimile transmission or computer-to-computer Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).

(b) An offeror electing to receive computer-to-computer EDI is requested to indicate below the name, address, and telephone number of the representative to be contacted regarding establishment of an EDI interface.

_____
_____
_____

(c) An offeror electing to receive orders by facsimile transmission is requested to indicate below the

telephone number(s) for facsimile transmission equipment where orders should be forwarded.

_____
_____
_____

(d) For mailed orders, the offeror is requested to include the postal mailing address(es) where paper form orders should be mailed.

_____
_____
_____

(e) Offerors marketing through dealers are requested to indicate below whether those dealers will be participating in the proposed contract.

YES NO

If “yes” is checked, ordering information to be inserted above shall reflect that in addition to offeror’s name, address, and facsimile transmission telephone number, orders can be addressed to the offeror’s name, c/o nearest local dealer. In this event, two copies of a list of participating dealers shall accompany this offer, and shall also be included in Contractor’s Federal Supply Schedule pricelist.

Begin Regulation

552.217-71 NOTICE REGARDING OPTION(S) (NOV 1992)

The General Services Administration (GSA) has included an option to extend the term of the contract in order to demonstrate the value it places on quality performance by providing a mechanism for continuing a contractual relationship with a successful offeror that performs at a level which meets or exceeds GSA's quality performance expectations as communicated to the Contractor, in writing, by the Contracting Officer or designated representative. When deciding whether to exercise the option, the Contracting Officer will consider the quality of the Contractor's past performance under this contract in accordance with 48 CFR 517.207.

Begin Regulation

552.219-72 PREPARATION, SUBMISSION, AND NEGOTIATION OF SUBCONTRACTING PLANS (JAN 2016)

(a) An offeror, other than a small business concern, submitting an offer that exceeds $700,000 ($1,500,000 for construction) shall submit a subcontracting plan with its initial offer. The subcontracting plan will be negotiated concurrently with price and any required technical and management proposals, unless the offeror submits a previously-approved commercial products plan.

(b) Maximum practicable utilization of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns as subcontractors is a matter of national interest with both social and economic benefits. The General Services Administration (GSA) expects that an offeror's subcontracting plan will reflect a commitment to assuring that small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns are provided the maximum practicable opportunity, consistent with efficient contract performance, to participate as subcontractors in the performance of the resulting contract. An offeror submitting a commercial products plan can reflect this commitment through subcontracting opportunities it provides that relate to the offeror's production generally; i.e., for both its commercial and Government business.

(c) GSA believes that this potential contract provides significant opportunities for the use of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns as subcontractors. Consequently, in addressing the eleven elements described at FAR 52.219-9(d) of the clause in this contract entitled Small Business Subcontracting Plan, the offeror shall:

(1) Demonstrate that its subcontracting plan represents a creative and innovative program for involving small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns in performing the contract.

(2) Include a description of the offeror's subcontracting strategies used in any previous contracts, significant achievements, and how this plan will build upon those earlier achievements.

(3) Demonstrate through its plan that it understands the small business subcontracting program's objectives and GSA's expectations, and it is committed to taking those actions necessary to meet these goals or objectives.

(d) In determining the acceptability of any subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer will take each of the following actions:

(1) Review the plan to verify that the offeror demonstrates an understanding of the small business subcontracting program's objectives and GSA's expectations with respect to the program and has included all the information, goals, and assurances required by FAR 52.219-9.

(2) Consider previous goals and achievements of contractors in the same industry.

(3) Consider information and potential sources obtained from agencies administering national and local preference programs and other advocacy groups in evaluating whether the goals stated in the plan adequately reflect the anticipated potential for subcontracting to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns.

(4) Review the offeror's description of its strategies, historical performance and significant achievements in placing subcontracts for the same or similar products or services with small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns. The offeror's description can apply to commercial as well as previous Government contracts.

(e) Failure to submit an acceptable subcontracting plan and/or correct deficiencies in a plan within the time specified by the Contracting Officer shall make the offeror ineligible for award.

Note: Regulation 552.219-72
For clause 552.219-72, the thresholds have been increased to $700,000 ($1.5 Million for construction).

Begin Regulation

552.219-73 GOALS FOR SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JUN 2005) (ALTERNATE I—JUN 2005)

(a) Maximum practicable utilization of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned d small business concerns as subcontractors is a matter of national interest with both social and economic benefits.

(1) The General Services Administration's (GSA's) commitment to ensuring that maximum

practicable opportunity is provided to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns to participate as subcontractors in the performance of this contract, consistent with its efficient performance, must be reflected in the offeror's subcontracting plan submitted pursuant to the clause of this contract at FAR 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan.

(2) In addressing the eleven elements described at FAR 52.219-9(d), the offeror shall demonstrate that its subcontracting plan represents a creative and innovative program for involving small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns in performing this contract. An offeror submitting a commercial plan can demonstrate its commitment in providing maximum practicable opportunities through subcontracting opportunities it provides to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns that relate to the offeror's production generally; i.e., for both its commercial and Government business.

(3) The subcontracting plan shall include a description of the offeror's subcontracting strategies used in previous contracts and significant achievements, with an explanation of how this plan will build upon those earlier achievements. Additionally, the offeror shall demonstrate through its plan that it understands the small business subcontracting program's objectives, GSA's expectations, and is committed to taking those actions necessary to meet these goals or objectives.

(b) In determining the acceptability of any subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer will—

(1) Review the plan to verify that the offeror has demonstrated an understanding of the small business subcontracting program's objectives and GSA's expectations with respect to the programs and has included all the information, goals, and assurances required by FAR 52.219-9;

(2) Consider previous goals and achievements of contractors in the same industry;

(3) Consider information and potential sources obtained from agencies administering national and local preference programs and other advocacy groups in evaluating whether the goals stated in the plan adequately reflect the anticipated potential for subcontracting to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns; and

(4) Review the offeror's description of its strategies, historical performance and significant achievements in placing subcontracts for the same or similar products or services with small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, women-owned, veteran-owned, and service-disabled veteran owned small business concerns. The offeror's description can apply to commercial as well as previous Government contracts.

(c) Failure to submit an acceptable subcontracting plan and/or correct deficiencies in a plan within the time specified by the Contracting Officer shall make the offeror ineligible for award.

Begin Regulation

552.232-82 CONTRACTOR'S REMITTANCE (PAYMENT) ADDRESS (MAY 2003)

(a) Payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) is the preferred method of payment. However, under certain conditions, the ordering activity may elect to make payment by check. The offeror shall indicate below the payment address to which checks should be mailed for payment of proper invoices submitted under a resultant contract.

PAYMENT ADDRESS

(b) Offeror shall furnish by attachment to this solicitation, the remittance (payment) addresses of all authorized participating dealers receiving orders and accepting payment by check in the name of the Contractor in care of the dealer, if different from their ordering address(es) specified elsewhere in this solicitation. If a dealer's ordering and remittance address differ, both must be furnished and identified as such.

(c) All offerors are cautioned that if the remittance (payment) address shown on an actual invoice differs from that shown in paragraph (b) of this provision or on the attachment, the remittance address(es) in paragraph (b) of this provision or attached will govern. Payment to any other address, except as provided for through EFT payment methods, will require an administrative change to the contract.

Note: All orders placed against a Federal Supply Schedule contract are to be paid by the individual ordering activity placing the order. Each order will cite the appropriate ordering activity payment address, and proper invoices should be sent to that address. Proper invoices should be sent to GSA only for orders placed by GSA. Any other ordering activity's invoices sent to GSA will only delay your payment.

Begin Regulation

1

A-FSS-11 CONSIDERATION OF OFFERS UNDER STANDING SOLICITATION (JAN 2016)

(a) This solicitation is a standing solicitation from which the Government contemplates award of contracts for supplies/services listed in the Schedule of Items. This solicitation will remain in effect unless replaced by an updated solicitation.

(b) There is no closing date for receipt of offers; therefore, offers may be submitted for consideration at any time.

(c) An offer may be rejected if an offeror fails to meet timeframes established by the Contracting Officer either to address deficiencies in the offer or to submit a final proposal revision. A resubmission(s) is permitted; however, it may be rejected immediately if it is still deficient in the area(s) that caused its initial rejection.

(d) Contracts awarded under this solicitation will be in effect for 5 years from the date of award, unless further extended, pursuant to clause I-FSS-163, *Option to Extend the Term of the Contract (Evergreen)*, canceled pursuant to the Cancellation clause, or terminated pursuant to the termination provisions of the contract.

Begin Regulation

A-FSS-12-C PERIOD FOR ACCEPTANCE OF OFFERS (NOV 1997)

Paragraph (c) of the provision 52.212-1, Instructions to Offerors—Commercial Items, is revised to read as follows: The offeror agrees to hold the prices in its offer firm for 180 calendar days from the date of the offer, within which offer may be accepted.

Begin Regulation

A-FSS-41 INFORMATION COLLECTION REQUIREMENTS AND HOURS OF OPERATION (NOV 1999)

(a) "The information collection requirements contained in this solicitation/contract are either required by regulation or approved by the Office of Management and Budget pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act and assigned OMB Control No. 3090-0163."

(b) "GSA's hours of operation are 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Requests for preaward debriefings postmarked or otherwise submitted after 4:30 p.m. will be considered submitted the following business day. Requests for postaward debriefings delivered after 4:30 p.m. will be considered received and filed the following business day."

Begin Regulation

K-FSS-1 AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS (MAR 1998)

The offeror shall, in the spaces provided below, fill in the names of all persons authorized to negotiate with the Government in connection with this request for proposals or quotations. (List the names, titles, telephone numbers and electronic mail addresses of the authorized negotiators.)

NAMES & TITLES	TELEPHONE NUMBERS	ELECTRONIC MAIL ADDRESSES

Begin Regulation

L-FSS-101 FINAL PROPOSAL REVISION (JUN 2002)

(a) Upon the conclusion of discussions the Contracting Officer will request a final proposal revision. Oral requests will be confirmed in writing.

(b) The request will include—

(1) Notice that discussions are concluded;

(2) Notice that this is the opportunity to submit a final proposal revision;

(3) The specified cutoff date and time;

(4) A statement that any modification proposed as a result of the final proposal revision must be received by the date and time specified and will be subject to the Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Proposals provision of this solicitation.

(c) The Contracting Officer will not reopen discussions after receipt of final proposal revisions unless it is clearly in the interests of the Government to do so. If discussions are reopened, the Contracting Officer will issue an additional request for final proposal revision.

(d) It is the Contracting Officer's desire to conclude negotiations by the specified cut-off date and time established in the request for final proposal revision..

Begin Regulation

L-FSS-400 INTRODUCTION OF NEW SERVICES/PRODUCTS (INSP) (OCT 2014) FSS A/L FC-98-4

(a) *Definition*.

Introduction of New Services/Products Special Item Number (INSP/SIN) means a new or improved service or product— within the scope of the Federal Supply Schedule, but not currently available under any Federal Supply Service contract— that provides a new service, function, task, or attribute that may provide a more economical or efficient means for Federal agencies to accomplish their mission. It may significantly improve an existing service or product. It may be a service or product existing in the commercial market, but not yet introduced to the Federal Government.

(b) Offerors are encouraged to introduce new services or products via the Introduction of New Services/Products Special Item Number (INSP/SIN). A new or improved service or product can be offered at anytime. Offerors are requested to clearly identify the INSP/SIN item in the offer.

(c) The Contracting Officer will evaluate and process the INSP/SIN offer. A technical review may be performed. Offerors may be required to demonstrate that the service or product can provide a more economical or efficient means for Federal agencies to accomplish their mission. The Contracting Officer has the sole discretion to determine whether a product or service will be accepted as an INSP/SIN item. The INSP/SIN provides temporary placement until the new service or product can be formally categorized.

(d) If the Contractor has an existing Multiple Award Schedule contract, the Government may, at the sole discretion of the Contracting Officer, modify the existing contract to include the INSP/SIN item in accordance with 552.238-81, Modifications (Federal Supply Schedule).

Note: Regulation L-FSS-400
.

Begin Regulation

L-FSS-59 AWARD (APR 1984)

Until a formal notice of award is issued, no communication by the Government, whether written or oral, shall be interpreted as a promise that an award will be made.

Part IV - EVALUATION FACTORS FOR CONTRACT AWARD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBMITTING AN OFFER AFTER YOUR PREVIOUS CONTRACT HAD BEEN CANCELLED OR ALLOWED TO EXPIRE DUE TO LOW OR NO SALES:
If you are a previous GSA Schedule contractor under Schedule 70, and your contract has been cancelled or an option not exercised due to low or no sales (in accordance with Clause I-FSS-639, Contract Sales Criteria), you must wait at least 12 months from the date of cancellation or expiration of your previous Schedule Contract before submitting another offer under this schedule.

You may resubmit another offer under this Schedule prior to the 12 month waiting period; however you must meet additional requirements. Any offer submitted without the additional requirements, prior to the completion of the 12 month waiting period will be automatically rejected.

To be considered for contract award within 12 months after having a previous Schedule 70 contract cancelled or expired due to low or no sales, you must:

(1) include a copy of the cancellation letter or notification of determination not to exercise an option,
(2) demonstrate current federal sales in excess of $25,000, as evidenced by copies of contractual documents that identify the federal entity and the date and value of the product or services provided,
(3) be able to demonstrate that there is a reasonable expectation that any future award will comply with Clause I-FSS-639, Contract Sales Criteria,
(4) provide a marketing plan detailing the steps you plan to take to generate sales through a new GSA Schedule contract, and
(5) submit a copy of the certificate stating that one of your current employees, who is an authorized negotiator for this offer, has completed the 'Pathway to Success' training within the past year.

Acceptance and satisfactory completion of the additional requirements is at the sole discretion of the Contracting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUBMITTING AN OFFER AFTER ALREADY HAVING ONE OR MORE OFFERS REJECTED IN THE PRECEDING TWO (2) YEARS:
There are additional requirements for a company that has had a previous GSA IT Schedule 70 Offer/Proposal rejected within the preceding two (2) years. GSA cannot evaluate a previously rejected Offer/Proposal, but rather, the company must resubmit the rejected Offer as a new Offer/Proposal, in its entirety, as well as the additional documentation that addresses the deficiencies described in the previously issued rejection notice/letter. Submission of Offers similar to previously rejected Offers must include, in detail, all items identified in the rejection letter/notice as deficiencies and what actions were taken to remedy those deficiencies. The Offeror shall provide a copy of any rejection notice(s)/letter(s) the company has received, within the preceding two (2) years, from any previous GSA IT Schedule 70 offer. Acceptance and satisfactory completion or mitigation of these deficiencies is at the sole discretion of the Contracting Officer.

Begin Regulation

52.204-9 PERSONAL IDENTITY VERIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2011)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with agency personal identity verification procedures identified in the contract that implement Homeland Security Presidential Directive-12 (HSPD-12), Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidance M-05-24, and Federal Information Processing Standards Publication (FIPS PUB) Number 201.

(b) The Contractor shall account for all forms of Government-provided identification issued to the Contractor employees in connection with performance under this contract. The Contractor shall return such identification to the issuing agency at the earliest of any of the following, unless otherwise determined by the Government:

(1) When no longer needed for contract performance.

(2) Upon completion of the Contractor employee's employment.

(3) Upon contract completion or termination.

(c) The Contracting Officer may delay final payment under a contract if the Contractor fails to comply with these requirements.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts when the subcontractor's employees are required to have routine physical access to a Federally controlled facility and/or routine access to a Federally-controlled information system. It shall be the responsibility of the prime Contractor to return such identification to the issuing agency in accordance with the terms set forth in paragraph (b) of this section, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

Begin Regulation

52.209-9 UPDATES OF PUBLICLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JUL 2013)

(a) The Contractor shall update the information in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS) on a semi-annual basis, throughout the life of the contract, by posting the required information in the System for Award Management database via https://www.acquisition.gov.

(b) As required by section 3010 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2010 (Pub. L. 111–212), all information posted in FAPIIS on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews, will be publicly available. FAPIIS consists of two segments —

(1) The non-public segment, into which Government officials and the Contractor post information, which can only be viewed by —

(i) Government personnel and authorized users performing business on behalf of the Government; or

(ii) The Contractor, when viewing data on itself; and

(2) The publicly-available segment, to which all data in the non-public segment of FAPIIS is automatically transferred after a waiting period of 14 calendar days, except for —

(i) Past performance reviews required by subpart 42.15;

(ii) Information that was entered prior to April 15, 2011; or

(iii) Information that is withdrawn during the 14-calendar-day waiting period by the Government official who posted it in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor will receive notification when the Government posts new information to the Contractor's record.

(1) If the Contractor asserts in writing within 7 calendar days, to the Government official who posted the information, that some of the information posted to the nonpublic segment of FAPIIS is covered by a disclosure exemption under the Freedom of Information Act, the Government official who posted the information must within 7 calendar days remove the posting from FAPIIS and resolve the issue in accordance with agency Freedom of Information procedures, prior to reposting the releasable information. The contractor must cite 52.209–9 and request removal

within 7 calendar days of the posting to FAPIIS.

(2) The Contractor will also have an opportunity to post comments regarding information that has been posted by the Government. The comments will be retained as long as the associated information is retained, i.e., for a total period of 6 years. Contractor comments will remain a part of the record unless the Contractor revises them.

(3) As required by section 3010 of Pub. L. 111–212, all information posted in FAPIIS on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews, will be publicly available.

(d) Public requests for system information posted prior to April 15, 2011, will be handled under Freedom of Information Act procedures, including, where appropriate, procedures promulgated under E.O. 12600.

Begin Regulation

552.212-73 EVALUATION—COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (AUG 1997)

(a) The Government may make multiple awards for the supplies or services offered in response to this solicitation that meet the definition of a "commercial item" in FAR 52.202-1. Awards may be made to those responsible offerors that offer reasonable pricing, conforming to the solicitation, and will be most advantageous to the Government, taking into consideration the multiplicity and complexity of items of various manufacturers and the differences in performance required to accomplish or produce required end results, production and distribution facilities, price, compliance with delivery requirements, and other pertinent factors. By providing a selection of comparable supplies or services, ordering activities are afforded the opportunity to fulfill their requirements with the item(s) that constitute the best value and that meet their needs at the lowest overall cost.

(b) A written notice of award or acceptance of an offer, mailed or otherwise furnished to the offeror within the time for acceptance specified in the offer, shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party. Before the offer's specified expiration time, the Government may accept an offer (or part of an offer), whether or not there are negotiations after its receipt, unless a written notice of withdrawal is received before award.

Part V - OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS & CERTIFICATION

Begin Regulation

52.204-20 PREDECESSOR OF OFFEROR (JUL 2016) 4.1804(d)

(a) *Definitions*. As used in this provision —

"*Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code*" means —

(1) An identifier assigned to entities located in the United States or its outlying areas by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch to identify a commercial or government entity; or

(2) An identifier assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or by the NATO Support and Procurement Agency (NSPA) to entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas that the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as a NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code.

"*Predecessor*" means an entity that is replaced by a successor and includes any predecessors of the predecessor.

"*Successor*" means an entity that has replaced a predecessor by acquiring the assets and carrying out the affairs of the predecessor under a new name (often through acquisition or merger). The term "successor" does not include new offices/divisions of the same company or a company that only changes its name. The extent of the responsibility of the successor for the liabilities of the predecessor may vary, depending on State law and specific circumstances.

(b) The Offeror represents that it _____ is or _____ is not a successor to a predecessor that held a Federal contract or grant within the last three years.

(c) If the Offeror has indicated "is" in paragraph (b) of this provision, enter the following information for all predecessors that held a Federal contract or grant within the last three years (if more than one predecessor, list in reverse chronological order):

Predecessor CAGE code: _____ (or mark "Unknown")

Predecessor legal name: _____
(*Do not use a "doing business as" name*)

Begin Regulation

52.209-11 REPRESENTATION BY CORPORATIONS REGARDING DELINQUENT TAX LIABILITY OR A FELONY CONVICTION UNDER ANY FEDERAL LAW (FEB 2016)

(a) As required by sections 744 and 745 of Division E of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113–235), and similar provisions, if contained in subsequent appropriations acts, the Government will not enter into a contract with any corporation that —

(1) Has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability, where the awarding agency is aware of the unpaid tax liability, unless an agency has considered

suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that suspension or debarment is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government; or

(2) Was convicted of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months, where the awarding agency is aware of the conviction, unless an agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that this action is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

(b) The Offeror represents that —

(1) It is _____ is not _____ a corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability; and

(2) It is _____ is not _____ a corporation that was convicted of a felony criminal violation under a Federal law within the preceding 24 months.

Begin Regulation

52.209-12 CERTIFICATION REGARDING TAX MATTERS (FEB 2016)

(a) This provision implements section 523 of Division B of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235), and similar provisions, if contained in subsequent appropriations acts.

(b) If the Offeror is proposing a total contract price that will exceed $5,000,000 (including options), the Offeror shall certify that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, it —

(1) Has _____ filed all Federal tax returns required during the three years preceding the certification;

(2) Has not _____ been convicted of a criminal offense under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; and

(3) Has not _____, more than 90 days prior to certification, been notified of any unpaid Federal tax assessment for which the liability remains unsatisfied, unless the assessment is the subject of an installment agreement or offer in compromise that has been approved by the Internal Revenue Service and is not in default, or the assessment is the subject of a non-frivolous administrative or judicial proceeding.

Begin Regulation

52.209-2 PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH INVERTED DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS — REPRESENTATION (NOV 2015)

(a) *Definitions.* “Inverted domestic corporation” and “subsidiary” have the meaning given in the clause of this contract entitled Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations (52.209-10)

(b) Government agencies are not permitted to use appropriated (or otherwise made available) funds for contracts with either an inverted domestic corporation, or a subsidiary of an inverted domestic corporation, unless the exception at 9.108-2(b) applies or the requirement is waived in accordance with the procedures at 9.108-4.

(c) *Representation.* The Offeror represents that —

(1) It _____ is, _____ is not an inverted domestic corporation; and

(2) It _____ is, _____ is not a subsidiary of an inverted domestic corporation.

Begin Regulation

52.212-3 OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS – COMMERCIAL ITEMS (NOV 2017) 12.301(b)(2)

The Offeror shall complete only paragraph (b) of this provision if the Offeror has completed the annual representations and certification electronically via the System for Award Management (SAM) Website located at https://www.sam.gov/portal. If the Offeror has not completed the annual representations and certifications electronically, the Offeror shall complete only paragraphs (c) through (u) of this provision.

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision —

"*Economically disadvantaged women-owned small business (EDWOSB) concern*" means a small business concern that is at least 51 percent directly and unconditionally owned by, and the management and daily business operations of which are controlled by, one or more women who are citizens of the United States and who are economically disadvantaged in accordance with 13 CFR part 127. It automatically qualifies as a women-owned small business eligible under the WOSB Program.

"*Forced or indentured child labor*" means all work or service —

(6) Exacted from any person under the age of 18 under the menace of any penalty for its nonperformance and for which the worker does not offer himself voluntarily; or

(7) Performed by any person under the age of 18 pursuant to a contract the enforcement of which can be accomplished by process or penalties.

"*Highest-level owner*" means the entity that owns or controls an immediate owner of the offeror, or that owns or controls one or more entities that control an immediate owner of the offeror. No entity owns or exercises control of the highest level owner.

"Immediate owner" means an entity, other than the offeror, that has direct control of the offeror. Indicators of control include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following: Ownership or interlocking management, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, and the common use of employees.

"*Inverted domestic corporation*", means a foreign incorporated entity that meets the definition of an inverted domestic corporation under 6 U.S.C. 395(b), applied in accordance with the rules and definitions of 6 U.S.C. 395(c).

"*Manufactured end product*" means any end product in product and service codes (PSCs) 1000–9999, except —

(1) PSC 5510, Lumber and Related Basic Wood Materials;

(2) Product or Service Group (PSG) 87, Agricultural Supplies;

(3) PSG 88, Live Animals;

(4) PSG 89, Subsistence;

(5) PSC 9410, Crude Grades of Plant Materials;

(6) PSC 9430, Miscellaneous Crude Animal Products, Inedible;

(7) PSC 9440, Miscellaneous Crude Agricultural and Forestry Products;

(8) PSC 9610, Ores;

(9) PSC 9620, Minerals, Natural and Synthetic; and

(10) PSC 9630, Additive Metal Materials.

"*Place of manufacture*" means the place where an end product is assembled out of components, or otherwise made or processed from raw materials into the finished product that is to be provided to the Government. If a product is disassembled and reassembled, the place of reassembly is not the place of manufacture.

"*Predecessor*" means an entity that is replaced by a successor and includes any predecessors of the predecessor.

"*Restricted business operations*" means business operations in Sudan that include power production activities, mineral extraction activities, oil-related activities, or the production of military equipment, as those terms are defined in the Sudan Accountability and Divestment Act of 2007 (Pub. L. 110-174). Restricted business operations do not include business operations that the person (as that term is defined in Section 2 of the Sudan Accountability and Divestment Act of 2007) conducting the business can demonstrate —

(1) Are conducted under contract directly and exclusively with the regional government of southern Sudan;

(2) Are conducted pursuant to specific authorization from the Office of Foreign Assets Control in the Department of the Treasury, or are expressly exempted under Federal law from the requirement to be conducted under such authorization;

(3) Consist of providing goods or services to marginalized populations of Sudan;

(4) Consist of providing goods or services to an internationally recognized peacekeeping force or humanitarian organization;

(5) Consist of providing goods or services that are used only to promote health or education; or

(6) Have been voluntarily suspended.

"*Sensitive technology*" —

(1) Means hardware, software, telecommunications equipment, or any other technology that is to be used specifically —

(i) To restrict the free flow of unbiased information in Iran; or

(ii) To disrupt, monitor, or otherwise restrict speech of the people of Iran; and

(2) Does not include information or informational materials the export of which the President does not have the authority to regulate or prohibit pursuant to section 203(b)(3) of the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1702(b)(3)).

"*Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern*" —

(1) Means a small business concern —

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service— disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) *Service-disabled veteran* means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

"Small business concern" means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR part 121 and size standards in this solicitation.

"*Small disadvantaged business concern*", consistent with 13 CFR 124.1002, means a small business concern under the size standard applicable to the acquisition, that —

(1) Is at least 51 percent unconditionally and directly owned (as defined at 13 CFR 124.105) by —

(i) One or more socially disadvantaged (as defined at 13 CFR 124.103) and economically disadvantaged (as defined at 13 CFR 124.104) individuals who are citizens of the United States; and

(ii) Each individual claiming economic disadvantage has a net worth not exceeding $750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled (as defined at 13.CFR 124.106) by individuals, who meet the criteria in paragraphs (1)(i) and (ii) of this definition.

"*Subsidiary*" means an entity in which more than 50 percent of the entity is owned —

(1) Directly by a parent corporation; or

(2) Through another subsidiary of a parent corporation.

"*Successor*" means an entity that has replaced a predecessor by acquiring the assets and carrying out the affairs of the predecessor under a new name (often through acquisition or merger). The term "successor" does not include new offices/divisions of the same company or a company that only changes its name. The extent of the responsibility of the successor for the liabilities of the predecessor may vary, depending on State law and specific circumstances.

"*Veteran-owned small business concern*" means a small business concern —

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

"Women-owned business concern" means a concern which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one

or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

"Women-owned small business concern" means a small business concern —

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

"Women-owned small business (WOSB) concern eligible under the WOSB Program" (in accordance with 13 CFR part 127), means a small business concern that is at least 51 percent directly and unconditionally owned by, and the management and daily business operations of which are controlled by, one or more women who are citizens of the United States.

(b) (1) *Annual Representations and Certifications*. Any changes provided by the offeror in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision do not automatically change the representations and certifications posted on the SAM website.

(2) The offeror has completed the annual representations and certifications electronically via the SAM website accessed through https://www.acquisition.gov. After reviewing the SAM database information, the offeror verifies by submission of this offer that the representations and certifications currently posted electronically at FAR 52.212-3, Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Items, have been entered or updated in the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and applicable to this solicitation (including the business size standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the date of this offer and are incorporated in this offer by reference (see FAR 4.1201), except for paragraphs _____.

[*Offeror to identify the applicable paragraphs at (c) through (u) of this provision that the offeror has completed for the purposes of this solicitation only, if any.*

These amended representation(s) and/or certifications(s) are also incorporated in this offer and are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of this offer.

Any changes provided by the offeror are applicable to this solicitation only, and do not result in an update to the representations and certifications posted electronically on SAM.]

(c) Offerors must complete the following representations when the resulting contract will be performed in the United States or its outlying areas. Check all that apply.

(1) *Small business concern*. The offeror represents as part of its offer that it _____ is, _____ is not a small business concern.

(2) Veteran-owned small business concern. [*Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.*] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it _____ is, _____ is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(3) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern. [*Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (c)(2) of this provision*.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it _____ is, _____ is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(4) Small disadvantaged business concern. [*Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision*.] The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it _____ is, _____ is not a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(5) Women-owned small business concern. [*Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a*

small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents that it _____ is, _____ is not a women-owned small business concern.

(6) WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program. [*Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a women-owned small business concern in paragraph (c)(5) of this provision*.] The offeror represents that—

(i) It _____ is, _____ is not a WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program, has provided all the required documents to the WOSB Repository, and no change in circumstances or adverse decisions have been issued that affects its eligibility; and

(ii) It _____ is, _____ is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 127, and the representation in paragraph (c)(6)(i) of this provision is accurate for each WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program participating in the joint venture. [*The offeror shall enter the name or names of the WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program and other small businesses that are participating in the joint venture:* _____.] Each WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the WOSB representation.

(7) Economically disadvantaged women-owned small business (EDWOSB) concern. [*Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a WOSB concern eligible under the WOSB Program in (c)(6) of this provision*.] The offeror represents that—

(i) It _____ is, _____ is not an EDWOSB concern, has provided all the required documents to the WOSB Repository, and no change in circumstances or adverse decisions have been issued that affects its eligibility; and

(ii) It _____ is, _____ is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 127, and the representation in paragraph (c)(7)(i) of this provision is accurate for each EDWOSB concern participating in the joint venture. [*The offeror shall enter the name or names of the EDWOSB concern and other small businesses that are participating in the joint venture:*_____.] Each EDWOSB concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the EDWOSB representation.

Note: Complete paragraphs (c)(8) and (c)(9) only if this solicitation is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(8) Women-owned business concern (other than small business concern). [*Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and did not represent itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision*.] The offeror represents that it _____ is a women-owned business concern.

(9) *Tie bid priority for labor surplus area concerns*. If this is an invitation for bid, small business offerors may identify the labor surplus areas in which costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by offeror or first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price:

_____

(10) HUBZone small business concern. [*Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision*.] The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that —

(i) It _____ is, _____ is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It _____ is, _____ is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 126, and the representation in paragraph (c)(11)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. [*The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:* _____.] Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(d) Representations required to implement provisions of Executive Order 11246 —

(1) Previous contracts and compliance. The offeror represents that —

(i) It _____ has, _____ has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation; and

(ii) It _____ has, _____ has not filed all required compliance reports.

(2) *Affirmative Action Compliance*. The offeror represents that —

(i) It _____ has developed and has on file, _____ has not developed and does not have on file, at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR parts 60-1 and 60-2), or

(ii) It _____ has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) *Certification Regarding Payments to Influence Federal Transactions (31 U.S.C. 1352)*. (Applies only if the contract is expected to exceed $150,000.) By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the award of any resultant contract. If any registrants under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made a lobbying contact on behalf of the offeror with respect to this contract, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB Standard Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to provide the name of the registrants. The offeror need not report regularly employed officers or employees of the offeror to whom payments of reasonable compensation were made.

(f) *Buy American Certificate*. (Applies only if the clause at Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.225-1, Buy American Supplies, is included in this solicitation.)

(1) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (f)(2) of this provision, is a domestic end product and that for other than COTS items, the offeror has considered components of unknown origin to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States. The offeror shall list as foreign end products those end products manufactured in the United States that do not qualify as domestic end products, i.e., an end product that is not a COTS item and does not meet the component test in paragraph (2) of the definition of "domestic end product." The terms "commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item," "component," "domestic end product," "end product," "foreign end product," and "United States" are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American — Supplies."

(2) Foreign End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin

(List as Necessary)

(3) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25.

(g) (1) Buy American — Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act Certificate. (Applies only if the clause at FAR 52.225–3, Buy American — Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act, is included in this solicitation.)

(i) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) or (g)(1)(iii) of this provision, is a domestic end product and that for other than COTS items, the offeror has considered components of unknown origin to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States. The terms "Bahrainian, Moroccan, Omani, Panamanian, or Peruvian end product," "commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item," "component," "domestic end product," "end product," "foreign end product," "Free Trade Agreement country," "Free Trade Agreement country end product," "Israeli end product," and "United States" are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American — Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act."

(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Free Trade Agreement country end products (other than Bahrainian, Moroccan, Omani, Panamanian, or Peruvian end products) or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American — Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act":

Free Trade Agreement Country End Products (Other than Bahrainian, Moroccan, Omani, Panamanian, or Peruvian End Products) or Israeli End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
(List as Necessary)	

(iii) The offeror shall list those supplies that are foreign end products (other than those listed in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of this provision) as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American — Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act." The offeror shall list as other foreign end products those end products manufactured in the United States that do not qualify as domestic end products, i.e., an end product that is not a COTS item and does not meet the component test in paragraph (2) of the definition of "domestic end product."

Other Foreign End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
(List as Necessary)	

(iv) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25.

(2) *Buy American — Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act Certificate, Alternate I.* If Alternate I to the clause at FAR 52.225-3 is included in this solicitation, substitute the following paragraph (g)(1)(ii) for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of the basic provision:

(g)(1)(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Canadian end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American —Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act":

Canadian End Products:

Line Item No.
(List as Necessary)

(3) *Buy American — Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act Certificate, Alternate II.* If Alternate II to the clause at FAR 52.225-3 is included in this solicitation, substitute the following paragraph (g)(1)(ii) for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of the basic provision:

(g)(1)(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Canadian end products or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American — Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act":

Canadian or Israeli End Products:

Line Item No.	**Country of Origin**
(List as Necessary)	

(4) *Buy American — Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act Certificate, Alternate III.* If Alternate III to the clause at FAR 52.225-3 is included in this solicitation, substitute the following paragraph (g)(1)(ii) for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of the basic provision:

(g)(1)(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Free Trade Agreement country end products (other than Bahrainian, Korean, Moroccan, Omani, Panamanian, or Peruvian end products) or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American — Free Trade Agreements — Israeli Trade Act":

Free Trade Agreement Country End Products (Other than Bahrainian, Korean, Moroccan, Omani, Panamanian, or Peruvian End Products) or Israeli End Products:

Line Item No.	**Country of Origin**

(List as Necessary)	

(5) *Trade Agreements Certificate*. (Applies only if the clause at FAR 52.225-5, Trade Agreements, is included in this solicitation.)

(i) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (g)(5)(ii) of this provision, is a U.S.-made or designated country end product, as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled ‘‘Trade Agreements’’.

(ii) The offeror shall list as other end products those end products that are not U.S.-made or designated country end products.

Other End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
(List as Necessary)	

(iii) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25. For line items covered by the WTO GPA, the Government will evaluate offers of U.S.- made or designated country end products without regard to the restrictions of the Buy American statue. The Government will consider for award only offers of U.S.-made or designated country end products unless the Contracting Officer determines that there are no offers for such products or that the offers for such products are insufficient to fulfill the requirements of the solicitation.

(h) *Certification Regarding Responsibility Matters (Executive Order 12689).* The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that the offeror and/or any of its principals —

(1) _____ Are, _____ are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(2) _____ Have, _____ have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a Federal, state or local government contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, violating Federal criminal tax laws, or receiving stolen property;

(3) _____ Are, _____ are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Government entity with, commission of any of these offenses enumerated in paragraph (h)(2) of this clause; and

(4) _____ Have, _____ have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been notified of any delinquent Federal taxes in an amount that exceeds $3,500 for which the liability remains

unsatisfied.

(i) Taxes are considered delinquent if both of the following criteria apply:

(A) *The tax liability is finally determined.* The liability is finally determined if it has been assessed. A liability is not finally determined if there is a pending administrative or judicial challenge. In the case of a judicial challenge to the liability, the liability is not finally determined until all judicial appeal rights have been exhausted.

(B) *The taxpayer is delinquent in making payment.* A taxpayer is delinquent if the taxpayer has failed to pay the tax liability when full payment was due and required. A taxpayer is not delinquent in cases where enforced collection action is precluded.

(ii) *Examples.*

(A) The taxpayer has received a statutory notice of deficiency, under I.R.C. § 6212, which entitles the taxpayer to seek Tax Court review of a proposed tax deficiency. This is not a delinquent tax because it is not a final tax liability. Should the taxpayer seek Tax Court review, this will not be a final tax liability until the taxpayer has exercised all judicial appeal rights.

(B) The IRS has filed a notice of Federal tax lien with respect to an assessed tax liability, and the taxpayer has been issued a notice under I.R.C. § 6320 entitling the taxpayer to request a hearing with the IRS Office of Appeals contesting the lien filing, and to further appeal to the Tax Court if the IRS determines to sustain the lien filing. In the course of the hearing, the taxpayer is entitled to contest the underlying tax liability because the taxpayer has had no prior opportunity to contest the liability. This is not a delinquent tax because it is not a final tax liability. Should the taxpayer seek tax court review, this will not be a final tax liability until the taxpayer has exercised all judicial appeal rights.

(C) The taxpayer has entered into an installment agreement pursuant to I.R.C. § 6159. The taxpayer is making timely payments and is in full compliance with the agreement terms. The taxpayer is not delinquent because the taxpayer is not currently required to make full payment.

(D) The taxpayer has filed for bankruptcy protection. The taxpayer is not delinquent because enforced collection action is stayed under 11 U.S.C.§ 362 (the Bankruptcy Code).

(i) Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products (Executive Order 13126). [The Contracting Officer must list in paragraph (i)(1) any end products being acquired under this solicitation that are included in the List of Products Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child Labor, unless excluded at *22.1503*(b).]

(1) Listed end products.

End Product	Country of Origin
(List as Necessary)	

(2) Certification. [If the Contracting Officer has identified end products and countries of origin in

paragraph (i)(1) of this provision, then the offeror must certify to either (i)(2)(i) or (i)(2)(ii) by checking the appropriate block.]

_____ (i) The offeror will not supply any end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product.

_____ (ii) The offeror may supply an end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product. The offeror certifies that it has made a good faith effort to determine whether forced or indentured child labor was used to mine, produce, or manufacture any such end product furnished under this contract. On the basis of those efforts, the offeror certifies that it is not aware of any such use of child labor.

(j) *Place of Manufacture*. (Does not apply unless the solicitation is predominantly for the acquisition of manufactured end products.) For statistical purposes only, the offeror shall indicate whether the place of manufacture of the end products it expects to provide in response to this solicitation is predominantly —

(1) _____ In the United States (Check this box if the total anticipated price of offered end products manufactured in the United States exceeds the total anticipated price of offered end products manufactured outside the United States); or

(2) _____ Outside the United States.

(k) *Certificates regarding exemptions from the application of the Service Contract Labor Standards*. (Certification by the offeror as to its compliance with respect to the contract also constitutes its certification as to compliance by its subcontractor if it subcontracts out the exempt services.)

[The contracting officer is to check a box to indicate if paragraph (k)(1) or (k)(2) applies.]

. (1) Maintenance, calibration, or repair of certain equipment as described in FAR 22.1003-4(c)(1). The offeror _____ does _____ does not certify that —

(i) The items of equipment to be serviced under this contract are used regularly for other than Governmental purposes and are sold or traded by the offeror (or subcontractor in the case of an exempt subcontract) in substantial quantities to the general public in the course of normal business operations;

(ii) The services will be furnished at prices which are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices (see FAR 22.1003-4(c)(2)(ii)) for the maintenance, calibration, or repair of such equipment; and

(iii) The compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract will be the same as that used for these employees and equivalent employees servicing the same equipment of commercial customers.

. (2) Certain services as described in FAR 22.1003-4(d)(1). The offeror _____ does _____ does not certify that —

(i) The services under the contract are offered and sold regularly to non-Governmental customers, and are provided by the offeror (or subcontractor in the case of an exempt subcontract) to the general public in substantial quantities in the course of normal business operations;

(ii) The contract services will be furnished at prices that are, or are based on, established catalog or market prices (see FAR 22.1003-4(d)(2)(iii));

(iii) Each service employee who will perform the services under the contract will spend only a small portion of his or her time (a monthly average of less than 20 percent of the available hours on an annualized basis, or less than 20 percent of available hours during the contract period if the contract period is less than a month) servicing the Government contract; and

(iv) The compensation (wage and fringe benefits) plan for all service employees performing work under the contract is the same as that used for these employees and equivalent employees servicing commercial customers.

(3) If paragraph (k)(1) or (k)(2) of this clause applies —

(i) If the offeror does not certify to the conditions in paragraph (k)(1) or (k)(2) and the Contracting Officer did not attach a Service Contract Labor Standards wage determination to the solicitation, the offeror shall notify the Contracting Officer as soon as possible; and

(ii) The Contracting Officer may not make an award to the offeror if the offeror fails to execute the certification in paragraph (k)(1) or (k)(2) of this clause or to contact the Contracting Officer as required in paragraph (k)(3)(i) of this clause.

(l) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) (*26 U.S.C. 6109*, *31 U.S.C. 7701*). (Not applicable if the offeror is required to provide this information to the SAM database to be eligible for award.)

(1) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (l)(3) through (l)(5) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

(2) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(3) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).

_____ TIN: _____.

_____ TIN has been applied for.

_____ TIN is not required because:

_____ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

_____ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

_____ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(4) Type of organization.

_____ Sole proprietorship;

_____ Partnership;

_____ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

_____ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

_____ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

_____ Foreign government;

_____ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

_____ Other _____.

(5) Common parent.

_____ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent;

_____ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name _____.

TIN _____.

(m) *Restricted business operations in Sudan.* By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror does not conduct any restricted business operations in Sudan.

(n) Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations.

(1) Government agencies are not permitted to use appropriated (or otherwise made available) funds for contracts with either an inverted domestic corporation, or a subsidiary of an inverted domestic corporation, unless the exception at 9.108-2(b) applies or the requirement is waived in accordance with the procedures at 9.108-4.

(2) *Representation.* The Offeror represents that —

(i) It _____ is, _____ is not an inverted domestic corporation; and

(ii) It _____ is, _____ is not a subsidiary of an inverted domestic corporation.

(o) Prohibition on contracting with entities engaging in certain activities or transactions relating to Iran.

(1) The offeror shall email questions concerning sensitive technology to the Department of State at CISADA106@state.gov.

(2) *Representation and certifications.* Unless a waiver is granted or an exception applies as provided in paragraph (o)(3) of this provision, by submission of its offer, the offeror —

(i) Represents, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that the offeror does not export any sensitive technology to the government of Iran or any entities or individuals owned or controlled by, or acting on behalf or at the direction of, the government of Iran;

(ii) Certifies that the offeror, or any person owned or controlled by the offeror, does not engage in any activities for which sanctions may be imposed under section 5 of the Iran Sanctions Act; and

(iii) Certifies that the offeror, and any person owned or controlled by the offeror, does not knowingly engage in any transaction that exceeds $3,500 with Iran's Revolutionary

Guard Corps or any of its officials, agents, or affiliates, the property and interests in property of which are blocked pursuant to the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.) (see OFAC's Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List at http://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/t11sdn.pdf).

(3) The representation and certification requirements of paragraph (o)(2) of this provision do not apply if —

(i) This solicitation includes a trade agreements certification (e.g., 52.212–3(g) or a comparable agency provision); and

(ii) The offeror has certified that all the offered products to be supplied are designated country end products.

(p) *Ownership or Control of Offeror*. (Applies in all solicitations when there is a requirement to be registered in SAM or a requirement to have a unique entity identifier in the solicitation.)

(1) The Offeror represents that it _____ has or _____ does not have an immediate owner. If the Offeror has more than one immediate owner (such as a joint venture), then the Offeror shall respond to paragraph (2) and if applicable, paragraph (3) of this provision for each participant in the joint venture.

(2) If the Offeror indicates ''has'' in paragraph (p)(1) of this provision, enter the following information:

Immediate owner CAGE code:
_____

Immediate owner legal name:
_____ (Do not use a *''doing business as''* name)

Is the immediate owner owned or controlled by another entity:
_____ Yes or _____ No.

(3) If the Offeror indicates ''yes'' in paragraph (p)(2) of this provision, indicating that the immediate owner is owned or controlled by another entity, then enter the following information:

Highest-level owner CAGE code:
_____

Highest-level owner legal name:
_____ (Do not use a *''doing business as''* name)

(q) Representation by Corporations Regarding Delinquent Tax Liability or a Felony Conviction under any Federal Law.

(1) As required by sections 744 and 745 of Division E of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113–235), and similar provisions, if contained in subsequent appropriations acts, The Government will not enter into a contract with any corporation that —

(i) Has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability, where the awarding agency is aware of the unpaid tax liability, unless an agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that suspension or debarment is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government; or

(ii) Was convicted of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months, where the awarding agency is aware of the conviction, unless an agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that this action is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

(2) The Offeror represents that —

(i) It is _____ is not _____ a corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability; and

(ii) It is _____ is not _____ a corporation that was convicted of a felony criminal violation under a Federal law within the preceding 24 months.

(r) *Predecessor of Offeror*. (Applies in all solicitations that include the provision at 52.204-16, Commercial and Government Entity Code Reporting.)

(1) The Offeror represents that it _____ is or _____ is not a successor to a predecessor that held a Federal contract or grant within the last three years.

(2) If the Offeror has indicated "is" in paragraph (r)(1) of this provision, enter the following information for all predecessors that held a Federal contract or grant within the last three years (if more than one predecessor, list in reverse chronological order):

Predecessor CAGE code: _____ (or mark "Unknown")

Predecessor legal name: _____
(*Do not use a "doing business as" name*)

(s) [Reserved].

(t) *Public Disclosure of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Reduction Goals*. Applies in all solicitations that require offerors to register in SAM (52.212-1(k)).

(1) This representation shall be completed if the Offeror received $7.5 million or more in contract awards in the prior Federal fiscal year. The representation is optional if the Offeror received less than $7.5 million in Federal contract awards in the prior Federal fiscal year.

(2) *Representation*. [*Offeror to check applicable block(s) in paragraph (t)(2)(i) and (ii)*].

(i) The Offeror (itself or through its immediate owner or highest-level owner) _____ does, _____ does not publicly disclose greenhouse gas emissions, i.e., makes available on a publicly accessible website the results of a greenhouse gas inventory, performed in accordance with an accounting standard with publicly available and consistently applied criteria, such as the Greenhouse Gas Protocol Corporate Standard.

(ii) The Offeror (itself or through its immediate owner or highest-level owner) _____ does, _____ does not publicly disclose a quantitative greenhouse gas emissions reduction goal, i.e., make available on a publicly accessible website a target to reduce absolute emissions or emissions intensity by a specific quantity or percentage.

(iii) A publicly accessible website includes the Offeror's own website or a recognized, third-party greenhouse gas emissions reporting program.

(3) If the Offeror checked "does" in paragraphs (t)(2)(i) or (t)(2)(ii) of this provision, respectively, the Offeror shall provide the publicly accessible website(s) where greenhouse gas

emissions and/or reduction goals are reported:_____.

(u) (1) In accordance with section 743 of Division E, Title VII, of the Consolidated and Further Continuing
Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235) and its successor provisions in subsequent appropriations acts (and as extended in continuing resolutions), Government agencies are not permitted to use appropriated (or otherwise made available) funds for contracts with an entity that requires employees or subcontractors of such entity seeking to report waste, fraud, or abuse to sign internal confidentiality agreements or statements prohibiting or otherwise restricting such employees or subcontractors from lawfully reporting such waste, fraud, or abuse to a designated investigative or law enforcement representative of a Federal department or agency authorized to receive such information.

(2) The prohibition in paragraph (u)(1) of this provision does not contravene requirements applicable to Standard Form 312 (Classified Information Nondisclosure Agreement), Form 4414 (Sensitive Compartmented Information Nondisclosure Agreement), or any other form issued by a Federal department or agency governing the nondisclosure of classified information.

(3) *Representation*. By submission of its offer, the Offeror represents that it will not require its employees or subcontractors to sign or comply with internal confidentiality agreements or statements prohibiting or otherwise restricting such employees or subcontractors from lawfully reporting waste, fraud, or abuse related to the performance of a Government contract to a designated investigative or law enforcement representative of a Federal department or agency authorized to receive such information (*e.g*., agency Office of the Inspector General).

Begin Regulation

52.223-1 BIOBASED PRODUCT CERTIFICATION (MAY 2012)

As required by the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 and the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (7 U.S.C. 8102(c)(3)), the offeror certifies, by signing this offer, that biobased products (within categories of products listed by the United States Department of Agriculture in 7 CFR part 3201, subpart B) to be used or delivered in the performance of the contract, other than biobased products that are not purchased by the offeror as a direct result of this contract, will comply with the applicable specifications or other contractual requirements.